

City of High Point

*Municipal Office Building
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260*



Meeting Agenda

Monday, July 19, 2021

5:30 PM

Council Chambers

City Council

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Britt W. Moore (At Large), Mayor Pro Tem

*Tyrone Johnson (At Large), Cyril Jefferson (Ward 1), Christopher Williams (Ward 2),
Monica L. Peters (Ward 3), S. Wesley Hudson (Ward 4), Victor Jones (Ward 5), and
Michael Holmes (Ward 6)*

ROLL CALL, MOMENT OF SILENCE, AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS**[2021-279](#)**Proclamation - (ADA) Americans with Disabilities 31st Anniversary**

Mayor Wagner will read a proclamation recognizing the 31st Anniversary of the ADA and Proclaim July 26, 2021 as Americans with Disabilities Day in the City of High Point.

Attachments: [ADAProclamation_2021_SIGNED](#)

STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE- Blight Reduction and Marketing & Branding Initiative[2021-280](#)**Strategic Plan Update**

Council Member Chris Williams, Chairman of the Community Development Committee, will recognize staff to provide an update on the Strategic Plan regarding Blight Reduction. Council Member Michael Holmes, Chairman of the Marketing & Branding Task Force will provide an update on the Marketing & Branding Initiative.

Attachments: [Strategic Update - Code Enforcement Activity Report for June 2021.pdf](#)

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD[2021-281](#)**Public Comment Period**

A Public Comment Period will be held on the first Monday of the regular City Council meeting schedule at 5:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible following recognitions, awards and presentations. Our policy states persons may speak on any item not on the agenda.

- * Persons who have signed the register to speak shall be taken in the order in which they are listed. Others who wish to speak and have not signed in will be taken after those who have registered.
- * Persons addressing City Council are asked to limit their comments to 3 minutes.
- * Citizens will be asked to come to the podium, state their name and address and the subject(s) on which they will comment.
- * If a large number of people are present to register concerns about the same subject, it is suggested that they might be acknowledged as a unified group while a designated speaker covers the various points. This helps to avoid repetition while giving an opportunity for people present with the same concerns to be recognized.

Thanks to everyone in the audience for respecting the meeting by refraining from speaking from the audience, applauding speakers, or other actions that distract the meeting.

Attachments: [Cecil Williams \(Public Comment- Alarms\)](#)

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Chair**CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS**[2021-282](#)**Interlocal Agreement - Guilford County-Animal Sheltering**

City Council is requested to approve a 3-year Interlocal Agreement with Guilford County for the provision of animal sheltering for the period of July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2024.

Attachments: [1. Guilford County Animal Shelter Interlocal Agreement](#)

[2021-283](#)**Consideration of Funding - Outside Non-Profit Agencies**

City Council is requested to finalize recommendation for the funding of outside non-profit agency requests.

Attachments: [Outside Agency - FY 2021-2022 Funding Request](#)

[2021-284](#)**Contract - Trapeze Software Group - Transit System Asset Maintenance & Management**

City Council is requested to award a contract to Trapeze Software Group in the amount of \$342,309 for High Point Transit System FTA asset maintenance and management.

Attachments: [3. Trapeze Software Group-Transit Equipment & Facility Maintenance Software](#)

[2021-285](#)**Contract - Carolina Industrial Equipment - Freightliner Leaf Vacuum Truck**

City Council is requested to award a contract to Carolina Industrial Equipment for the purchase of a Freightliner truck with ODB DCL800SM25 including truck, training, and delivery in the amount of \$215,306 and include declaring the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Attachments: [4. Carolina Industrial Equipment-Freightliner Leaf Truck](#)

[2021-286](#)**NC Sheriff's Association Contract #22-06-0426 - Carolina Environmental Systems - Freightliner Knuckleboom Truck**

City Council is requested to award a NC Sheriff's Association Contract# 22-06-0426 to Carolina Environmental Systems, Inc. for the purchase of a Freightliner truck with Pac Mac model KB-20H-HJ in the amount of \$153,983 for the truck, training, delivery and include declaring the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Attachments: [5. Carolina Environmental Systems-Freightliner Knuckleboom Truck](#)

[2021-287](#)**Contract - HH Architecture - Construction Administration (CA) & Close-Out Contract**

City Council is requested to award a contract to HH Architecture in the amount of \$396,900 for Construction Administration (CA) and close-out services for the High Point City Lake Park - Site Master Plan Phase 1.

Attachments: [7. HH Architecture Construction Administration \(CA\) & Close-Out Contract](#)

[2021-288](#)**Contract/Change Order #8 - Wharton & Smith, Inc. - Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades**

City Council is requested to approve Change Order #8 with Wharton & Smith, Inc. in the amount of \$39,002 for additional work performed as part of the Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrade Project.

Attachments: [8. Wharton & Smith Change Order #8 Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades](#)

[2021-289](#)**Contract - The Bradley Group - Material Recovery Facility (MRF) Temporary Labor Services**

City Council is requested to award a contract to The Bradley Group in the amount of \$120,000 for temporary labor services for the purpose of assisting with current sorting of recyclable materials and that the appropriate City official be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

Attachments: [9. Materials Recovery Facility \(MRF\) -The Bradley Group - Temporary Labor Se](#)

[2021-290](#)**Contract - Johnson Controls Inc. - HVAC Maintenance Services**

City Council is requested to award a contract to Johnson Controls Inc. in the amount of \$1,493,590.09 for HVAC maintenance services and authorize the appropriate city official to execute all necessary documents.

Attachments: [10. Johnson Control HVAC Maintenance Services](#)

[2021-291](#)**Contract - Johnson Controls Inc. - Security and Fire Alarm Services**

City Council is requested to award a contract to Johnson Controls Inc. in the amount of \$303,994 for Security and Fire Alarm services. and authorize the appropriate city official to execute all necessary documents.

Attachments: [11. Johnson Control Security and Fire Alarm Services](#)

[2021-292](#)**Resolution - Lease of City Owned Residential Property - 809 & 811 Aberdeen Road, 3300 Hillside**

City Council is requested to adopt a resolution approving the lease of 809 Aberdeen Road, 811 Aberdeen Road, and 3300 Hillside Drive for a period of five years under the terms and conditions contained in the lease and authorizes the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.

Attachments: [12. Lease of City Owned Property--809 811 Aberdeen-3300 Hillside](#)

[2021-308](#)

**Letter of Extension to the Land Disposition Agreement - Elliott Sidewalk
Communities (ESC)**

City Council is requested to approve the Letter of Extension to the Land Disposition Agreement as presented in the attachment and authorized signature.

Attachments: [Agenda Item 7-19-21 Extension Letter with ESC](#)
[21-0719 LDA Letter Agreement re-275 North Elm](#)

REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS**PROSPERITY & LIVABILITY COMMITTEE - Council Member Hudson,
Chair**[2021-293](#)**Prosperity & Livability Committee**

City Council will receive an update from Council Member Wesley Hudson, Chair of the Community Development Committee.

[2021-294](#)**City of High Point Greenway Master Plan**

City Council is requested to adopt the final City of High Point Greenway Master Plan which includes a recommended greenway network for the City, design standards, along with implementation strategies and a timeline for future planning.

Attachments: [6. P&R Greenway Master Plan June 2021 Revised](#)

[2021-295](#)**Presentation - Yalik's African American Art & Cultural Movement**

Ms. Phyllis Bridges will be giving a presentation on the Yalik's African American Art & Cultural Movement.

Attachments: [Yalik's African American Art Cultural Center Powerpoint - Gwen](#)

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - Council Member Williams,
Chair**[2021-296](#)**Ordinance - Demolition of Dwelling - 1113 Jefferson Street**

Adoption of an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 1113 Jefferson Street belonging to Nicolas Diaz Mendez.

Attachments: [1113 Jefferson Council Packet Final](#)

[2021-297](#)**Ordinance - Demolition of Dwelling - 2413 Brentwood Street**

Adoption of an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 2413 Brentwood Street belonging to Hua Ying Chen and Ben Zin Zhu.

Attachments: [2413 Brentwood Council Packet Final](#)

[2021-298](#)**Ordinance - Demolition of Dwelling - 1205 W. Green Street**

Adoption of an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 1205 W. Green Street belonging to Henry Zinnerman.

Attachments: [1205 W Green Council Packet Final](#)

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - Mayor Jay Wagner[2021-299](#)**Resolution of Intent-Annexation 21-03**

Approval of a Resolution of Intent to establish a public hearing date of August 16, 2021, to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation of approximately 43.2 acres located along the west side of Johnson Street, approximately 145 feet north of Skeet Club Road. The property is addressed as 1025 Skeet Club Road (portion) and 4321 & 4341 Johnson Street, and also known as Guilford County Tax Parcel 203581 (portion), 169368 and 169367.

Attachments: [Resolution of Intent AN-21-03](#)

[2021-300](#)**Resolution of Intent-Annexation 21-04**

Approval of a Resolution of Intent to establish a public hearing date of August 16, 2021, to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation of approximately 9.27 acres located approximately 700 feet east of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Piedmont Parkway, lying between W. Wendover Avenue and Hickory Grove Road. The property is addressed as 4816 & 4818 W. Wendover Avenue and 5953 & 5955 Hickory Grove Road, and also known as Guilford County Tax Parcel 154764, 154767, 154765 and 169368

Attachments: [Resolution of Intent AN-21-04](#)

PUBLIC HEARINGS[2021-301](#)**City of High Point-Zoning Map Amendment 21-12**

A request by the High Point City Council to rezone 551 properties, totaling approximately 222.8 acres, as part of the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment project.

a) To rezone 545 properties, totaling approximately 177.2 acres, from a Conditional Use Residential Single Family - 5 (CU R-5) District, Conditional Use Residential Multifamily - 5 (CU RM-5) District and a Conditional Use Residential Multifamily - 16 (CU RM-16) District to the Residential Single Family - 5 (R-5) District and the Residential Multifamily - 16 (RM-16) District. The properties are within the Nottingham, Lakeside at Nottingham, Parkside at Nottingham, Lakeside Townhomes and Park Hill Townhomes subdivisions. These subdivisions are located south of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Windstream Way/Gisbourne Drive, east of the intersection of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive and at the southwest corner of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive.

b) To rezone 6 properties, totaling approximately 45.6 acres, from a Conditional Use Office Institutional (CU-OI) District and a Conditional Use General Business (CU-GB) District to the Office Institutional (OI) and General Business (GB) District. The properties are located east of I-74 and along the south side of Greensboro Road, and addressed as 1139, 1141 and 1231 Enterprise Drive and 606 and 1000 Greensboro Road.

Attachments: [Staff Report ZA-21-12](#)

GENERAL BUSINESS AGENDA[2021-306](#)**Discussion - Options for Remote Attendance and Streaming of City Council & City Council Committee Meetings**

City Council to discuss options for streaming City Council and City Council committee meetings and remote attendance at City Council committee meetings.

[2021-302](#)**Reappointment - Historic Preservation Commission (HPC)**

City Council is requested to confirm to the reappointment of Janet Cantania to the Historic Preservation Commission as Mayor Pro Tem Moore's At Large appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2024.

Attachments: [HPC Appointments](#)

[2021-303](#)**Appointments - Parks & Recreation Commission (PRC)**

City Council is requested to confirm the following appointments to the Parks & Recreation Commission:

Appointment of Derek Pegram as Councilman Victor Jones' Ward 5 appointee.
Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire July 1, 2024.

Appointment of Micholas Credle as Councilman Tyrone Johnson's At Large appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire July 1, 2023.

Attachments: [Parks and Rec Appointments](#)

[2021-304](#)**Reappointment - Planning & Zoning Commission (PZC)**

Council is requested to confirm the following reappointments to the Planning & Zoning Commission:

Reappointment of Mark Walsh as Council Member Johnson's appointee;
reappointment effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2023.

Reappointment of Terry Venable as Council Member Jones' Ward 5 appointee;
reappointment effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2023.

Reappointment of Mark Morgan as Council Member Monica Peters' Ward 3 appointee; reappointment effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2024.

Attachments: [P & Z Appointment](#)

[2021-307](#)**Appointment - Citizens Advisory Council (CAC)**

City Council is requested to confirm the appointment of Kellie Jackson to the Citizens Advisory Council as Council Member Tyrone Johnson's At Large appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire May 31, 2023.

Attachments: [Reappointments to CAC](#)

[2021-305](#)**Minutes To Be Approved**

June 15, 2021 Community Development Committee @ 4:00 p.m.

June 17, 2021 Finance Committee @ 4:00 p.m.

June 21, 2021 Manager's Briefing @ 4:00 p.m.

June 21, 2021 Regular Meeting of City Council @ 5:30 p.m.

June 23, 2021 Prosperity & Livability Committee @ 9:00 a.m.

June 23, 2021 Recessed Meeting of City Council @ 5:30 p.m.

July 7, 2021 Prosperity & Livability @ 9:00 a.m.

Attachments: [1. June 15 2021 Community Development Committee Minutes.pdf](#)

[2. June 17 2021 Finance Committee Minutes.pdf](#)

[3. June 21 2021 Regular Meeting Minutes.pdf](#)

[4. June 21 2021 Manager's Briefing Minutes.pdf](#)

[5. June 23 2021 Recessed Meeting Minutes.pdf](#)

[6. July 7 2021 Prosperity & Livability Committee Minutes.pdf](#)

[7. June 23 2021 Prosperity & Livability Committee Minutes.pdf](#)

ADJOURNMENT

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title: Appointments– Parks & Recreation Commission****From:** City Clerk's Office**Meeting Date:** July 19, 2021**Public Hearing:** N/A**Advertising Date /
Advertised By:** N/A**Attachments:** Derek Pegram- Application to Serve
Micholas Credle- Application to Serve/Resume

PURPOSE:

To confirm the following appointments to the Parks & Recreation Commission:

Derek Pegram as Councilman Victor Jones' Ward 5 appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire July 1, 2024.

Micholas Credle as Councilman Tyrone Johnson's At Large appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire July 1, 2023.

BACKGROUND:

Councilman Victor Jones is recommending the appointment of Derek Pegram to the Parks & Recreation Commission. Mr. Pegram will be replacing Gary Ollis whose term expired on July 1, 2021 and is not eligible for reappointment. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire July 1, 2024.

Councilman Tyrone Johnson is recommending the appointment of Micholas Credle to the Parks & Recreation Commission. Mr. Credle will be replacing Ed Price whose term has expired and is not eligible for reappointment. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire July 1, 2023.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council is requested to confirm the appointments of Derek Pegram (appointment effective immediately and will expire July 1, 2024) and Micholas Credle to the Parks & Recreation Commission (appointment effective immediately and will expire July 1, 2023).

Profile

Derek

First Name

Pegram

Last Name

htv4545@gmail.com

Email Address

3680 Shadow Ridge Dr

Street Address

Suite or Apt

High Point

City

NC

State

27265

Postal Code

Home: (336) 517-5252

Primary Phone

Alternate Phone

Royal Limousine

Employer

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Parks and Recreation Commission: Submitted

Ward you reside in?

5

Interests & Experiences

Please list any work, volunteer, and/or educational experience that you would like us to consider in the review of your application.

Upload a Resume

Have you participated in Leadership High Point?☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please list the year in which you participated in Leadership High Point:

Gender☒ Male

Profile

Nicholas

First Name

Credle

Last Name

nicholas.credle@gmail.com

Email Address

520 white oak st

Street Address

Suite or Apt

High point

City

NC

State

27260

Postal Code

Home: (401) 206-2631

Primary Phone

Home: (336) 517-6819

Alternate Phone

Retired Army

Employer

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Historic Preservation Commission: Submitted

Parks and Recreation Commission: Submitted

Theatre Advisory Board: Submitted

Guilford County Historic Preservation Commission: Submitted

Economic Development Corporation: Submitted

Ward you reside in?

Ward 2

Interests & Experiences

Please list any work, volunteer, and/or educational experience that you would like us to consider in the review of your application.

I have worked on city, county, and state committees throughout the state of Rhode Island. Very active with social justice and veteran affairs, and the preservation of historic monuments.

[CREDLE_2019_RESUME.pdf](#)

Upload a Resume

Have you participated in Leadership High Point?☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please list the year in which you participated in Leadership High Point:

N/A

Gender

☒ Male

MICHOLOS A. CREDLE

Portsmouth, Rhode Island |(919) 282-7496|Micholas.credle@gmail.com

OBJECTIVE

Senior Human Resource Professional | Program Manager | Lean Six Sigma Practitioner with a Secret Security Clearance and 18+ years of proven experience, 10+ in the United States Army. Accomplished measurable results while leading teams of up to 100+ in a dynamic, fast - paced environment. Possess a comprehensive background in Human Resources Management, Organizational Development, Project Management, Training, Risk Assessment and Employee Supervision derived from conducting domestic and global operations.

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Managed risk upon multiple lines to protect assets, property, and equipment valued over \$50M while meeting the expectations of senior leadership. Possess extensive knowledge in improving processes, counseling personnel, maintaining property accountability and leading teams towards long-term success. Recipient of multiple awards for outstanding performance and professionalism.

EDUCATION

Master of Art Human Resources Management (MAHRM) | Webster University | St Louis, MO

Master of Business Administration & Management (MBA) | North Carolina Central University | Durham, NC

Master of Science in Information Science (MIS) | North Carolina Central University | Durham, NC

Mechanical Engineering Major | North Carolina A&T State University | Greensboro, NC

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

United States Department of Defense – Various Locations

2009 – 2019

Project Manager | *West Point Military Reservation, NY*

Oversaw the planning, implementation, and tracking of specific short-term projects which had a beginning, an end and specified deliverables. Evaluated the outcomes of the projects as established during the planning phase.

- Created detailed work plans which identified and sequenced the activities needed to successfully complete the projects, managing project staff and/or volunteers according to the established policies and practices of the organization
- Established a communication schedule to update stakeholders including appropriate staff in the organization on the progress of the projects, writing reports on the projects for management

Training & Development Manager | *West Point Military Reservation, NY*

Managed 81 personnel as their primary developer/ instructor at the United States Military Academy Preparatory School (USMAPS), West Point, New York. Inspired cadet candidates to develop effective leadership styles through role-modeling, counseling, teaching, and training.

- Assisted each cadet candidate in balancing and integrating the requirements of the physical, military, academic, and moral-ethical programs; trained and coached personnel to establish and sustain high unit standards and behavior essential to a cohesive company environment
- Contributed to progressing the organization's expertise by serving as a subject matter expert in the areas of training techniques, learning technology, and critical vulnerability assessments
- Collaborated with subject matter experts and modernized instructional delivery; enhancing the quality of training
- Managed worldwide assignments, mentorship, counseling, and career advice to recruits and maintained the highest quality military professionals

Senior Executive Assistant I | *Fort Bragg, NC*

Responsible for all of the organizations 530 personnel staff to include: manning the force, providing human resources services, coordination of personnel support, and conducting human resources planning and operations.

- Provided professional development, mentoring, and resources to ensure staff maintained high operating efficiency and accuracy
- Supported initiatives and vision of the organization; assessed gaps in staff training and provided development that increased proficiency

- Championed HR input into all phases of planning initiatives that increased the organization's operational readiness
- Reviewed personnel staff systems to ensure they are coordinated, synced and in accordance with established policies, command guidance, and regulations

Personnel Operations Officer | *Camp Arifjan, Kuwait*

Maintained the maintenance for all equipment assigned to the organization valued in excess of over \$4.4 million. Directed the Department of the Army Theater Rest and Recuperation Program project with a \$50M annual operating budget

- Assisted in executing strategic level and Theater-Army level planning and policies for more than 42K Service Members, DoD Civilians, and Contractors across 20 countries
- Planned and coordinated all logistical support, equipment inventory, operational readiness, and equipment deployment; managed the maintenance and operational readiness for all equipment

Senior Personnel and Operations Manager | *Fort Eustis, VA*

Senior Personnel and Operations Manager for the army's largest multi-functional sustainment Brigade distributed across two installations, consisting of over 4K Soldiers in seven battalions. Responsible for Personnel Readiness Management (PRM), Personnel Accountability (PA), Strength Reporting (SR), Personnel Information Management (PIM), and casualty operations for seven battalions and three battalions deployed.

- Responsible for day to day operations of assigned facility and staff; coordinating, planning and assuring that all company metrics and goals were met
- Coordinated with representatives of other organizations concerning sensitive and/or complex issues and their relationships to military requirements
- Oversaw the accountability of the organization's personnel through various HR systems and Personnel Readiness Reports
- Supervised proper safety practices were performed and strictly enforced safety policies provided by safety manager in order to prevent injuries in the work center

Executive Assistant | *Ft Eustis, VA*

Responsible for assisting the senior leaders in the management and day-to-day operations of a company consisting of 153 personnel. Oversaw career counseling and administrative duties while driving a positive culture to all personnel belonging to the organization; directed the daily workload, schedules and provided quality assurance for the work of personnel; coached, taught and mentored staff members to maximize efficiency within the organization.

- Provided sophisticated calendar management on the executive team while maintaining strict confidentiality and using high discretion; resulted in smooth transition engagements and productive days for team with zero conflicts
- Communicated effectively with outstanding interpersonal skills to and for staff; served as liaison for unit concerning requests or complaints
- Improved operational systems, processes, and policies in support of the organization's mission - specifically, management reporting, information flow and management, business process and planning

CERTIFICATIONS

Demonstrated Logistician | The International Society of Logistics & Army Logistics University | Fort Lee, VA

Master Black Belt: Six Sigma | International Six Sigma Institute | Zurich, Switzerland

Project Management Accredited Certification | International Organization for Project Management | Wollerau, Switzerland

Scrum Master Accredited Certification | International Scrum Institute | Wollerau, Switzerland

Green Belt: Six Sigma | Aveta Business Institute | Cranberry Township, PA

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades – Change Order # 08
Wharton & Smith, Inc.

From: Terry Houk – Public Services Director
Derrick Boone – Asst. Public Services Director
Nawfal Shujaa- Projects Engineer

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: June 8, 2018
Advertised By: Purchasing

Attachments: Attachment A- Change Order #8 Documents

PURPOSE:

To approve Change Order #8 to Wharton and Smith for additional work that was performed as part of the Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrade Project.

BACKGROUND:

The contract for electrical and HVAC upgrades to the Ward Water Treatment Plant was awarded to Wharton & Smith Inc. on September 18, 2018. The project is estimated to be complete by September 2021. Below is a summary of the additional work items that are to be covered under Change Order #8:

- Additional installation of steel grating and supports to close the opening through existing mechanical shaft associated with demolition of Air Handling Unit the opening represents a serious safety issue.
- Additional electrical provisions to the replacement of the old existing starters for Transfer Pumps #5 and #6, as well as to facilitate the installation of the new Adjustable Frequency Drives for Transfer Pumps #2 and #3.

There have now been eight change orders since the award of the contract to Wharton and Smith. City Council approved Change Order # 4 on November 2, 2020. The Public Services Department is requesting approval for Change Order #8 because the cumulative amount of change orders 5 through 8 is greater than \$90,000. The original contract amount is \$ 12,737,000.00, and the new contract amount is \$ 13,404,448.00 upon approval of Change Order #8.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for this are available in the FY 2021-2022 budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Public Services Department recommends the approval of Change Order #8 to Wharton Smith, Inc in the amount of \$39,002.



The shaft is open from 2nd floor to the basement



Floor opening covered with Plywood



New TP#2 AFD.



Change Order No. 008

Date of Issuance: 8 JUNE 2021

Effective Date: 8 JUNE 2021

Project: Ward WTP Upgrades	Owner: The City of High Point	Owner's Contract No.: Bid #56-082218
Contract: Ward Water Plant Upgrades		Date of Contract: 18-SEP-2018
Contractor: Wharton Smith Inc.		Engineer's Project No.: 190221

The Contract Documents are modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: Site conditions changes are listed in Attachment A.

Attachments (list documents supporting change): Attachment A contains a descriptive list of every change to be incorporated into the project via this Change Order.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Price:

\$ 12,737,000.00

Increase or Decrease from previously approved Change Orders:

\$ 628,446.00

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:

\$ 13,365,446.00

Increase of this Change Order:

\$ 39,002.00

Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:

\$ 13,404,448.00

Original Contract Times: ☐ Work days ☒ Calendar days

Final Completion of the Work (days): 930

Ready for final payment (date): 31-MAY-2021

Increase or Decrease from previously approved Change Orders:

Final Completion of the Work (days): 131

Ready for final payment (date): 9-OCT-2021

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:

Final Completion of the Work (days): 1064

Ready for final payment (date): 9-OCT-2021

Increase of this Change Order:

Final Completion of the Work (days): 0

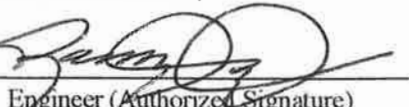
Ready for final payment (date): 12-OCT-2021

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:

Final Completion of the Work (days): 1064

Ready for final payment (date): 12-OCT-2021

RECOMMENDED:

By: 
Engineer (Authorized Signature)

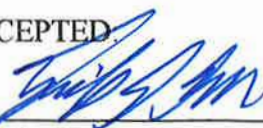
Date: 8 JUNE 2021

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: 
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Date: 6/9/21

Change Order No. 008

Date of Issuance: 8-JUN-2021

Effective Date: 8-JUN-2021

Project: Ward WTP Upgrades	Owner: The City of High Point	Owner's Contract No.: Bid #56-082218
Contract: Ward Water Plant Upgrades		Date of Contract: 18-SEP-2018
Contractor: Wharton Smith Inc.		Engineer's Project No.: 190221

ATTACHMENT A

Item #1 – Additional installation of steel grating and supports to close up opening through existing mechanical shaft associated with demolition of AHU-1 and around new DOAS-1 outdoor air duct for \$16,361.00 and no time extension.

The scope of work contracted for this project included the demolition of Air Handling Unit #1 (AHU-1) and its associated ductwork, as well as the installation of a new Dedicated Outside Air Unit (DOAS-1).

During the process of mechanical demolition and new construction associated with these two HVAC units, as well as ancillary equipment and ductwork materials, the Contractor noticed that numerous voids would remain open, in addition to adjacent areas found to be covered by plywood inside an existing mechanical shaft at Rooms 121 and 224. In order to permanently cover these floor slab openings, additional A36 hot deep galvanized steel grating sections with their respective angle supports are to be mechanically fastened, and all necessary stainless steel wall anchorage is required to be installed as prescribed within Request for Information #111.

Item #2 – Additional electrical provisions to resequencing the replacement of the existing starters with soft starters for Transfer Pumps #5 and #6, as well as to facilitate the installation of the new Adjustable Frequency Drives for Transfer Pumps 2 and 3 for an additional cost of \$22,641.00 with no time extension.

The scope of work contracted for this project included a strict sequential replacement of the existing starters with soft starters for Transfer Pumps #5 and #6, as well as to facilitate the installation of the new Adjustable Frequency Drives (AFD) for Transfer Pumps 2 and 3 at Electrical Room #114 and as prescribed by Sequence #4 within Contract Specification 01310. Such sequential replacement was intended to maintain plant operations.

During the course of demolition of Motor Control Center #1 (MCC-1) as part of the above referenced work, the Contractor found that all existing power feeders to MCC-1 were internally routed in an opposite orientation than what was anticipated. This unforeseen condition presented construction constraints to maintain continuous plant operation and redundancy of service, which required the implementation of an alternate sequence of replacement for all the Transfer Pumps, additional temporary provisions to protect expose electrical components that would remain energized during said work, as well as additional trips from AFD Equipment Manufacturer, Control System Supplier and Control System Programmer to perform discrete startup and commissioning of the new equipment in conformance to the alternate sequence of replacement above described.

Total Contract Price adjustment by Change Order #8 is \$39,002.00, including no time adjustment to the date of Final Completion of the Work.

ATTACHMENT "B"

WARD Change Orders Log					
COD #	Dated	Amount	Executed	City Council	Notes
1	10/18/2019	\$154,124.00	Yes	Yes	5-8 valves, main gate power, & electrical transformers layout
2	3/1/2020	\$209,817.00	Yes	Yes	Lead abatement, EB AC unit, MCC#3 water line re-rout
3	6/2/2020	\$28,212.00	Yes	No	Covid 19 acceleration and stop order
4	9/17/2020	\$103,626.00	Yes	Yes	controls addition for pumps operation, generator addition, TP1& infills deletion, programming, lab fan motors
Subtotal A		\$495,779.00			
5	12/17/2020	\$13,280.00	Yes	No	T1 - T4 disposal, AC code violations, structural corrections, and programming
6	1/27/2021	\$70,104.00	Yes	No	MCC2 waterline relocation, restrooms ceiling, roof openings & tank infills, AFD additional programing & pressure control
7	4/23/2021	\$49,283.00	Yes	No	Fiber optic patch panel I74 tank, Cedraw valve, architectural finishes, chemical system, addition Scada, fire dampers addition, Fan #3 switch
8	6/8/2021	\$39,002.00	No	On going	Grates at the mechanical rooms and TP's MCC1 Changes
Subtotal B		\$ 171,669.00			
Total Change Orders to date		\$ 667,448.00			
Original contract amount		\$ 12,737,000.00			
Amount to date		\$ 13,404,448.00			

June 8th, 2021

Terry Houk
Public Services Director
City of High Point (CHP)
211 South Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Ward Water Plant Upgrades
B&V Project 190221
B&V File 81.1750

**Subject: Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Project
Change Order #8 Descriptive Narrative**

Dear Mr. Houk:

This communication serves the objective to document and summarize an amendment to the Contract Documents in terms of changes to the Contract Price by means of Change Order #8. This contractual amendment is being recommended in conformance with Article 11 "*Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work*" as stipulated in the EJCDC C-700 Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract between Wharton Smith Inc. (Contractor) and The City of High Point (Owner).

The scope of changes to be incorporated into the Contract Documents via Change Order #8 are as follows:

Item #1 – Additional installation of steel grating and supports to close up opening through existing mechanical shaft associated with demolition of AHU-1 and around new DOAS-1 outdoor air duct for \$16,361.00 and no time extension.

The scope of work contracted for this project included the demolition of Air Handling Unit #1 (AHU-1) and its associated ductwork, as well as the installation of a new Dedicated Outside Air Unit (DOAS-1).

During the process of mechanical demolition and new construction associated with these two HVAC units, as well as ancillary equipment and ductwork materials, the Contractor noticed that numerous voids would remain open, in addition to adjacent areas found to be covered by plywood inside an existing mechanical shaft at Rooms 121 and 224. In order to permanently cover these floor slab openings, additional A36 hot deep galvanized steel grating sections with their respective angle supports are to be mechanically fastened, and all necessary stainless-steel wall anchorage is required to be installed as prescribed within Request for Information #111.

Item #2 – Additional electrical provisions to resequencing the replacement of the existing starters with soft starters for Transfer Pumps #5 and #6, as well as to facilitate the installation of the new Adjustable Frequency Drives for Transfer Pumps 2 and 3 for an additional cost of \$22,641.00 with no time extension.

The scope of work contracted for this project included a strict sequential replacement of the existing starters with soft starters for Transfer Pumps #5 and #6, as well as to facilitate the installation of the new Adjustable Frequency Drives (AFD) for Transfer Pumps 2 and 3 at Electrical Room #114 and as prescribed by Sequence #4 within Contract Specification 01310. Such sequential replacement was intended to maintain plant operations.

During the course of demolition of Motor Control Center #1 (MCC-1) as part of the above referenced work, the Contractor found that all existing power feeders to MCC-1 were internally routed in an opposite orientation than what was anticipated. This unforeseen condition presented construction constraints to maintain continuous plant operation and redundancy of service, which required the implementation of an alternate sequence of replacement for all the Transfer Pumps, additional temporary provisions to protect exposed electrical components that would remain energized during said work, as well as additional trips from AFD Equipment Manufacturer, Control System Supplier and Control System Programmer to perform discrete startup and commissioning of the new equipment in conformance to the alternate sequence of replacement above described.

Total Contract Price adjustment by Change Order #8 is \$39,002.00, including no time adjustment to the date of Final Completion of the Work.

Respectfully,

BLACK & VEATCH INTERNATIONAL COMPANY



Ramon Ortiz-Morgado
Construction Manager

CC D. Boone, N. Shujaa, M. Osborne, D. Modi, M. Galin, D. Cashwell

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING “THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE,” PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.4.20, ZONING MAP AMENDMENT, OF THE DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of High Point adopted “The City of High Point Development Ordinance” on May 16, 2016 with an effective date of January 1, 2017, and subsequently amended;

WHEREAS, public hearings were held before the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of High Point on June 22, 2021 and before the City Council of the City of High Point on July 19, 2021 regarding **Zoning Map Amendment Case ZA-21-12 (ZA-21-12)** a proposed amendment to the Official Zoning Map of the “City of High Point Development Ordinance”;

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearings were published in the High Point Enterprise on June 13, 2021, for the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and on July 7, 2021 and July 14, 2021, for the City Council public hearing pursuant to Chapter 160A-364 of the General Statutes of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendment was adopted by the City Council of the City of High Point on **July 19, 2021**.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1

Lakeside at Nottingham Subdivision (northern portion)

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Single Family – 5 (R-5) District**. Approximately 10.3 acres located south of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Windstream Way. . A description of this development is recorded in PB 132 - PG 93, PB 132 - PG 87 (portion of lot 7 and 8) of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 209225 (portion), 209226 (portion), 209232 (portion), 209233 (portion), 209196, 209197, 209198, 209199, 209200, 209201, 209202, 209203, 209204, 209205, 209206, 209207, 209208, 209209, 209210, 209211, 209212, 209213, 209214, 209215, 209216, 209217, 209218, 209219, 209220, 209221, 209222, 209223, 209224, 209225, 209226, 209232, 209233, 209234,

SECTION 2

Nottingham Subdivision,

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Single Family – 5 (R-5) District**. Approximately 75.4 acres located south of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Gisbourne Drive, and east of the intersection of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive. A description of the development is recorded in PB 114 - PG 69, PB 117 - PG 45, PB 119 - PG 99, PB 119 - PG 101, PB 123 - PG 37, PB 123 - PG 38, PB 123 - PG 40 and PB 123 - PG 41 of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 208802, 208803, 208804, 208805, 208806, 208807, 208808, 208809, 208810, 208811, 208812, 208813, 208814, 208815, 208816,

208817, 208818, 208819, 208820, 208821, 208822, 208823, 208824, 208825, 208826, 208827, 208828, 208829, 208830, 208831, 208832, 208833, 208834, 208835, 208836, 208837, 208838, 208839, 208840, 208841, 208842, 208843, 208844, 208845, 208846, 208847, 208848, 208849, 208850, 208851, 208852, 208853, 208854, 208855, 208856, 208857, 208858, 208859, 208860, 208861, 208862, 208863, 208864, 208865, 208866, 208867, 208868, 208869, 208870, 208871, 208872, 208873, 208874, 208875, 208876, 208877, 208878, 208879, 208880, 208881, 208882, 208883, 208884, 208885, 208886, 208887, 208888, 208889, 208890, 208891, 208892, 208893, 208894, 208895, 208896, 208897, 208898, 208899, 208900, 208901, 208902, 208903, 208904, 208905, 208906, 208907, 208908, 208909, 208910, 208911, 208912, 208913, 208914, 208915, 208916, 208917, 208918, 208919, 208920, 208921, 208922, 208923, 208924, 208925, 208926, 208927, 208928, 208929, 208930, 208931, 208932, 208933, 208934, 208935, 208936, 208937, 208938, 208939, 208940, 208941, 208942, 208943, 208944, 208945, 208946, 208947, 208948, 208949, 208950, 208951, 208952, 208953, 208954, 208955, 208956, 208957, 208958, 208959, 208960, 208961, 208962, 208963, 208964, 208965, 208966, 208967, 208968, 208969, 208970, 208971, 208972, 208973, 208974, 208975, 208976, 208977, 208978, 208979, 208980, 208981, 208982, 208983, 208984, 208985, 208986, 208987, 208988, 208989, 208990, 208991, 208992, 208993, 208994, 208995, 208996, 208997, 208998, 208999, 209000, 209001, 209002, 209003, 209004, 209005, 209006, 209007, 209008, 209009, 209010.

SECTION 3

Parkside at Nottingham Subdivision

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Single Family – 5 (R-5) District**. Approximately 72 acres located south of the intersection of Nottaway Drive and Lake Meadows Drive and east of the intersection of Windstream Way and Tutbury Drive. A description of the development is recorded in PB 123 - PG 71, PB 124 - PG 126, PB 131 - PG 39 and PB 129 – PG 006 of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 208880, 208881, 208882, 208883, 208884, 208885, 208886, 208887, 208888, 208889, 208890, 208891, 208892, 208893, 208894, 208895, 208896, 208897, 208898, 208899, 208900, 208901, 208902, 208903, 208904, 208905, 208906, 208907, 208908, 208909, 208910, 208911, 208912, 208913, 208914, 208915, 208916, 208917, 208918, 208919, 208920, 208921, 208922, 208923, 208924, 208925, 208926, 208927, 208928, 208929, 208930, 208931, 208932, 208933, 208934, 208935, 208936, 208937, 208938, 208939, 208940, 208941, 208942, 208943, 208944, 208945, 208946, 208947, 208948, 208949, 208950, 208951, 208952, 208953, 208954, 208955, 208956, 208957, 208958, 208959, 208960, 208961, 208962, 208963, 208964, 208965, 208966, 208967, 208968, 208969, 208970, 208971, 208972, 208973, 208974, 208975, 208976, 208977, 208978, 208979, 208980, 208981, 208982, 208983, 208984, 208985, 208986, 208987, 208988, 208989, 208990, 208991, 208992, 208993, 208994, 208995, 208996, 208997, 208998, 208999, 209000, 209001, 209002, 209003, 209004, 209005, 209006, 209007, 209008, 209009, 209010, 209011, 209012, 209013, 209014, 209015, 209016, 209017, 209018, 209019, 209020, 209021, 209022, 209023, 209024, 209025, 209026, 209027, 209028, 209029, 209030, 209031, 209032, 209033, 209034, 209035, 209036, 209037, 209038, 209039, 209040, 209041, 209042, 209043, 209044, 209045, 209046, 209047, 209048, 209049, 209050, 209051, 209052, 209053, 209054, 209055, 209056, 209057, 209058, 209059, 209060, 209061, 209062, 209063, 209064, 209065, 209066, 209067, 209068, 209069, 209070, 209071, 209072, 209073, 209074, 209075, 209076, 209077, 209078, 209079, 209080, 209081, 209082, 209083, 209084, 209085, 209086, 209087, 209088, 209089,

209090, 209091, 209092, 209106, 209107, 209108, 209109, 209110, 209111, 209112, 209113, 209114, 209115, 209116, 209117, 209118, 209119, 209120, 209121, 209122, 209123, 209124, 209125, 209126, 209127, 209128, 209129, 209130, 209131, 209132, 209133, 209134, 209135, 209136, 209137, 209138, 209139, 209140, 209141, 209142, 209143, 209144, 209145, 209146, 209147, 209148, 209149, 209150, 209151, 209152, 209153, 209154, 209155, 209156, 209157, 209158, 209159, 209160, 209161, 209162, 209163, 209164, 209165, 209166, 209167, 209168, 209169, 209170, 209171, 209172, 209173, 209174, 209175, 209176, 209177, 209178, 209179, 209180, 209181, 209182, 209183, 209184, 209185, 209186, 209187, 209188, 209189, 209190, 209191, 209192, 209193, 209194, 209195.

SECTION 4

Lakeside Townhomes Subdivision

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Multifamily - 16 (RM-16) District**. Approximately 12.1 acres located east of the intersection of Windstream Way and Elizabeth Glen Way. A description of the development is recorded in PB 134 - PG 21, PB 137 - PG 80 and PB 135 – PG107 of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 211393, 211394, 211395, 211396, 211397, 211398, 211399, 211400, 211401, 211402, 211403, 211404, 211405, 211406, 211407, 211408, 211409, 211410, 211411, 211412, 211413, 211414, 211415, 211416, 211417, 211418, 211419, 211420, 211421, 211422, 211423, 211424, 211425, 211426, 211427, 211428, 211429, 211430, 211431, 211432, 211433, 211434, 211435, 211436, 211437, 211438, 211439, 211440, 211441, 211442, 211443, 211444, 211445, 211446, 211447, 211448, 211449, 211450, 211451, 211452, 211453, 211454, 211455, 211456, 211457, 211458, 211459, 211460, 211461, 211462, 211463, 211464, 211465, 211466, 211467, 211468, 211469, 211470, 211471, 211472, 211473.

SECTION 5

Park Hill Townhomes Subdivision

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Multifamily - 16 (RM-16) District**. Approximately 5.2 acres located at the southwest corner of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive. A description of the development is recorded in PB 156 - PG 113, PB 159 - PG 63, PB 160 - PG 54 and PB 162 - PG 62 of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 215592, 215593, 215594, 215595, 215596, 215597, 215598, 215599, 215600, 215601, 215602, 215603, 215604, 215605, 215606, 215607, 215608, 215609, 215610, 215611, 215612, 215613, 215614, 215615, 215616, 215617, 215618, 215619, 215620, 215621, 215622, 215623, 215624, 215625, 215626, 215627, 215628, 215629, 215630, 215631, 215632, 215633, 215634, 215635, 215636, 215637, 215638, 215639, 215640.

SECTION 6

1213 Enterprise Drive

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **General Business (GB) District and Office Institutional (OI) District**. Approximately 5.94 acres located at the southwest corner of Greensboro Road and Enterprise Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcel 182082.

SECTION 7

1141 and 1139 Enterprise Drive

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Office Institutional (OI) District**. Approximately 25.21 acres located west of the intersection of Enterprise Drive and Hampstead Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 182083 and 182086.

SECTION 8

606 Greensboro Road

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **General Business (GB) District**. Approximately 6.28 acres located along the south side of Greensboro Road, approximately 500 feet east of Enterprise Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 182052.

SECTION 9

1000 and 1004 Greensboro Road

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **General Business (GB) District**. Approximately 6.1 acres located along the south side of Greensboro Road, approximately 300 feet west of Crestwood Circle. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 184042 and 184045.

SECTION 10

Should any section or provision of this ordinance be declared invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 11

That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 12.

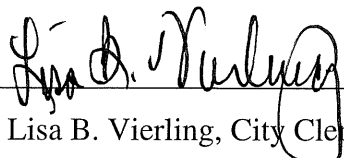
This ordinance shall become effective upon the date of adoption.

Adopted by the City Council
City of High Point, North Carolina
The 19th day of July, 2021

By: _____

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

ATTEST:


Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk



CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Ordinance to Demolish – 1205 W. Green Dr.

From: Michael E. McNair, Director
Community Development & Housing

Meeting Date: 7/19/2021

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date:

Advertised By:

Attachments:

- A. Staff report
- B. Ordinance to Demolish
- C. Photos
- D. Maps

PURPOSE:

A request by Community Development and Housing – Local Codes Section to adopt an ordinance ordering the inspector to demolish the dwelling at 1205 W. Green Drive.

BACKGROUND:

After a Complaint and Notice of Hearing was issued and a hearing held, an Order to Repair or Demolish was issued on 3/5/2021. No action occurred by the compliance date of 4/5/2021. The necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed its current tax value and the demolition is warranted.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in the Department budget for the demolition and asbestos testing of the structure(s), and for the asbestos removal if present.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends the adoption of the requested ordinance to demolish this single family dwelling and all outbuildings on the property.

PENDING ACTION:

The ordinance becomes effective from the date of adoption. If there is no action by the property owner by the effective date of the ordinance, then asbestos testing and the demolition bid process will begin and the structure will be removed by the City. After City demolition, the property owner is billed for the cost. If the bill is unpaid, the City places a lien on the property.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
CODE ENFORCEMENT
HOUSING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

**ORDINANCE
REQUEST:**

Ordinance to Demolish

**PROPERTY
ADDRESS:**

1205 W. Green Dr.

OWNER:

Henry Zinnerman

**REASON FOR
INSPECTION:**

Report of fire from High Point Fire Department

**FIRST
INSPECTION:
1/7/2020**

Summary of Major Violations
1. Replace roof sheathing and covering
2. Repair or replace fire damaged and rotten rafters
3. Repair or replace fire damaged wall framing
4. Repair or replace fire damaged ceiling, wall and floor material
5. Repair or replace fire damaged floor joists throughout

**HEARING
RESULTS:
11/20/2020**

Mr. Zinnerman did appear for the Hearing. He stated that he is not able to make repairs to the house because he did not have homeowner's insurance. It was determined there are several violations of the Minimum Housing Code. There are multiple violations of the minimum housing code in the house that make it unsafe. In its present state, necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed 65% of the value of the structure.

**ORDER(S)
ISSUED:
3/5/2021**

Order to Repair or Demolish
Date of Compliance 4/5/2021

APPEALS:

None

**OWNER
ACTIONS:**

None

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING THE BUILDING INSPECTOR OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT TO DEMOLISH CERTAIN PROPERTY PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 19 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA; AND, TITLE 9, CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE E, OF THE MINIMUM HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of High Point finds as a fact that the following described property has been ordered to be demolished, and it further finds as a fact that the owner has been ordered to demolish said building at his expense and said Owner has failed to comply with said order.

SECTION 2: That the Inspector of the City of High Point is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the demolition of the following described building in accordance with code of Ordinances: and, Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

PROPERTY LOCATION

OWNER (S)

1205 W. Green Dr.

Henry Zinnerman
534-A Flint Ave
High Point, NC 27260

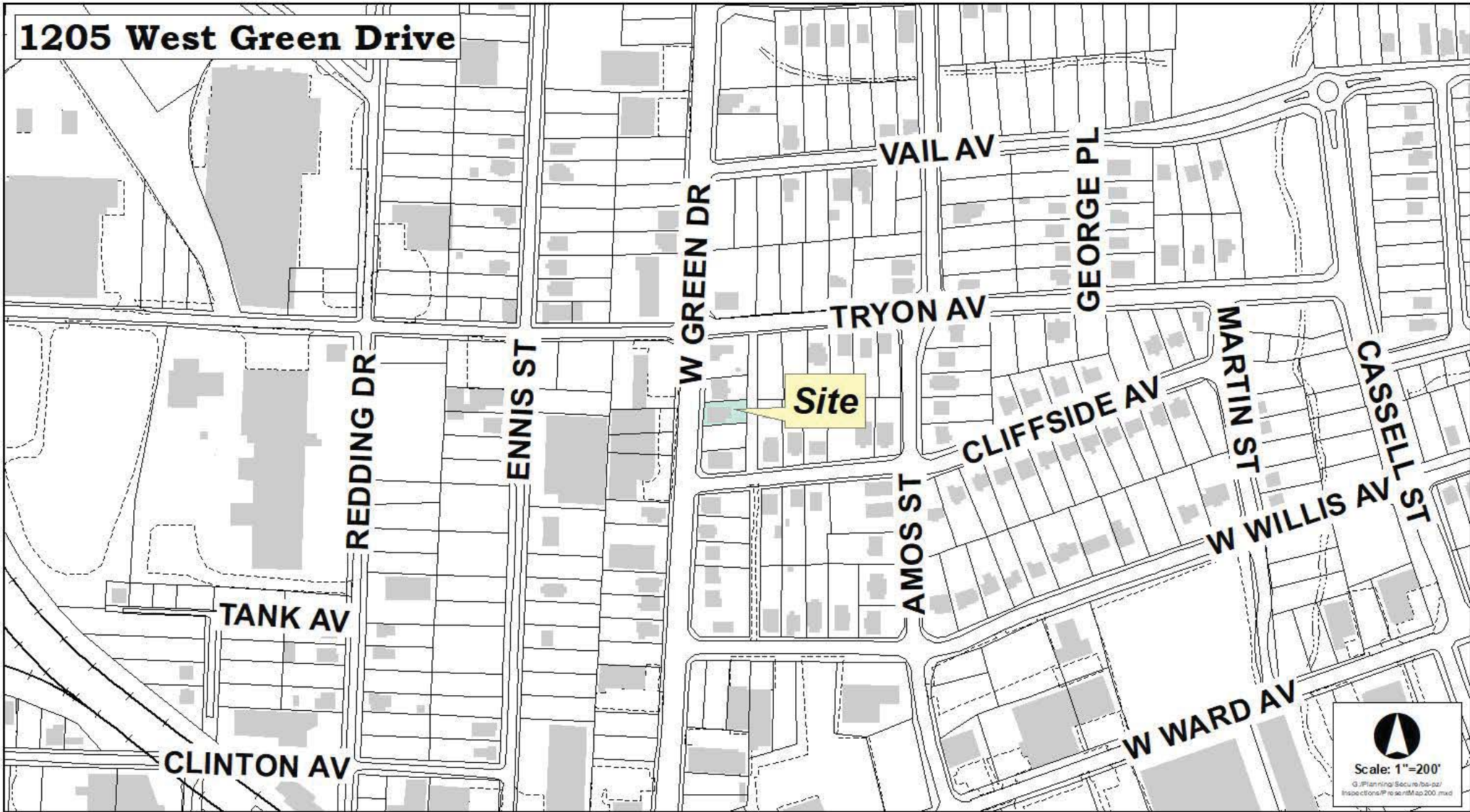
SECTION 3: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage as by Law provided.

Adopted by City Council,
This the 19th day of July 19, 2021

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

1205 West Green Drive



Scale: 1"=200'

G:\Planning\Secure\ba\02
Inspections\PresentM to 200.mxd



KEEP
OUT

PRIVATE
PROPERTY
NO TRESPASSING







CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Consideration of Funding for Outside Non-Profit Agencies

From: Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: NA

**Advertising Date /
Advertised By:** NA

Attachments: Funding Requests

PURPOSE:

The Finance Committee is responsible for reviewing outside agency funding requests to make recommendations to the Council regarding annual funding levels.

BACKGROUND:

Outside non-profit agencies submitted requests in the amount of \$767,308. The Finance Committee has not finalized amounts for all applicants. The historic policy has been to allocate 1/3 of one penny of the tax rate to be distributed to the agencies, which is equal to \$337,438.

BUDGET IMPACT:

\$337,438 was appropriated in the recently approved budget, pending final funding decisions.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

City Council is requested to finalize recommendation for funding the outside agency requests.

City of High Point
Outside Agency Funding Requests
FY 2021-2022

Agency Name	FY 2022 Requested Budget	FY 2022 Committee Recommend
Caring Services	20,000	10,000
D-Up Basketball Fundamentals	60,000	10,000
Greater High Point Food Alliance	15,000	15,000
Helping Hands High Point Inc	35,000	15,000
High Point Arts Council	125,000	90,000
High Point Discovered	75,000	15,000
High Point LEAP	25,000	15,000
High Point Police Academy Alumni Association	50,000	-
High Point Rowing	25,000	-
Housing Consultants Group	30,000	-
Macedonia Family Resource Center	21,000	21,000
Open Door Ministries	20,000	20,000
Operation Xcel	19,920	-
Salvation Army/Boys & Girl Club of High Point	30,000	15,000
Southwest Renewal Foundation	25,000	-
Theatre Arts Gallery	31,000	31,000
Tiny House Community Development Inc	35,388	-
Food Pantry of the Triad	20,000	20,000
West End Ministries	30,000	30,000
YWCA of High Point	75,000	25,000
Subtotal:	\$ 767,308	\$ 332,000

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Land Disposition Agreement effective April 15, 2019, between the City of High Point and Elliot Sidewalk Communities, LLC

From: Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: NA

**Advertising Date /
Advertised By:** NA

Attachments: Letter of Extension to Land Disposition Agreement

PURPOSE:

Elliott Sidewalk Communities (ESC) and the City of High Point have an existing Land Disposition Agreement that needs a minor extension of a date to update previously approved dates and terms. City Council must approve such amendments.

BACKGROUND:

The existing Land Disposition Agreement has development schedule dates that have been revised and approved by City Council on December 15, 2020. This letter of extension sets the date for the Certificate of Occupancy for Building C for no later than the last day of October 2021.

Building C has been under continued construction since Fall 2020. This revision is based on current construction estimates.

BUDGET IMPACT:

n/a

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

City Council is requested to approve the Letter of Extension to the Land Disposition Agreement as presented in the attachment and authorized signature.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution of Intent for a Voluntary Contiguous Annexation
Annexation 21-04 (*Elizabeth Carroll Income Trust et al and Mabel Pitts Shields*)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: Not applicable

Advertised By: Not applicable

Attachments: A. Resolution of Intent for Annexation 21-04
B. Map of property proposed to be annexed

PURPOSE:

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation request.

BACKGROUND:

Resolution of Intent for Annexation 21-04 is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact associated with the adoption of this resolution.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff requests City Council set a public hearing date of Monday, August 16, 2021, for this request.

PUBLISH ONCE: Thursday, July 29, 2021

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(AN-21-04)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of Elizabeth Carroll Income Trust et al and Mabel Pitts Shields. The proposed annexation site is approximately 9.27 acres and located approximately 700 feet east of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Piedmont Parkway, lying between W. Wendover Avenue and Hickory Grove Road. The property is addressed as 4816 & 4818 W. Wendover Avenue and 5953 & 5955 Hickory Grove Road, and also known as Guilford County Tax Parcel 154764, 154767, 154765 and 169368.

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-31;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, August 16, 2021, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

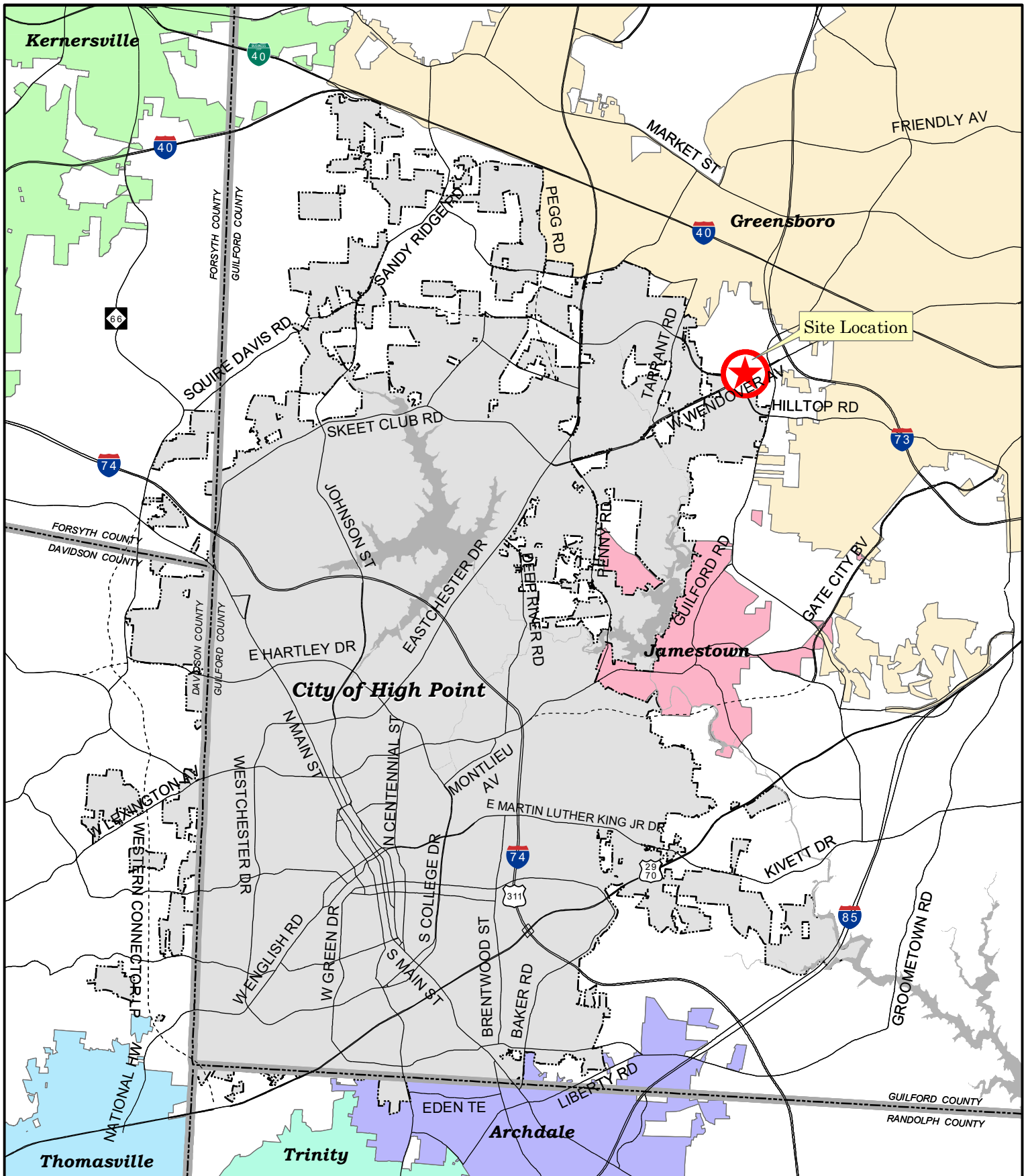
Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need special accommodations, please call (336) 883-3328 or 711 for the Telecommunications Relay Service.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328.

By order of the City Council,
This the 19th day of July, 2021

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk



ANNEXATION REQUEST AN-21-04

Applicant: Elizabeth Carroll Income Trust et al and
Mabel Pitts Shields
Area: 9.27 acres

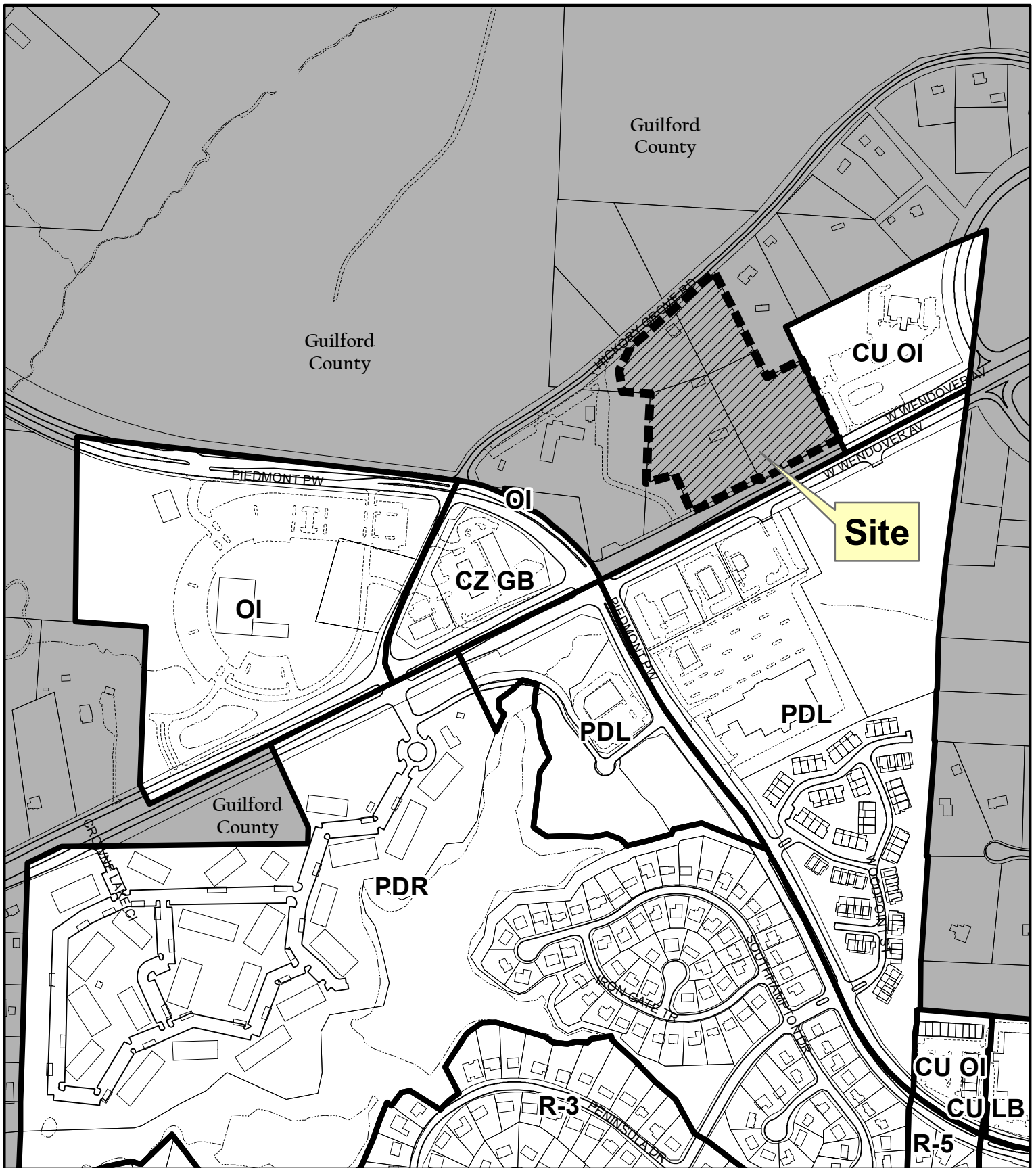
**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=8,500'

G:/Planning/Secure/BAC/ANX
2021/MXD/AN-21-04-VicMap



ANNEXATION REQUEST: AN-21-04

Applicant: Elizabeth Carroll Income Trust et al and Mabel Pitts Shields
Area: 9.27 acres

Existing Zoning Boundary
Subject Property Boundary



**Planning & Development
 Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=500'
 G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\AN\2021\MXDs\an21-04-NM



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
(Virtual Meeting)**

Chaired by Mayor Pro Tem Chris Williams

Members: Williams, Hudson, Jefferson, and Johnson

June 15, 2021 – 4:00 p.m.

As part of the city of High Point's COVID-19 mitigation efforts, in-person attendance was not allowed at this meeting. Instead, the meeting was live-streamed, and the public was provided a link to listen to the meeting as it was being live-streamed.

www.HighPointNC.gov/VirtualPublicMeeting

CALL TO ORDER (Virtual Roll Call)

Chairman Chris Williams called the meeting to order at 4:04 p.m. Following a virtual roll call, the following attendance by Committee Members was duly noted.

Present (2): Chairman Chris Williams, and Committee Member Cyril Jefferson

Remotely

Present (1): Committee Member Wesley Hudson

Absent (1): Committee Member Tyrone Johnson

Staff Present:

Randy McCaslin, Interim City Manager; Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager; Michael McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing; Jeron Hollis, Managing Director; and Mary S. Brooks, Deputy City Clerk

Staff Participating Remotely:

JoAnne, Carlyle, City Attorney; Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager; Lisa Vierling, City Clerk; Michelle McNair, Community Resource Manager; and Nena Wilson, Assistant Director of Community Development & Housing

Also Present:

Dr. Patrick Harman

Also Participating Remotely:

Dr. Pamela Palmer, Board Chair of the Guilford County Continuum of Care (CoC); Brian Hahne, Executive Director of Partners Ending Homelessness; Heather Skeens, DHHS Director; and Cheri Neal, CoC Program Manager

The following documents associated with the presentations, are hereby attached as a permanent part of these proceedings:

- 1. Special Allocation from the CARES Act Substantial Amendment to the 2019-2020 Annual Action Plan, and the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan*

PRESENTATION OF ITEMS

2021-225 Update-Homeless Services-Guilford County Continuum of Care

Staff and Officers of the Guilford County Continuum of Care will provide an update on Homeless Services.

Dr. Pamela Palmer, Board Chair of the Guilford County Continuum of Care (CoC) extended greetings; voiced appreciation for the opportunity to share information about the CoC; recognized Brian Hahne, Executive Director of Partners Ending Homelessness, Heather Skeens, DHHS Director, and Cheri Neal, CoC Program Manager who all are working with the CoC; said that the Board of the CoC officers were elected, and that she would be the chair; spoke to the Stronger Together Task Force; said they meet every Friday; focused on maintaining a collaborative continuum of care network; spoke to being a part of the Homeless Day Center Project in High Point; and recognized Mr. Hahne to provide an update on ending homelessness.

Mr. Hahne recognized Heather Skeens and Cheri Neal who would be providing an update on the COVID-19 response in Guilford County; gave an overview of clients who were moved safely to shelter; spoke to the needs for shelter; to focusing on housing, public health, and diversions; and thanked everyone for their partnership.

Ms. Skeens voiced appreciation for Ms. Neal's hard work and efforts in her job role; spoke to additional funding for the county; to the different types of assistance available; and to having discussions on expanding housing opportunities for the public.

Ms. Neal extended greetings; spoke to starting a Crisis Response Team in Greensboro and High Point; to doing outreach in the communities; and to developing an organized response plan to become better prepared to a crisis situation.

Chairman Williams thanked everyone for their time and efforts; and spoke to the importance of providing essential services to the community.

2021-226 Presentation-Community Read Project

Dr. Patrick Harman and Mary Sizemore will give a presentation on the Community Read Project (This project is designed to encourage leaders and residents to read a book titled "Trust First").

Dr. Patrick Harman extended greetings; gave an overview of the book titled "Trust First" written by Bruce Deel, which is a part of the Community Read Project; said the book was based on serving individuals experiencing homelessness; the kick off for the Project would begin on July 4th at the Farmer's Market in High Point; next meeting for the Project would be on September 14th at the High Point Museum; there will be a read and chat conversation; and thanked Ryan Ferguson, CPE Manager, and Mary Sizemore, Library Director for their time, and efforts on the Project.

Ms. Sizemore encouraged everyone to read book; spoke to her experience in other community read projects; highlighted the meaning of the book; and said that the High Point Library had copies of the book that would be available for the community.

2021-227 Update-CDBG-CV3 Funding

Staff will provide an update on the CDBG-CV3 funding.

Michael McNair, Community Development Director shared a PowerPoint Presentation on the Special Allocation from the CARES Act Substantial Amendment to the 2019-2020 Annual Action Plan (AAP); and the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan (ConPlan). There was an \$588,651 special allocation of the CDBG-CV3 from the CARES Act that would require an amendment to the AAP and ConPlan; spoke to requesting to utilize the remaining funds to fund the Homeless Day Center Project (Center); said the funding would be used to gain site control and to facilitate the development; gave an overview of what the Center would provide as well as other opportunities, such as the potential of permanent housing; voiced the need for the Center; and requested a recommendation from the committee to propose the amendment at the public hearing scheduled for June 21st before the City Council.

Committee Member Jefferson spoke to doing what's best for the community; to opportunities; commended Mr. McNair on his collaboration and efforts; said that High Point was revitalizing itself; to addressing those who are experiencing homelessness; to the support to the community from the city government and elected officials; and voiced appreciation from the supporting agencies.

Mr. McNair noted that long term, the city would not operate or own the Center; intent was to obtain a homeless provider to take over with experience and expertise in providing assistance for homelessness.

Chairman Williams inquired on the cost effect on moving individuals safely in to shelter-hotels during the Furniture Market. Ms. Neal replied that 80% of the hotel expenses were paid with the help from agencies; said

that the cost for hotels increased during the Market; and that some individuals were redistributed to other hotels.

Committee Member Jefferson made a motion; seconded by Committee Member Hudson to forward the Substantial Amendment to the 2019-2020 Annual Action Plan and Consolidated Plan to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Williams, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote.

Aye (3): Chairman Williams, Committee Member Jefferson, and Committee Member Hudson

Absent (1): Committee Member Johnson

Chairman Williams thanked everyone for their time and efforts; and reiterated the need for the Homeless Day Center.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee, the meeting adjourned at 4:41 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted:

Christopher Williams, Chairman

Attest:

Mary S. Brooks, Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Material Recovery Facility – Temporary Services

From: Terry Houk – Public Services Director
Robby Stone – Asst. Director Public Services

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: N/A

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: N/A

PURPOSE:

The City budgeted for full time temporary service employees to at the Material Recovery Facility (MRF). The scope of services will authorize the City to utilize temporary labor services for the purpose of assisting with current sorting of recyclable materials.

BACKGROUND:

The services to be provided with this agreement involve providing temporary service employees to assist with QA/QC and sorting on the picking line. Quotes were received and People Ready provided was the lowest responsible responding firm out of four companies. However, People Ready requested multiple changes to the contract after bids were received (which could not be honored) and Council awarded the contract. The next lowest responsible responding firm was The Bradley Group. These services are needed to continue processing recyclable materials collected from the customer base.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for temporary services are in the Material Recovery Facility operating budget for the current FY.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Public Services Department recommends approval of the contract and that the appropriate City official be authorized to execute all necessary documents to award unit prices for the temporary services to The Bradley Group in the estimated annual amount of \$120,000.00.



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: **Public Services - Material Recovery Facility**

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: **July 19, 2021**

BID NO.: **RFQ**

CONTRACT NO.:

DATE OPENED: **May 7, 2021**

DESCRIPTION:

The services to be provided with this agreement involve providing temporary service employees to assist with manual sorting on the picking line. A RFQ process was conducted and People Ready provided was the lowest responsible responding firm. However, People Ready requested multiple changes to the contract.

PURPOSE:

The City budgeted for full time temporary service employees at the Material Recovery Facility (MRF) until scheduled upgrades are complete. The scope of services will authorize the City to utilize temporary labor services for the purpose of assisting with current manual sorting of recyclable materials.

COMMENTS:

People Ready requested multiple changes to the contract after bids were received (which could not be honored) and Council had approved. The next lowest responsible responding firm was The Bradley Group.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: **The Bradley Group**

AMOUNT: **120,000.00**

JUSTIFICATION:

People Ready was the lowest responsive firm. A review team selected People Ready to provide the temporary services.

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
661742	527202			120,000.00
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				120,000.00

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Terry L. Houk** Digitally signed by Terry L. Houk
Date: 2021.07.08 10:38:25 -04'00'

DATE: **7/8/2021**

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder in the amount of \$.

PURCHASING MANAGER:

DATE:

Approved for Submission to Council

FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR:

DATE:

CITY MANAGER:

DATE:

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title: Reappointment- Historic Preservation Commission****From:** City Clerk's Office**Meeting Date:** July 19, 2021**Public Hearing:** N/A**Advertising Date /****Advertised By:** N/A**Attachments:** N/A

PURPOSE:

To confirm reappointment of Janet Cantania to the Historic Preservation Commission as Mayor Pro Tem Moore's At Large appointee. Reappointment to be effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2024.

BACKGROUND:

Mayor Pro Tem Moore is recommending the reappointment of Janet Cantania to the Historic Preservation Commission. Reappointment to be effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2024.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council is requested to confirm the reappointment of Janet Cantania to the Historic Preservation Commission. Reappointment to be effective immediately and will expire on June 30, 2024.

**HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
RECESSED MEETING
(VIRTUAL)
JUNE 23, 2021 – 5:30 P.M.
COUNCIL CHAMBERS- MUNICIPAL BUILDING**

MINUTES

Note: In order to maintain the health, safety, and well-being of our residents, staff, and the City Council, this meeting was conducted electronically. As part of the City of High Point's COVID-19 mitigation efforts, in-person public attendance was not permitted. Instead, the meeting was live-streamed, and the public was provided a link to listen to the meeting as it was being live-streamed. www.HighPointNC.gov/VirtualPublicMeeting.

CALL TO ORDER & ROLL CALL

Mayor Wagner called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

Following a virtual roll call for attendance by Mayor Wagner, the following council members were present:

Mayor Jay W. Wagner (physically present)
Mayor Pro Tem Moore- At Large (remote participation)
Council Member Tyrone Johnson- At Large (remote participation)
Council Member Cyril Jefferson- (remote participation)
Council Member Christopher Williams- (physically present)
Council Member Monica Peters- Ward 3 (remote participation)
Council Member Wesley Hudson- Ward 4 (remote participation)
Council Member Victor Jones- Ward 5 (remote participation)
Council Member Michael Holmes- Ward 6 (remote participation)

The following staff members were physically present:

Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Jeron Hollis, Managing Director; Herb Shannon, Planning & Development; and Mary Brooks, Deputy City Clerk

The following staff members were remotely present:

Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager; Meghan Maguire, Assistant City Attorney; Sandy Dunbeck, Economic Development Director; Michael McNair, Community Development Director; and Michelle McNair, Community Development Manager

Others remotely present:

Becky Karr; and Sam Lasine

PRESENTATION OF ITEMSFinance Committee**2021-244 Public Hearing - Key Risk, a Berkley Company - Performance Based****Incentives**

City Council is requested to approve performance-based incentives up to \$1,175,540 for a project with Key Risk, a Berkley Company and authorize the City Manager to execute a performance agreement containing benchmarks for the company to achieve and a schedule for the payment of such financial incentives.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 @ 5:30 p.m.

Due to recently adopted legislation regarding remote meetings, the public hearing remained open to allow for the required 24-hour period to receive any additional comments prior to any action being taken by the City Council this matter. Mayor Wagner asked the Deputy City Clerk if any additional comments were received. The Deputy City Clerk reported there were no additional comments received. The public hearing was closed.

Approved a performance-based incentive up to \$1,175,540 for a project with Key Risk, a Berkley Company and authorize the City Manager to execute a performance agreement containing benchmarks for the company to achieve and schedule for the payment of such financial incentives.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Williams, that the performance-based incentives for Key Risk, a Berkley Company be approved. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Holmes, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, and Council Member Jones

Community Development Committee**2021-254 Public Hearing - Substantial Amendment of the 2019-20 Action Plan and 2015-19 Consolidated Plan**

City Council is requested to approve the Special Amendment to the 2019-20 Annual Action Plan and 2015-19 Consolidated Plan and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 @ 5:30 p.m.

Due to recently adopted legislation regarding remote meetings, the public hearing remained open to allow for the required 24-hour period to receive any additional comments prior to any action being taken by the City Council this matter. Mayor Wagner asked the Deputy City Clerk if any

additional comments were received. The Deputy City Clerk reported there were no additional comments received. The public hearing was closed.

Approved the special Amendment to the 2019-20 Annual Action Plan and 2015-19 Consolidated Plan and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Peters, that the Substantial Amendment to the 2019-20 Action Plan and 2015-19 Consolidated Plan be approved. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Holmes, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, and Council Member Jones

Planning & Development

2021-257 John Ritner - Zoning Map Amendment 21-09

A request by John Ritner to rezone approximately 51 acres from a Conditional Use Planned Development Mixed (CU PDM) District to a Planned Development - Core City (PD-CC) District. The site is located east of Westchester Drive, approximately 1,500 feet south of Phillips Avenue, and north of Whittier Avenue.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 @ 5:30 p.m.

Due to recently adopted legislation regarding remote meetings, the public hearing remained open to allow for the required 24-hour period to receive any additional comments prior to any action being taken by the City Council this matter. Mayor Wagner asked the Deputy City Clerk if any additional comments were received. The Deputy City Clerk reported there were no additional comments received. The public hearing was closed.

Adopted Ordinance to rezone approximately 51 acres from a Conditional Use Planned Development Mixed (CU PDM) District to a Planned Development - Core City (PD-CC) District. The site is located east of Westchester Drive, approximately 1,500 feet south of Phillips Avenue, and north of Whittier Avenue.

Consistency and Reasonableness Statements

That Zoning Map Amendment 21-09 is consistent with the City's adopted policy guidance because as conditioned, the requested PD-CC District does not conflict with the Institutional land use designation of this area or with adopted policy guidance documents. Furthermore, the request is reasonable and in the public interest because the request is to update the old planned development district to a new PD CC District and add one small-scale use type to the allowable uses in the mixed development.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Peters, that Zoning Map Amendment 21-09 be approved. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Holmes, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, and Council Member Jones

**Ordinance No. 7720/21-37
Ordinance Book Volume XXII, Page 37**

2021-258 Hunter Farms - Zoning Map Amendment 21-10

A request by Hunter Farms to rezone approximately 0.92 acres from the Residential Single Family - 5 (R-5) District and a Conditional Use General Business (CU-GB) District to a Conditional Zoning Office Institutional (CZ-OI) District. The site is located at the southwest corner of Irbywood Drive and Montgomery Street (108 and 110 Irbywood Drive).

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 @ 5:30 p.m.

Due to recently adopted legislation regarding remote meetings, the public hearing remained open to allow for the required 24-hour period to receive any additional comments prior to any action being taken by the City Council this matter. Mayor Wagner asked the Deputy City Clerk if any additional comments were received. The Deputy City Clerk reported there were no additional comments received. The public hearing was closed.

Adopted Ordinance to rezone approximately 0.92 acres from the Residential Single Family - 5 (R-5) District and a Conditional Use General Business (CU-GB) District to a Conditional Zoning Office Institutional (CZ-OI) District. The site is located at the southwest corner of Irbywood Drive and Montgomery Street (108 and 110 Irbywood Drive).

Consistency and Reasonableness Statements

That Zoning Map Amendment 21-10 is consistent with the City's adopted policy guidance because the requested conditional zoning district provides a transition between the manufacturing use and the adjacent residences. Furthermore, the request is reasonable and in the public interest because the requested zoning change includes the last residentially zoned parcel in the block and down zones the commercially zoned portion of the site to a district that provides better protection for the adjoining neighborhood.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Williams, that Zoning Map Amendment 21-10 be approved. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Holmes, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, and Council Member Jones

**Ordinance No. 7721/21-38
Ordinance Book Volume XXII, Page 38**

2021-259 City of High Point - Zoning Map Amendment 21-11

A request by the High Point City Council to rezone 91 properties, totaling approximately 25.03 acres, as part of the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment project.

a) To rezone 22 properties, totaling approximately 3.53 acres, within the Arbors Subdivision. This site is located at the southeast corner of Guyer Street and Beaucrest Avenue. To rezone 69 properties, totaling approximately 21.5 acres, within the Ashton Woods Subdivision and two abutting parcels at the northern terminus of Wickham Avenue. This site is located north of the intersection of Suffolk Avenue and Stoneycreek Drive, with parcels fronting along a portion of Boulding Avenue, a portion of Stoneycreek Drive, a portion of Wickham Avenue and along Arborbrook Lane.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 @ 5:30 p.m.

Due to recently adopted legislation regarding remote meetings, the public hearing remained open to allow for the required 24-hour period to receive any additional comments prior to any action being taken by the City Council this matter. Mayor Wagner asked the Deputy City Clerk if any additional comments were received. The Deputy City Clerk reported there were no additional comments received. The public hearing was closed.

Adopted Ordinance rezone 91 properties, totalling approximately 25.03 acres, as part of the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment project.

a) To rezone 22 properties, totaling approximately 3.53 acres, within the Arbors Subdivision. This site is located at the southeast corner of Guyer Street and Beaucrest Avenue. To rezone 69 properties, totaling approximately 21.5 acres, within the Ashton Woods Subdivision and two abutting parcels at the northern terminus of Wickham Avenue. This site is located north of the intersection of Suffolk Avenue and Stoneycreek Drive, with parcels fronting along a portion of Boulding Avenue, a portion of Stoneycreek Drive, a portion of Wickham Avenue and along Arborbrook Lane.

Consistency and Reasonableness Statements

That Zoning Map Amendment 21-11 is consistent with the City's adopted policy guidance because the proposed zoning map amendments are supported by the Low-Density Residential designation for these areas, as contained in the adopted Land Use Plan. Furthermore, the amendments are needed to remove unneeded restrictions on the properties and to remove the conditional use zoning districts, which cannot be amended.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Williams, that Zoning Map Amendment 21-11 be approved. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9):

Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Holmes, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, and Council Member Jones

Ordinance No. 7722/21-39

Ordinance Book Volume XXII, Page 39

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the City Council, Mayor Wagner asked if there were any objections to adjourn the meeting. Hearing none, the meeting was adjourned at 5:40 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attest:

Mary S. Brooks, CMC
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: HVAC Service Contract

From: Tim McKinney, Facility Services Director

Public Hearing: No

Attachments: Term Sheet

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Advertising Date / N/A

Advertised By: -

PURPOSE:

Council is requested to approve a service contract with Johnson Controls Inc. for HVAC maintenance services. The scope of the contract includes preventative maintenance, repair labor and materials for the contracted equipment. This contract covers HVAC systems at 41 city facilities.

BACKGROUND:

Johnson Controls Inc. has provided HVAC services for the City of High Point for over 35 years. JCI has an assigned technician that works exclusively on City facilities with additional technicians available. They have a 24/7 response for emergencies included in the contract.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The five-year contract amount is \$1,493,590.09. The annual breakdown is:

FY 2022 - \$281,324.52

FY 2023 - \$289,764.26

FY 2024 - \$298,457.18

FY 2025 - \$307,410.90

FY 2026 - \$316,633.23

Funds are available in the FY 2021-2022 budget for the first-year contract amount.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTIONS REQUESTED:

Staff recommends and asks the Council to approve the HVAC contract to Johnson Controls Inc. in the amount of \$1,493,590.09 and authorize the appropriate city official to execute all necessary documents.

JOHNSON CONTROLS PLANNED SERVICE PROPOSAL

CITY OF HIGH POINT
2021-2026 RENEWAL PRICING PROPOSAL
HVAC Contracts
Premium Coverage

	Start Date	Current	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
CHP ALLEN JAY REC 5/5	7/1/21	\$3,814.54	\$3,926.98	\$4,044.79	\$4,166.13	\$4,291.12	\$4,419.85
CHP DEEP RIVER 5/5	7/1/21	\$3,846.00	\$3,961.38	\$4,080.22	\$4,202.63	\$4,328.71	\$4,458.57
CHP EASTSIDE 5/5	7/1/21	\$18,610.00	\$19,168.30	\$19,743.35	\$20,335.65	\$20,945.72	\$21,574.09
CHP ENVIRO SERVICES 5/5	7/1/21	\$2,256.00	\$2,323.68	\$2,393.39	\$2,465.19	\$2,539.15	\$2,615.32
CHP FIRE ALL BUILDINGS 5/5	7/1/21	\$37,037.00	\$38,148.11	\$39,292.55	\$40,471.33	\$41,685.47	\$42,936.03
CHP FLEET SIGN & SIGNAL 5/5	7/1/21	\$5,426.00	\$5,588.78	\$5,756.44	\$5,929.14	\$6,107.01	\$6,290.22
CHP GREEN ST 5/5	7/1/21	\$12,075.00	\$12,437.25	\$12,810.37	\$13,194.68	\$13,590.52	\$13,998.23
CHP JOBLINKS 5/5	7/1/21	\$10,053.00	\$10,354.59	\$10,665.23	\$10,985.18	\$11,314.74	\$11,654.18
CHP LIBRARY 5/5	7/1/21	\$33,118.00	\$34,111.54	\$35,134.89	\$36,188.93	\$37,274.60	\$38,392.84
CHP MOB 5/5	7/1/21	\$32,061.00	\$33,022.83	\$34,013.51	\$35,033.92	\$36,084.94	\$37,167.49
CHP MOREHEAD 5/5	7/1/21	\$10,466.00	\$10,779.98	\$11,103.38	\$11,436.48	\$11,779.58	\$12,132.96
CHP MUSEUM 5/5	7/1/21	\$11,255.00	\$11,592.65	\$11,940.43	\$12,298.64	\$12,667.60	\$13,047.63
CHP OAKVIEW REC 5/5	7/1/21	\$10,550.00	\$10,866.50	\$11,192.50	\$11,528.27	\$11,874.12	\$12,230.34
CHP PARKS AND REC 5/5	7/1/21	\$14,091.00	\$14,513.73	\$14,949.14	\$15,397.62	\$15,859.54	\$16,335.33
CHP PIED ENVIRO SERVICES 5/5	7/1/21	\$5,185.00	\$5,340.55	\$5,500.77	\$5,665.79	\$5,835.76	\$6,010.84
CHP POLICE DEPT 5/5	7/1/21	\$15,768.00	\$16,241.04	\$16,728.27	\$17,230.12	\$17,747.02	\$18,279.43
CHP RADIO SHOP 5/5	7/1/21	\$2,243.00	\$2,310.29	\$2,379.60	\$2,450.99	\$2,524.52	\$2,600.25
CHP SOUTHSIDE REC 5/5	7/1/21	\$16,161.00	\$16,645.83	\$17,145.20	\$17,659.56	\$18,189.35	\$18,735.03
CHP TRAIN DEPOT 5/5	7/1/21	\$4,367.00	\$4,498.01	\$4,632.95	\$4,771.94	\$4,915.10	\$5,062.55
CHP WARD WATER 5/5	7/1/21	\$17,057.00	\$17,568.71	\$18,095.77	\$18,638.64	\$19,197.80	\$19,773.74
CHP WESTSIDE WATER 5/5	7/1/21	\$7,693.00	\$7,923.79	\$8,161.50	\$8,406.35	\$8,658.54	\$8,918.30
		\$273,132.54	\$281,324.52	\$289,764.26	\$298,457.18	\$307,410.90	\$316,633.23

MULTIYEAR PRICING

Year 1	\$281,324.52
Year 2	\$289,764.26
Year 3	\$298,457.18
Year 4	\$307,410.90
Year 5	\$316,633.23





**MANAGER'S BRIEFING
(Virtual Meeting)
June 21, 2021 – 4:00 p.m.**

As part of the city of High Point's COVID-19 mitigation efforts, in-person attendance was not allowed at this meeting. Instead, the meeting was live-streamed, and the public was provided a link to listen to the meeting as it was being live-streamed.

www.HighPointNC.gov/VirtualPublicMeeting

Present:

Mayor Jay W. Wagner; Mayor Pro Tem Britt W. Moore, At Large; Council Member Cyril Jefferson, Ward 1; Council Member Christopher Williams, Ward 2; Council Member Monica Peters, Ward 3 [Arrived at 4:07 p.m.]; Council Member Victor Jones, Ward 5

Remotely Present

Council Member Wesley Hudson, Ward 4[Joined at 4:33 p.m.]; and Council Member Michael Holmes, Ward 6

Absent:

Council Member Tyrone Johnson, At Large

Staff Present:

Randy McCaslin, Interim City Manager; Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager; Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Jeron Hollis, Managing Director; Lee Tillery, Parks and Recreation Director; and Mary S. Brooks, Deputy City Clerk

Others Present:

Jason Reyes, Alta Planning & Design

PRESENTATION OF ITEMS

Mayor Wagner called the Manager's Briefing to order at 4:00 p.m.

2021-267 Presentation-Comprehensive Greenway Master Plan

Staff will be giving a presentation on the Comprehensive Greenway Master Plan.

Lee Tillery, Parks and Recreation Department Director extended greetings; gave a brief history on the Comprehensive Greenway Master Plan (Plan); spoke to working with an consultant-Jason Reyes with Alta Planning and Design that was selected through the bid process; the Parks and Recreation Commission endorsed the Plan at their last meeting; spoke to positive feedback from the community; said that the Southwest Project would be adopted into the Plan; and recognized Mr. Reyes to discuss

the Plan.

Mr. Reyes extended greetings; gave an overview and background information regarding the Plan; spoke to the impact the pandemic made on the use of parks/greenways; highlighted the schedule for the Plan that began in September 2020; the final draft would be presented at the June 21st Council Meeting; the Plan is scheduled to be adopted at the July 19th Council Meeting; spoke to the existing conditions of the greenway to include destinations, equity, and land use; to community outreach and feedback during Public engagement; showed how the greenways would look using maps that showed connections; to the funding for the Plan; to the RAISE Grant Application process that is due on July 12th; to working with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT); to having HUBS and Spokes throughout the city; and provided a link where the draft plan could be viewed www.highpointgreenwayplan.com.

Council Member Jefferson thanked everyone for their efforts; and inquired on the cost for sidewalks versus paths; and asked what locations on the greenway would have sidewalks or paths. Mr. Reyes replied that the cost could range for sidewalks due to utilities, design, and investment; and stated that greenways in wooded areas were easier to build.

Council Member Williams asked if there would be an interactive map in the future for the greenways. Mr. Tillery replied yes; and Mr. Reyes replied that the interactive map could be recommended in the Plan.

Mayor Pro Tem Moore asked was the cost for upkeep tracked; and how much was spent on repairs last year on the greenway. Mr. Tillery replied that the tracking for cost was situational for planning; and that he would provide council with numbers for repairs completed last year.

Mr. Reyes discussed statistics on the cost for greenways throughout North Carolina.

Council Member Jefferson voiced appreciation for the greenways; and said that an investment like this goes with mission of our city.

Council Member Jones inquired on having security cameras along the greenway. Mr. Tillery replied and spoke to the challenges of covering the entire greenway; and that staff would look into security measures.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to discuss, the meeting adjourned at 4:42 p.m. upon motion duly made and seconded.

Respectfully Submitted,

Mary S. Brooks, CMC
Deputy City Clerk



Prosperity & Livability Committee

(Virtual Meeting)

Chaired by Councilman Hudson

Committee Members: Hudson, Holmes, Jefferson, and Peters

July 7, 2021 –9 :00 a.m.

3rd Floor, Council Chambers

Minutes

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Wesley Hudson called the meeting to order at 9:09 a.m. Following a virtual roll call, the following attendance by Committee Members was duly noted.

Present (3): Chairman Wesley Hudson, Committee Member Cyril Jefferson, and Committee Member Monica Peters

Absent (1): Committee Member Michael Holmes

Staff Present:

Randy McCaslin, Interim City Manager; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager; Jeron Hollis Managing Director; Lisa Vierling, City Clerk; and Mary S. Brooks, Deputy City Clerk

Also Present:

Phyllis Bridges, YAAACM, President CEO; Melody Burnett, Visit High Point; John Sigers, Samet Corporation-Director of Diversity and Inclusion; and Joe Crim, Extern Law Student at Wake Forest University

PRESENTATION OF ITEMS**2021-275 Discussion-Donation of City-Owned Property for the Washington Street Cultural Arts Museum**

Staff will be discussing the donation of City-Owned Property for the Washington Street Cultural Arts Museum.

Randy McCaslin, Interim City Manager provided information on the said property in question to include a preliminary map; said the property was owned by the City of High Point and the High Point Housing Authority (HPHA); and that the legal department was in the process of reviewing the property's tax records to confirm ownership.

JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney advised that during the legal department's research, the HPHA did own a portion of the property at this point; and that research was still being conducted.

Mr. McCaslin continued discussion explaining what the said property was used for from the years 1970 and 2020; spoke to past property donations that the city made; said that both donations included a reversion clauses per state law; one donation included a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), and the other the other property included a Quitclaim Deed; said that any changes made beyond the clause was council's decision; and recommended council to consider conditions with the donation such as having a professional study completed to determine the annual operating cost, maintenance requirements, specific construction schedule, etc.

Council Member Hudson inquired on the advantages, and on the difference between an MOU, and a Quitclaim Deed. Ms. Carlyle replied that the Quitclaim Deed would give the grantee possession of the property, and the MOU would not; the MOU's advantage was that it would legally protect the city, and would be treated with requirements that council would determine; and that the Quitclaim Deed would require legal action if any issues were to occur.

Ms. Carlyle spoke to having the title work to the said property completed by an outside real-estate law firm due to the number of parcels on the deed that exceeded 50.

Committee Member Jefferson asked were the documents provided by Mr. McCaslin given to council provided to Ms. Bridges so that she could share the information with her team. Mr. McCaslin replied yes.

Mr. McCaslin advised council that the committee could give a recommendation to council to give staff the directive to move forward with Ms. Bridges request.

Committee Member Jefferson inquired on the cost for an outside real-estate legal firm. Ms. Carlyle replied that she would have to confirm the cost for outside legal; and advised that the research on the said property would be in the best interest of the city to confirm ownership.

Ms. Bridges extended greetings; and recognized in attendance to speak on the project's behalf Melody Burnett, Visit High Point; and John Sigers, Samet Corporation.

Ms. Burnett spoke to the history between Visit High Point and Ms. Bridges in regards to the Yalik's African American Art & Cultural Center; voiced support for her project; to investments that Visit High Point had made in Ms. Bridges' previous projects; the need for cultural and heritage attractions for visitors; said that it would be beneficial to the community; thanked everyone for exploring the opportunity with Ms. Bridges; and said that the plan for Washington Street would tie in with the urban core of the city.

Mr. Siger gave a brief history of working with Ms. Bridges dated two years ago on the design of the Cultural Art Center; spoke to the efforts that the design team at Samet Corporation made that helped create Ms. Bridges vision; and voiced support, and excitement to begin the project.

Committee Member Jefferson inquired on the cost for the project; and Chairman Hudson inquired on the timeframe to complete the project. Mr. Siger replied that the cost for the project would be \$32 million; and that the time frame would be 18 months.

Committee Member Peters made a motion; seconded by Committee Member Jefferson to move this matter to the full Council with a favorable recommendation and continue working with Ms. Bridges to determine the best way to do the Memorandum of Understanding and assess the land on said property. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Hudson, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Hudson, Committee Member Peters, and Committee Member Jefferson

Absent (1): Committee Member Holmes

Ms. Bridges provided staff and committee members a copy of letters for financial support for her project.

2021-277 Discussion-Adding Forward High Point's "Rock the Point" Block Parties to the City's Sponsored Events List

Staff will be discussing adding Forward High Point's "Rock the Point" Block Parties to the City's Sponsored Events List.

Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager spoke to Forward High Point's request for their Block Parties to be added to the city's sponsored events list; said that there were eight concerts planned located outside of the baseball stadium; and that they were asking for donations to assist with the events being produced.

Committee Member Peters inquired on the specifics and cost of the events; and said that another sponsor should pay for the expense of police officers due to the police department being short staffed. Mr. Olmedo replied that at stage, police security, and barricades would be used, no details yet; and that he did not have a dollar amount at this time.

Committee Member Jefferson asked if a representative from Forward High Point was present to speak on behalf of the request. Mr. Olmedo replied no.

Committee Member Jefferson continued discussion regarding the planning process for the events; said that

the request should have been made in advance; said that for the record “regardless of recommendation or motion there was nothing this body could have done before the first event on July 17th; and recommended bringing this request before council to allow Forward High Point to address any questions.

Committee Member Jefferson made a motion; seconded by Committee Member Peters to place this matter on the Manager’s Briefing agenda on July 19, 2021 for further discussion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Hudson, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Hudson, Committee Member Peters, and Committee Member Jefferson

Absent (1): Committee Member Holmes

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Prosperity & Livability Committee, the meeting was adjourned at 9:52 a.m.

Respectfully Submitted:

Wesley Hudson, Chairman

Attest:

Mary S. Brooks, CMC
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Zoning Map Amendment 21-12
(City of High Point)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date: July 7, 2021, and
July 14, 2021

Attachments: A. Staff Report
B. Zoning Ordinance

Advertised By: Planning & Development

PURPOSE:

A request by the High Point City Council to rezone 551 properties, totaling approximately 222.8 acres, as part of the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment project.

- a) To rezone 545 properties, totaling approximately 177.2 acres, from a Conditional Use Residential Single Family - 5 (CU R-5) District, Conditional Use Residential Multifamily - 5 (CU RM-5) District and a Conditional Use Residential Multifamily - 16 (CU RM-16) District to the Residential Single Family - 5 (R-5) District and the Residential Multifamily - 16 (RM-16) District. The properties are within the Nottingham, Lakeside at Nottingham, Parkside at Nottingham, Lakeside Townhomes and Park Hill Townhomes subdivisions. These subdivisions are located south of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Windstream Way/Gisbourne Drive, east of the intersection of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive and at the southwest corner of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive.
- b) To rezone 6 properties, totaling approximately 45.6 acres, from a Conditional Use Office Institutional (CU-OI) District and a Conditional Use General Business (CU-GB) District to the Office Institutional (OI) and General Business (GB) District. The properties are located east of I-74 and along the south side of Greensboro Road, and addressed as 1231, 1141 and 1139 Enterprise Drive and 606 and 1000 Greensboro Road.

BACKGROUND:

The Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed this request at their June 22, 2021 public hearing. All members of the Commission were present except for Ms. Angela McGill, Mr. Alex Moore, Mr. Mark Morgan and Ms. Joan Swift. Mr. Herbert Shannon, Senior Planner, presented the case and recommended approval of the request as outlined in the staff report.

Speaking on the request:

There were no public comments received in regard to the request.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

A. Staff Recommendation

Staff recommended ***approval*** of this request as outlined in the attached staff report.

B. Planning and Zoning Commission Action

1. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended ***approval*** of this request, as recommended by staff, by a vote of 5-0.

2. Consistency and Reasonableness Statements

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5-0 to approve the following statement:

That Zoning Map Amendment 21-12 is consistent with the City's adopted policy guidance because the zoning map amendments for the residential developments are supported by the Low-Density Residential and Medium Density Residential land use classifications of the Land Use Plan, while the zoning map amendments for the non-residential developments are supported by the Community/Regional Commercial, Institutional and Local Convenience Commercial Residential land use classifications of the Land Use Plan. Furthermore, the request is reasonable and in the public interest because the amendments are needed to remove unneeded restrictions on the properties and to remove the conditional use zoning districts, which cannot be amended.

**CITY OF HIGH POINT
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

**STAFF REPORT
ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-21-12
June 22, 2021**

Request

A request by the High Point City Council to rezone 551 properties, totaling approximately 222.8 acres, as part of the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment Project. This request focuses on evaluating various residential subdivisions located in the northeast portion of the City along W. Wendover Avenue and Penny Road, and commercial development located east of I-74 and along the south side of Greensboro Road.

Background

The purpose of the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment Project is to review and evaluate the zoning of land throughout the city, identify areas where the zoning is out of sync with the existing use of land or is inconsistent with current land use policy, and propose appropriate changes in zoning for those areas. A primary goal of the project is to remove improper or obsolete zoning districts that may be acting as a barrier to development. The Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment Project was initiated in 2017. The City Council initiated this current fourth round of zoning evaluations, associated with this request, in December 2020.

Details of Proposal

The following is a summary of affected developments, along with an attached analysis of each area being considered under this Zoning Map Amendment.

From	To	Development/Use	Location
CU R-5 (CU 93-03)	R-5	Nottingham Subdivision	These subdivisions are located south of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Windstream Way/Gisbourne Drive, east of the intersection of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive.
CU RM-5 CU R-5 CU RM-16 (CU 98-54)	R-5	Lakeside at Nottingham Subdivision	
CU R-5 (CU 95-28)	R-5	Parkside at Nottingham Subdivision	
CU RM-16 (CU 98-54)	RM-16	Lakeside Townhomes subdivision	
CU RM-16 (CU 02-15)	RM-16	Park Hill Townhomes Subdivision	Located at the southwest corner of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive.
CU-OI CU GB (CU 88-10) (CU 96-30)	OI GB	Grace Church Resource Center, Grace Church and a wireless telecommunication facility	1231, 1141 and 1139 Enterprise Drive
CU GB (CU-96-16)	GB	External self-storage facility	606 Greensboro Road

CU GB (CU-98-52)	GB	Internal and external self-storage facility	1000 and 1004 Greensboro Road
---------------------	----	---	-------------------------------

Analysis

The requested rezoning of these various residential and commercial developments is intended to remove outdated and obsolete zoning conditions. These developments were granted their current conditional use (CU) zoning between late 1988 to the middle of 2002 under previous development ordinances. These developments have been fully completed and their various zoning conditions have either been met or are now governed by the current Development Ordinance. The request is intended to remove outdated and obsolete zoning conditions, while maintaining the development's base zoning district. See attached evaluations for further detail.

Consistency with Adopted Policy Guidance

Whether and the extent to which the proposed conditional zoning district is appropriate for its proposed location, and is consistent with the City's adopted policy guidance.

The zoning map amendments for the residential developments are supported by the Low-Density Residential and Medium Density Residential land use classifications of the Land Use Plan, while the zoning map amendments for the non-residential developments are supported by the Community/Regional Commercial, Institutional and Local Convenience Commercial Residential land use classifications of the Land Use Plan.

Reasonableness/Public Interest:

Why a decision to approve, or to deny, the proposed conditional zoning would be reasonable and in the public interest.

The amendments are needed to remove unneeded restrictions on the properties and to remove the conditional use zoning districts, which cannot be amended.

Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of the following zoning map amendments:

- 1) Rezone the Nottingham, Lakeside at Nottingham and Parkside at Nottingham subdivisions from the CU R-5, CU RM-5 and CU RM-16 Districts to the R-5 District.
- 2) Rezone the Lakeside Townhomes subdivision and the Park Hill Townhomes Subdivision from a CU RM-16 District to the RM-16 District.
- 3) Rezone 1231 Enterprise Drive (Guilford County Tax Parcel 182082) from a CU-GB and CU-OI District to the GB and OI Districts.
- 4) Rezone 1141 and 1139 Enterprise Drive (Guilford County Tax Parcels 182083 and 182086) from a CU-OI District to the OI District.
- 5) Rezone 606, 1000 and 1004 Greensboro Road (Guilford County Tax Parcels 184042 and 184045) from a CU-GB District to the GB District.

Required Action

Planning and Zoning Commission:

Upon making its recommendation, the Planning and Zoning Commission must place in the official record a statement of consistency with the City's Land Use Plan, and any other officially adopted plan that may be applicable. This may be done by adopting the statement(s) as written in this report or with any additions or changes as agreed upon by the Commission, or, if the Commission is in disagreement with the consistency statement(s) in this report, by adoption of its own statement.

City Council:

Upon rendering its decision in this case, the High Point City Council also must place in the official record a statement of consistency with the City's Land Use Plan and other plans as may be applicable. This may be done by adopting the statement(s) as written in this report, or with any additions or changes as agreed upon by the Council, or, if the Council is in disagreement with the consistency statement(s) in this report, by adoption of its own statement.

Report Preparation

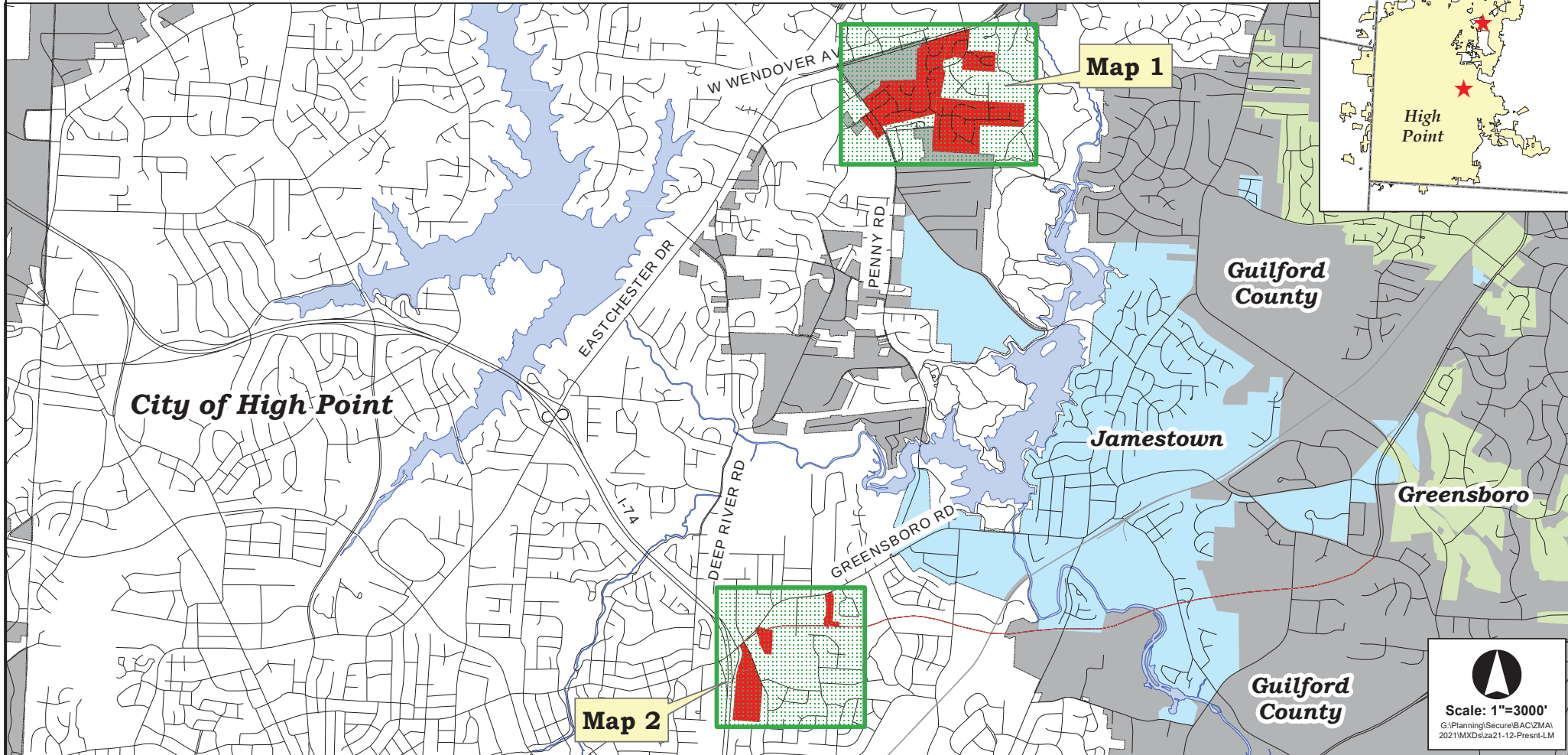
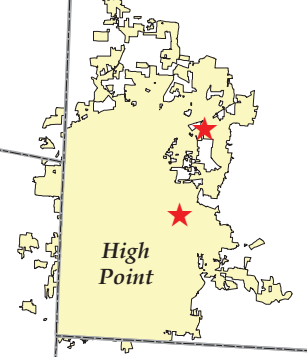
This report was prepared by Planning and Development Department staff member Herbert Shannon Jr. AICP, Senior Planner and reviewed by Chris Andrews AICP, Development Administrator and Lee Burnette AICP, Director.

LOCATION MAP

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT: ZA-21-12

Applicant: City of High Point

Vicinity Map



Scale: 1"=3000'

G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\ZMA\2021\MXD\za21-12-Presnt-LM

MAP #1

Location: Nottingham, Lakeside at Nottingham, Parkside at Nottingham and Lakeside Townhome subdivisions (located south of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Windstream Way/Gisbourne Drive, east of the intersection of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive).

Park Hill Townhomes Subdivision (located at the southwest corner of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive).

Current Use: Single family detached dwellings and single family attached (townhome) dwellings.

Comparison of Current and Proposed Zoning

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	Conditional Use Residential Single Family - 5 (CU R-5) District Conditional Use Residential Multifamily – 5 (CU RM-5) District Conditional Use Residential Multifamily – 16 (CU RM-16) District	Residential Single Family – 5 (R-5) District Residential Multifamily – 16 (RM-16) District
<i>Purpose & Intent:</i>	<u>R-5 District</u> The R-5 district is established to accommodate principally single-family detached dwellings developed at a density of 5 units an acre that is served by public water and sewer. Complimentary uses such as open space, schools, utilities, religious institutions, and recreational facilities are also allowed. District regulations discourage uses that interfere with the development of residential development or that is detrimental to the residential nature of the district. <u>RM-5 District</u> The RM-5 district is established to accommodate a mix of residential development at densities of 5 units an acre, that are served by public water and sewer. Complimentary uses such as open space, schools, utilities, religious institutions and recreational facilities are also allowed. District regulations discourage any use that interferes with the development of residential development or that is detrimental to the residential nature of the district	<u>R-5 District</u> Same <u>RM-5 District</u> This district is being removed

	<u>RM-16 District</u> The RM-16 district is established to accommodate a mix of residential development at around 16 units an acre, that is served by public water and sewer. District regulations encourage the development of functioning neighborhoods that include a mix of housing types and a variety of institutional uses. Complimentary uses such as open space, schools, utilities, religious institutions, and recreational facilities are also allowed.	<u>RM-16 District</u> Same
<i>Current Uses:</i>	Permitted	Permitted
<i>Conditions</i>	<u>Nottingham subdivision</u> 1993 Zoning Approval (CU 93-03) • Right-of-way dedication • Number and location of access points • Street design • Density • Open space • Pedestrian access <u>Lakeside at Nottingham subdivision</u> <u>AND Lakeside Townhome subdivision</u> 1998 Zoning Approval (CU 98-54) • Allowable uses • Right-of-way dedication • Number and location of access points • Street design • Density • Building design and setback • Landscaping • Signage <u>Parkside at Nottingham subdivisions</u> 1995 Zoning Approval (CU 95-28) • Number and location of access points • Pedestrian access <u>Park Hill Townhomes Subdivision</u> 2002 Zoning Approval (CU 02-15) • Right-of-way dedication • Number and location of access points • Installation of turn lanes • Pedestrian access • Landscaping	None

	Adjacent Zoning	Adjacent Land Use
North:	Conditional Use Light Industrial (CU-LI) District Conditional Use Limited Business (CU-LB) District Residential Single Family – 3 (R-3) District	Medical office, undeveloped parcels and religious institution
South:	Agricultural District (AG) District (<i>Guilford County</i>) Conditional Use Residential Multifamily–16 (CU RM-16) District	Single family dwelling, single family attached (townhome) dwellings and undeveloped parcels
East:	Institutional (I) District Parks and Natural Resources (PNR) District	Major social service facility and park
West:	Agricultural District (AG) District Residential Single Family–40 (RS-40) District (<i>Guilford County</i>) Residential Single Family–3 (R-3) District Conditional Zoning Residential Multifamily–16 (CZ RM-16) District	Single family dwellings, institutional use and undeveloped parcel

Land Use Plan Classification
The area is designated as follows: • Low-Density Residential: The site has a Low-Density Residential land use designation. These areas include primarily single family detached dwellings on individual lots. Development densities in these areas shall not exceed five dwelling units per gross acre. • Medium-Density Residential: This classification includes a variety of attached dwellings, generally including higher density townhouses and less land-intensive multi-family housing such as garden apartments. Development densities shall range from eight to sixteen dwellings units per gross acre.

Analysis/Recommendation

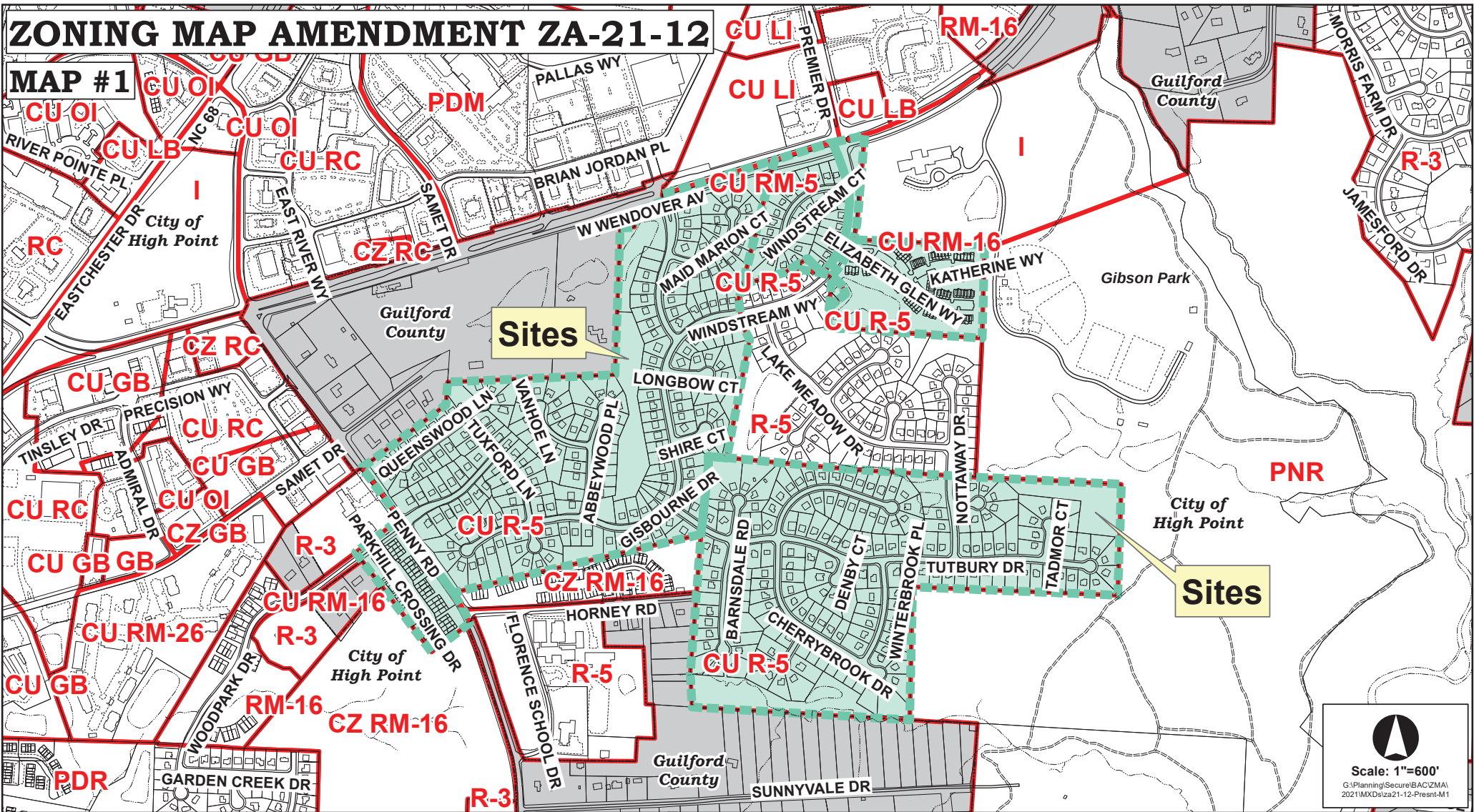
These various residential developments received annexation and zoning map amendment approval between 1993 and early 2002. The primary purpose of this rezoning is to remove the CU designation, as conditions from these zoning approvals were met upon the completion of the developments or are now governed by improved standards in the Development Ordinance. Furthermore, rezoning to the R-5 and RM-16 general zoning districts reflects the way they developed and does not impact any homeowners' association covenants governing individual developments.

Staff recommends approval of the following zoning map amendments:

1. Rezone the Nottingham, Lakeside at Nottingham and Parkside at Nottingham subdivisions from the CU R-5, CU RM-5 and CU RM-16 Districts to the R-5 District.
2. Rezone the Lakeside Townhomes subdivision and the Park Hill Townhomes Subdivision from the CU RM-16 District to the RM-16 District.

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-21-12

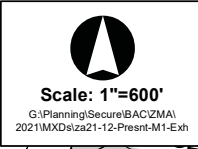
MAP #1



Scale: 1"=600'

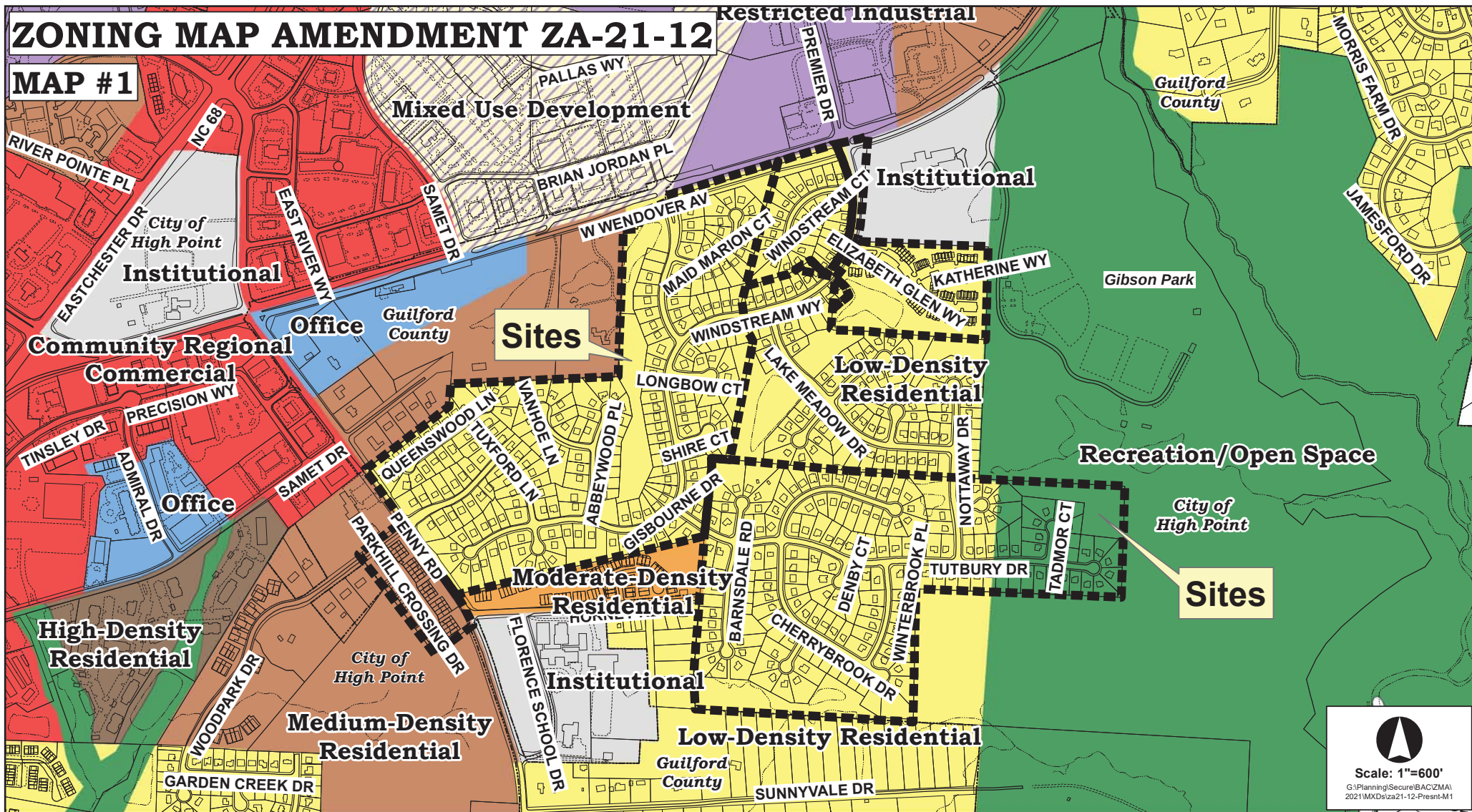
G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\ZMA\2021\MXD\sa21-12-Present-M1

MAP #1



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-21-12

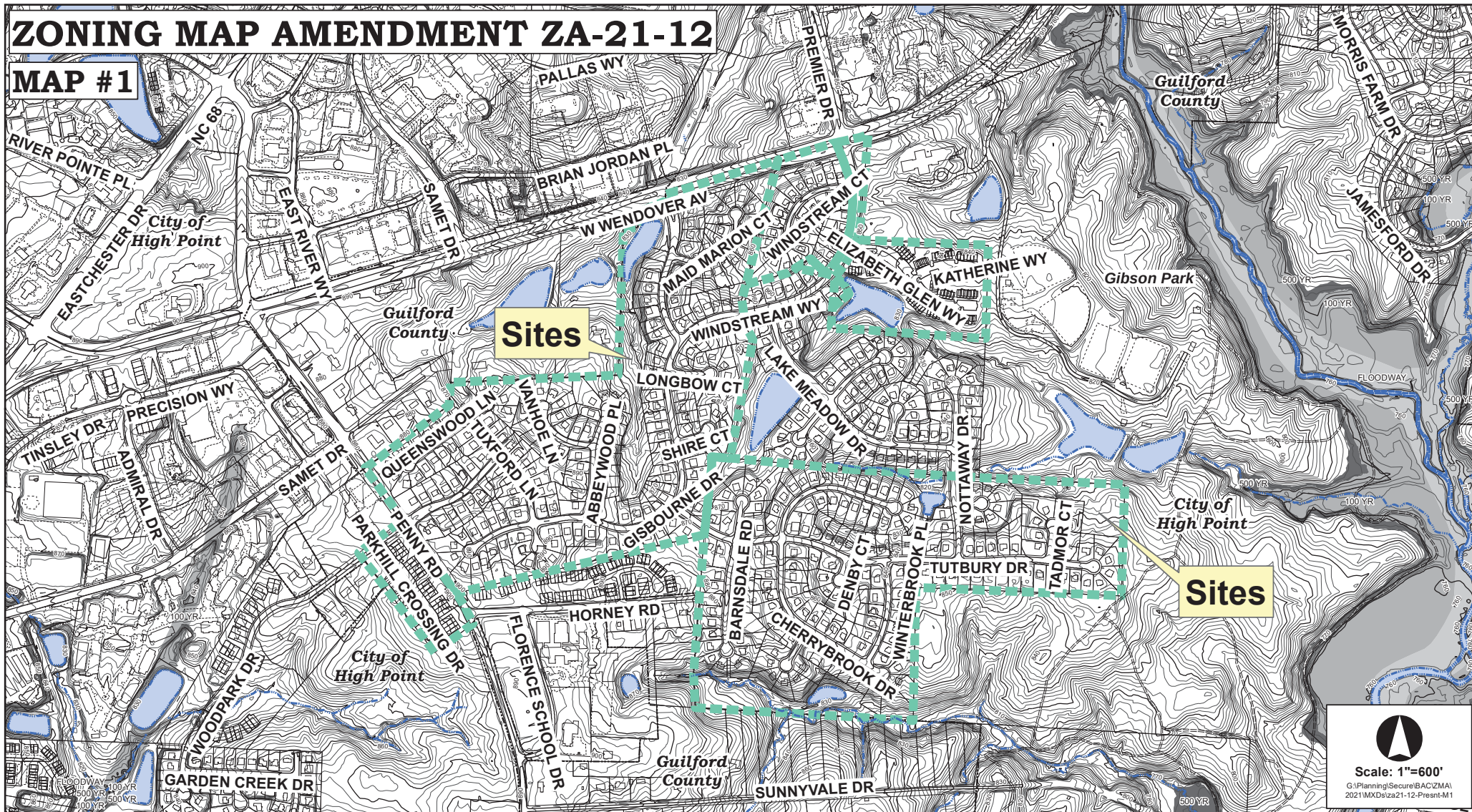
MAP #1



Scale: 1"=600'
G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\ZMA\2021\MXDs\za21-12-Present-M1

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-21-12

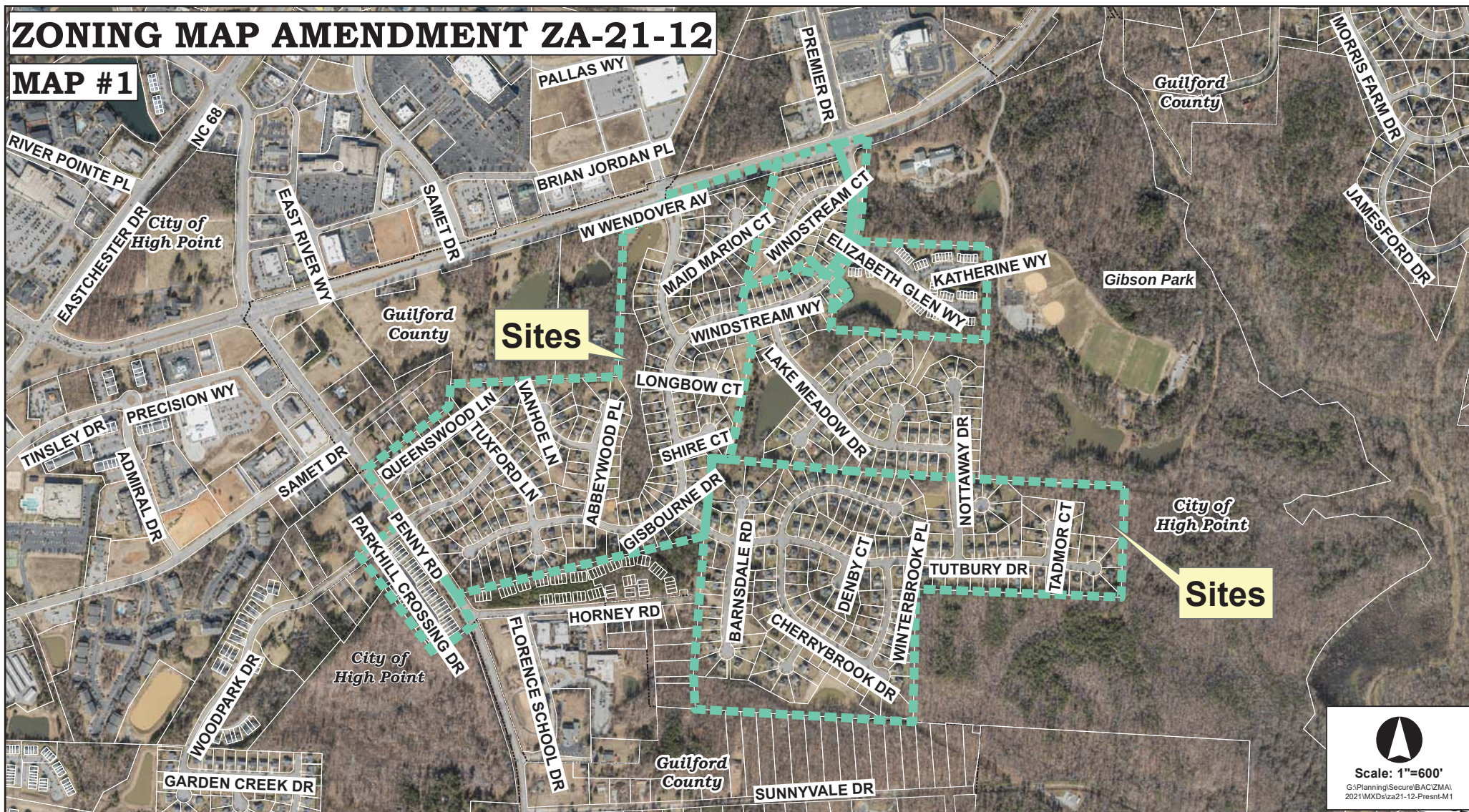
MAP #1



Scale: 1"=600'
G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\ZMA\2021\MXDs\za21-12-Present-M1

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-21-12

MAP #1



Scale: 1"=600'
G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\ZMA\2021\MXD\sa21-12-Present-M1

MAP #2

Location: Commercial and institutional uses located east of I-74 and along the south side of Greensboro Road.

Current Use: 1231, 1141 and 1139 Enterprise Drive - Religious institution and wireless telecommunication facility
600, 1000 and 1004 Greensboro Road - External self-storage facilities

Comparison of Current and Proposed Zoning

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	Conditional Use Office Institutional (CU-OI) District Conditional Use General Business (CU-GB) District	Office Institutional (OI) District General Business (GB) District
<i>Purpose & Intent:</i>	<u>OI District</u> The OI district is established to primarily accommodate a wide variety of moderate and high intensity office, institutional, and residential uses. In addition, the district accommodates health care, personal services, and retail uses. Supporting services are permitted provided they are located in multi-tenant buildings and limited in floor area. <u>GB District</u> The GB district is established to accommodate a wide range of general retail, business, and service uses that serve groups of neighborhoods. GB districts are generally located at major street intersections and along major thoroughfares. Residential uses are encouraged as stand-alone uses and on the upper floors of retail and office buildings as a part of mixed-use development. Uses in the district are subject to standards intended to ensure development is compatible with adjacent residential neighborhoods, particularly within the Core City area.	<u>OI District</u> Same <u>GB District</u> Same
<i>Current Uses:</i>	Permitted	Permitted
<i>Conditions</i>	<u>1231, 1141 and 1139 Enterprise Drive</u> 1988 & 1996 (CU 88-10 and CU 96-30) • Vehicular access • Landscaping and tree preservation	None

	<u>600, 1000 and 1004 Greensboro Road</u> 1996 & 1998 (CU 96-16 and CU98-52) • Allowable uses • Lot combination • Right-of-way dedication and access • Exterior lighting • Landscaping and tree preservation • Screening wall	
--	---	--

	Adjacent Zoning	Adjacent Land Use
Except as described below, all of these properties are surrounded by commercially zoned properties or abut a multilane major thoroughfare (I-74 and Jamestown bypass)		
<u>1141 and 1139 Enterprise Drive:</u> Abutting lands to the east and south of this church consists of single family dwellings and undeveloped residentially zoned lands.		
<u>600, 1000 and 1004 Greensboro Road:</u> Abutting lands to the east and south of these external self-storage facilities consists of single family dwellings and undeveloped residentially zoned lands.		

Land Use Plan Classification
The area is designated as follows: • Local/Convenience Commercial: This classification includes moderate-intensity convenience retail or service uses, generally serving small, local neighborhoods. • Community/Regional Commercial: This classification includes a wider range of retail or service uses intended to serve the entire community and nearby regional customers. • Institutional: Public, quasi-public and institutional uses on large tracts are included in this classification.

Analysis/Recommendation

These various nonresidential uses were granted their current CU-OI and CU-GB District zoning between 1988 and 1998. The primary purpose of this rezoning is to remove the CU designation as conditions from their zoning approvals were met upon the completion of these developments or are now governed by the current Development Ordinance. Rezoning to the base zoning district, OI and GB Districts, reflects the manner in which these lands have developed.

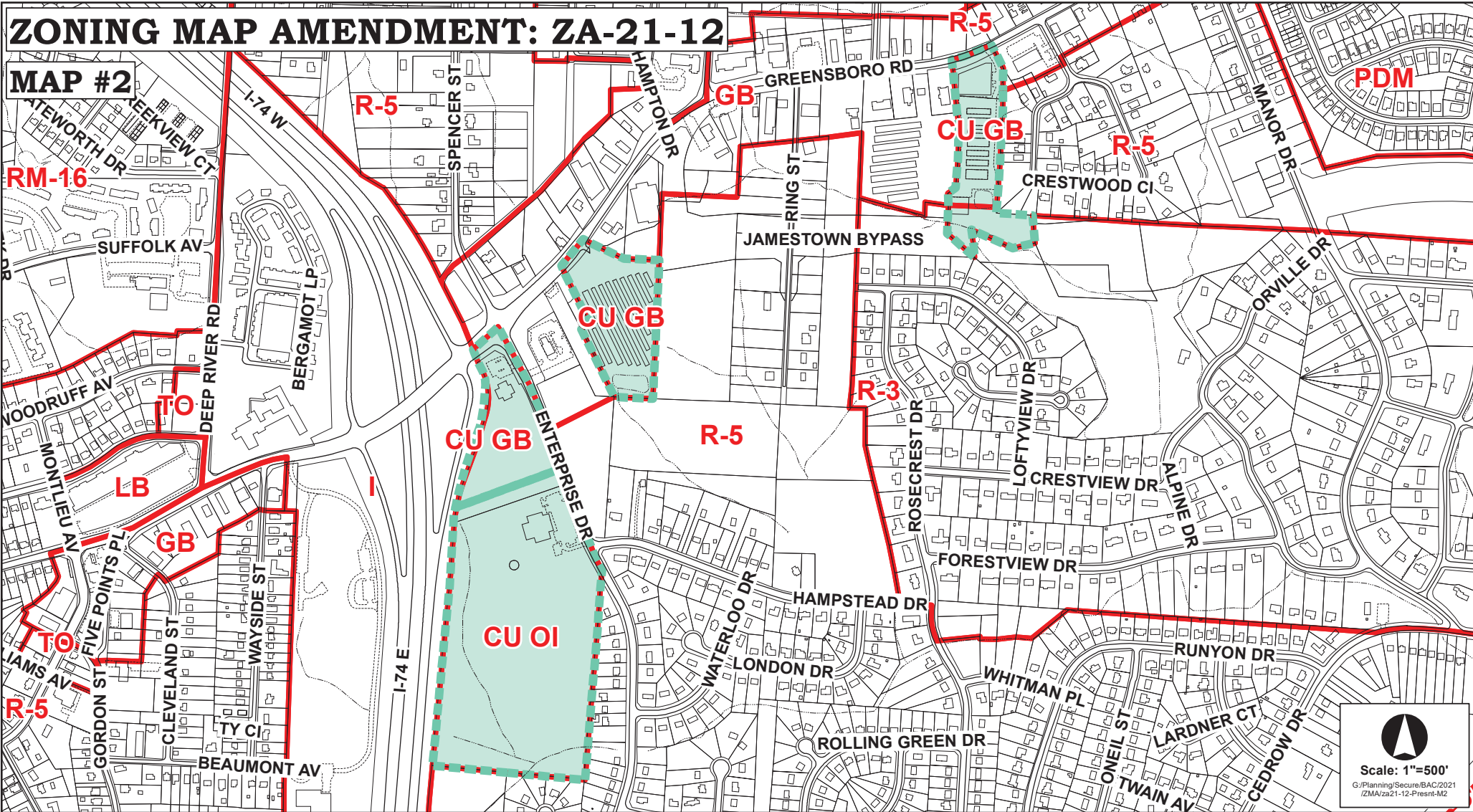
Staff recommends approval of the following zoning map amendments:

1. Rezone 1231 Enterprise Drive from the CU-GB and CU-OI Districts to a GB District and OI District.
2. Rezone 1139 and 1141 Enterprise Drive from the CU-OI District to a OI District.
3. Rezone 600, 1000 and 1004 Greensboro Road from the CU-GB District to a GB District.

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT: ZA-21-12

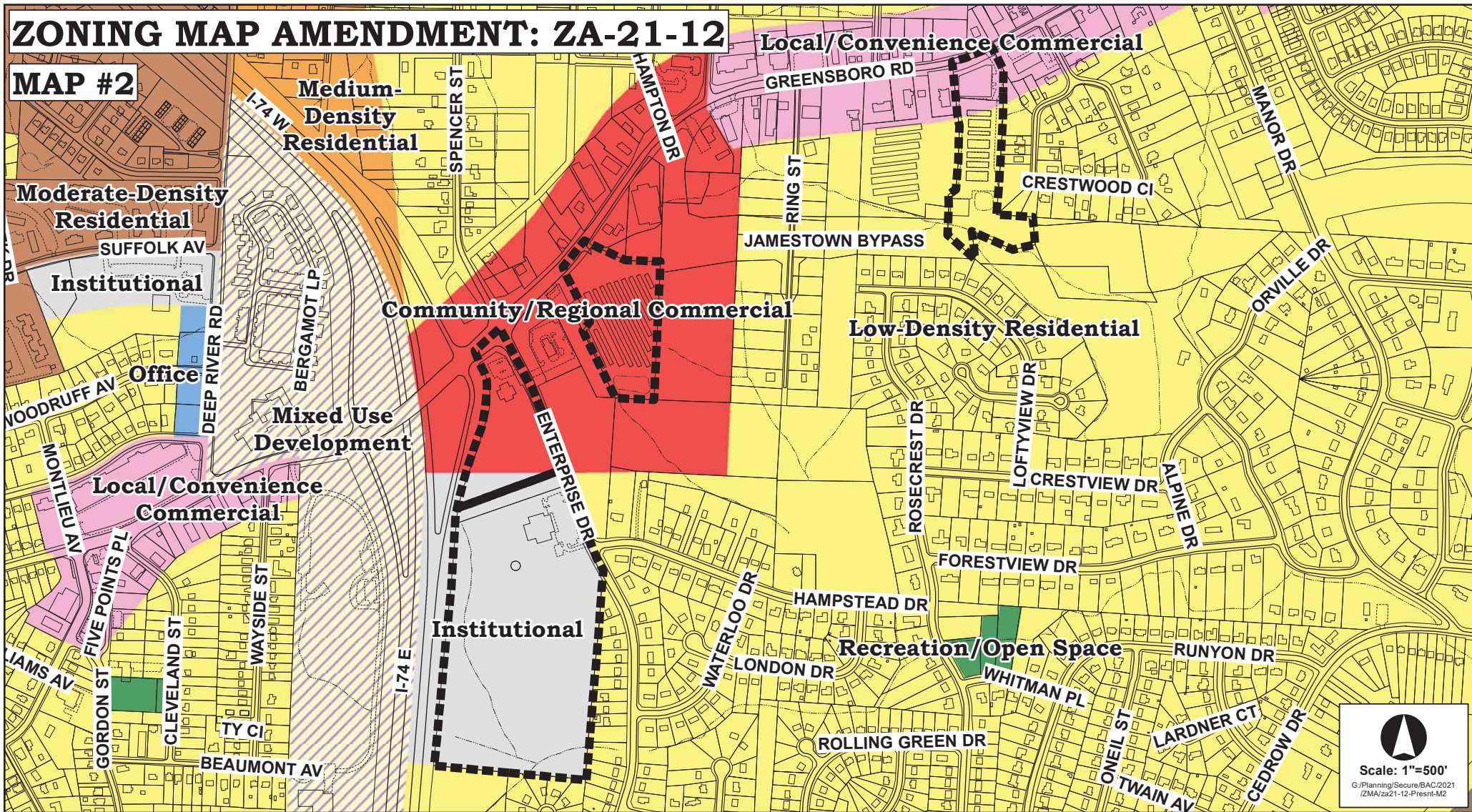
MAP #2

RM-16



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT: ZA-21-12

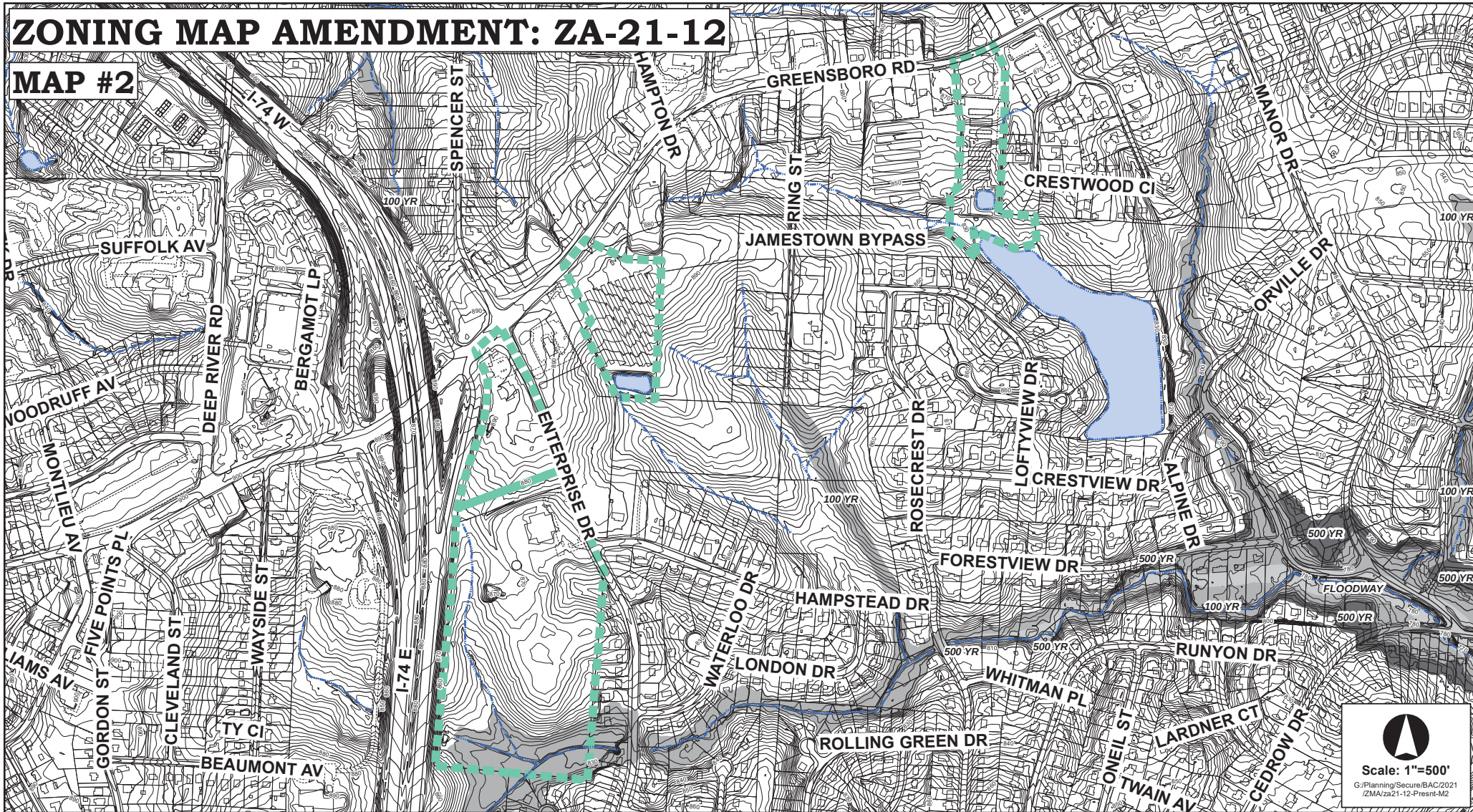
MAP #2



Scale: 1"=500'
G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\2021
ZMA/za21-12-Present-M2

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT: ZA-21-12

MAP #2

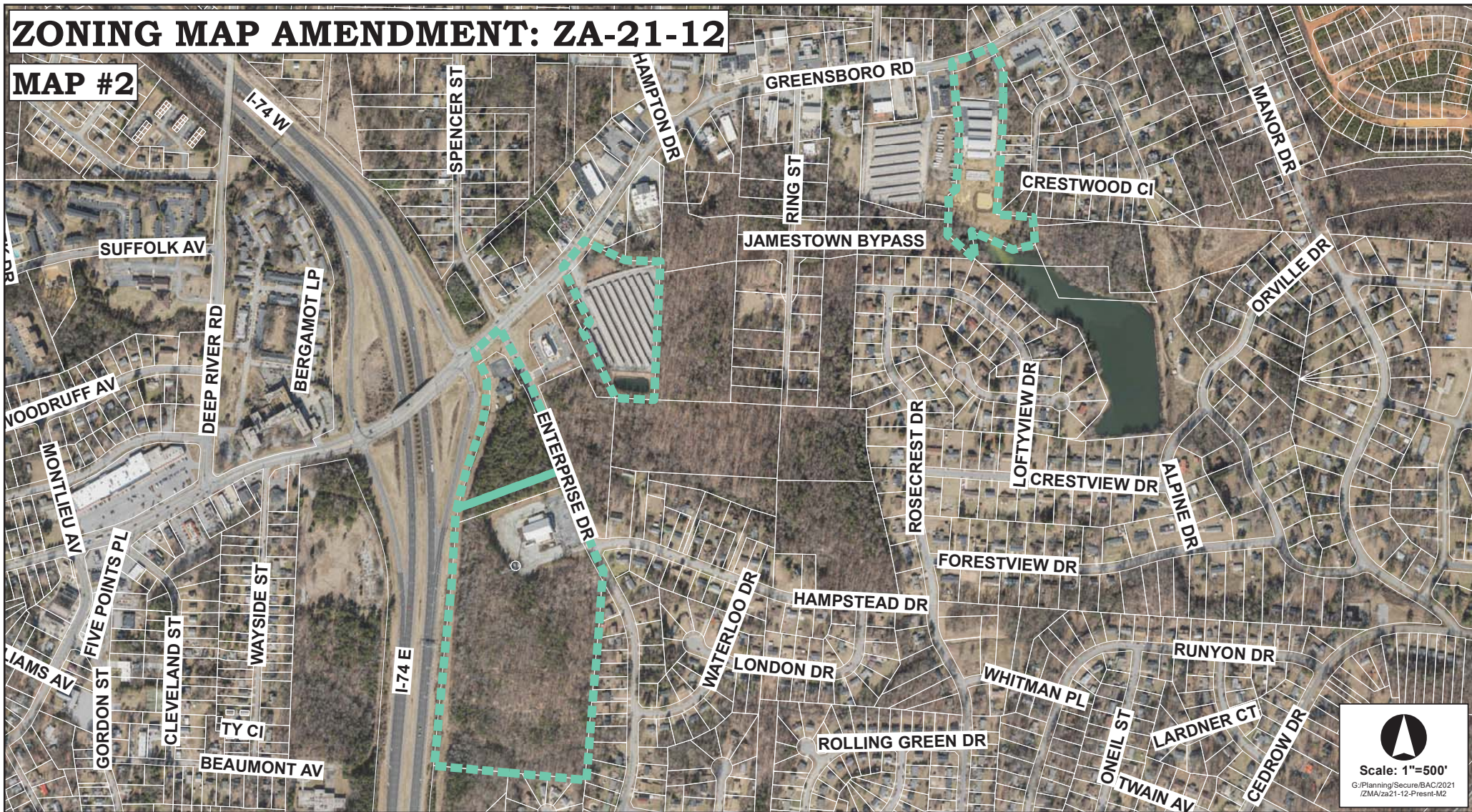


Scale: 1"=500'

G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\2021
ZMA\za21-12-Present-M2

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT: ZA-21-12

MAP #2



Scale: 1"=500'

G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\2021
ZMA\za21-12-Presnt-M2

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING “THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE,” PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.4.20, ZONING MAP AMENDMENT, OF THE DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of High Point adopted “The City of High Point Development Ordinance” on May 16, 2016 with an effective date of January 1, 2017, and subsequently amended;

WHEREAS, public hearings were held before the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of High Point on June 22, 2021 and before the City Council of the City of High Point on July 19, 2021 regarding **Zoning Map Amendment Case ZA-21-12 (ZA-21-12)** a proposed amendment to the Official Zoning Map of the “City of High Point Development Ordinance”;

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearings were published in the High Point Enterprise on June 13, 2021, for the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and on July 7, 2021 and July 14, 2021, for the City Council public hearing pursuant to Chapter 160A-364 of the General Statutes of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendment was adopted by the City Council of the City of High Point on **July 19, 2021.**

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1

Lakeside at Nottingham Subdivision (northern portion)

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Single Family – 5 (R-5) District**. Approximately 10.3 acres located south of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Windstream Way. . A description of this development is recorded in PB 132 - PG 93, PB 132 - PG 87 (portion of lot 7 and 8) of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 209225 (portion), 209226 (portion), 209232 (portion), 209233 (portion), 209196, 209197, 209198, 209199, 209200, 209201, 209202, 209203, 209204, 209205, 209206, 209207, 209208, 209209, 209210, 209211, 209212, 209213, 209214, 209215, 209216, 209217, 209218, 209219, 209220, 209221, 209222, 209223, 209224, 209225, 209226, 209232, 209233, 209234,

SECTION 2

Nottingham Subdivision,

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Single Family – 5 (R-5) District**. Approximately 75.4 acres located south of the intersection of W. Wendover Avenue and Gisbourne Drive, and east of the intersection of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive. A description of the development is recorded in PB 114 - PG 69, PB 117 - PG 45, PB 119 - PG 99, PB 119 - PG 101, PB 123 - PG 37, PB 123 - PG 38, PB 123 - PG 40 and PB 123 - PG 41 of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 208802, 208803, 208804, 208805, 208806, 208807, 208808, 208809, 208810, 208811, 208812, 208813, 208814, 208815, 208816,

208817, 208818, 208819, 208820, 208821, 208822, 208823, 208824, 208825, 208826, 208827, 208828, 208829, 208830, 208831, 208832, 208833, 208834, 208835, 208836, 208837, 208838, 208839, 208840, 208841, 208842, 208843, 208844, 208845, 208846, 208847, 208848, 208849, 208850, 208851, 208852, 208853, 208854, 208855, 208856, 208857, 208858, 208859, 208860, 208861, 208862, 208863, 208864, 208865, 208866, 208867, 208868, 208869, 208870, 208871, 208872, 208873, 208874, 208875, 208876, 208877, 208878, 208879, 208880, 208881, 208882, 208883, 208884, 208885, 208886, 208887, 208888, 208889, 208890, 208891, 208892, 208893, 208894, 208895, 208896, 208897, 208898, 208899, 208900, 208901, 208902, 208903, 208904, 208905, 208906, 208907, 208908, 208909, 208910, 208911, 208912, 208913, 208914, 208915, 208916, 208917, 208918, 208919, 208920, 208921, 208922, 208923, 208924, 208925, 208926, 208927, 208928, 208929, 208930, 208931, 208932, 208933, 208934, 208935, 208936, 208937, 208938, 208939, 208940, 208941, 208942, 208943, 208944, 208945, 208946, 208947, 208948, 208949, 208950, 208951, 208952, 208953, 208954, 208955, 208956, 208957, 208958, 208959, 208960, 208961, 208962, 208963, 208964, 208965, 208966, 208967, 208968, 208969, 208970, 208971, 208972, 208973, 208974, 208975, 208976, 208977, 208978, 208979, 208980, 208981, 208982, 208983, 208984, 208985, 208986, 208987, 208988, 208989, 208990, 208991, 208992, 208993, 208994, 208995, 208996, 208997, 208998, 208999, 209000, 209001, 209002, 209003, 209004, 209005, 209006, 209007, 209008, 209009, 209010.

SECTION 3

Parkside at Nottingham Subdivision

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Single Family – 5 (R-5) District**. Approximately 72 acres located south of the intersection of Nottaway Drive and Lake Meadows Drive and east of the intersection of Windstream Way and Tutbury Drive. A description of the development is recorded in PB 123 - PG 71, PB 124 - PG 126, PB 131 - PG 39 and PB 129 – PG 006 of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 208880, 208881, 208882, 208883, 208884, 208885, 208886, 208887, 208888, 208889, 208890, 208891, 208892, 208893, 208894, 208895, 208896, 208897, 208898, 208899, 208900, 208901, 208902, 208903, 208904, 208905, 208906, 208907, 208908, 208909, 208910, 208911, 208912, 208913, 208914, 208915, 208916, 208917, 208918, 208919, 208920, 208921, 208922, 208923, 208924, 208925, 208926, 208927, 208928, 208929, 208930, 208931, 208932, 208933, 208934, 208935, 208936, 208937, 208938, 208939, 208940, 208941, 208942, 208943, 208944, 208945, 208946, 208947, 208948, 208949, 208950, 208951, 208952, 208953, 208954, 208955, 208956, 208957, 208958, 208959, 208960, 208961, 208962, 208963, 208964, 208965, 208966, 208967, 208968, 208969, 208970, 208971, 208972, 208973, 208974, 208975, 208976, 208977, 208978, 208979, 208980, 208981, 208982, 208983, 208984, 208985, 208986, 208987, 208988, 208989, 208990, 208991, 208992, 208993, 208994, 208995, 208996, 208997, 208998, 208999, 209000, 209001, 209002, 209003, 209004, 209005, 209006, 209007, 209008, 209009, 209010, 209011, 209012, 209013, 209014, 209015, 209016, 209017, 209018, 209019, 209020, 209021, 209022, 209023, 209024, 209025, 209026, 209027, 209028, 209029, 209030, 209031, 209032, 209033, 209034, 209035, 209036, 209037, 209038, 209039, 209040, 209041, 209042, 209043, 209044, 209045, 209046, 209047, 209048, 209049, 209050, 209051, 209052, 209053, 209054, 209055, 209056, 209057, 209058, 209059, 209060, 209061, 209062, 209063, 209064, 209065, 209066, 209067, 209068, 209069, 209070, 209071, 209072, 209073, 209074, 209075, 209076, 209077, 209078, 209079, 209080, 209081, 209082, 209083, 209084, 209085, 209086, 209087, 209088, 209089,

209090, 209091, 209092, 209106, 209107, 209108, 209109, 209110, 209111, 209112, 209113, 209114, 209115, 209116, 209117, 209118, 209119, 209120, 209121, 209122, 209123, 209124, 209125, 209126, 209127, 209128, 209129, 209130, 209131, 209132, 209133, 209134, 209135, 209136, 209137, 209138, 209139, 209140, 209141, 209142, 209143, 209144, 209145, 209146, 209147, 209148, 209149, 209150, 209151, 209152, 209153, 209154, 209155, 209156, 209157, 209158, 209159, 209160, 209161, 209162, 209163, 209164, 209165, 209166, 209167, 209168, 209169, 209170, 209171, 209172, 209173, 209174, 209175, 209176, 209177, 209178, 209179, 209180, 209181, 209182, 209183, 209184, 209185, 209186, 209187, 209188, 209189, 209190, 209191, 209192, 209193, 209194, 209195.

SECTION 4

Lakeside Townhomes Subdivision

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Multifamily - 16 (RM-16) District**. Approximately 12.1 acres located east of the intersection of Windstream Way and Elizabeth Glen Way. A description of the development is recorded in PB 134 - PG 21, PB 137 - PG 80 and PB 135 – PG107 of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 211393, 211394, 211395, 211396, 211397, 211398, 211399, 211400, 211401, 211402, 211403, 211404, 211405, 211406, 211407, 211408, 211409, 211410, 211411, 211412, 211413, 211414, 211415, 211416, 211417, 211418, 211419, 211420, 211421, 211422, 211423, 211424, 211425, 211426, 211427, 211428, 211429, 211430, 211431, 211432, 211433, 211434, 211435, 211436, 211437, 211438, 211439, 211440, 211441, 211442, 211443, 211444, 211445, 211446, 211447, 211448, 211449, 211450, 211451, 211452, 211453, 211454, 211455, 211456, 211457, 211458, 211459, 211460, 211461, 211462, 211463, 211464, 211465, 211466, 211467, 211468, 211469, 211470, 211471, 211472, 211473.

SECTION 5

Park Hill Townhomes Subdivision

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Residential Multifamily - 16 (RM-16) District**. Approximately 5.2 acres located at the southwest corner of Penny Road and Woodpark Drive. A description of the development is recorded in PB 156 - PG 113, PB 159 - PG 63, PB 160 - PG 54 and PB 162 - PG 62 of the Guilford County Register of Deeds Office. The development is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 215592, 215593, 215594, 215595, 215596, 215597, 215598, 215599, 215600, 215601, 215602, 215603, 215604, 215605, 215606, 215607, 215608, 215609, 215610, 215611, 215612, 215613, 215614, 215615, 215616, 215617, 215618, 215619, 215620, 215621, 215622, 215623, 215624, 215625, 215626, 215627, 215628, 215629, 215630, 215631, 215632, 215633, 215634, 215635, 215636, 215637, 215638, 215639, 215640.

SECTION 6

1213 Enterprise Drive

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **General Business (GB) District and Office Institutional (OI) District**. Approximately 5.94 acres located at the southwest corner of Greensboro Road and Enterprise Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcel 182082.

SECTION 7

1141 and 1139 Enterprise Drive

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Office Institutional (OI) District**. Approximately 25.21 acres located west of the intersection of Enterprise Drive and Hampstead Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 182083 and 182086.

SECTION 8

606 Greensboro Road

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **General Business (GB) District**. Approximately 6.28 acres located along the south side of Greensboro Road, approximately 500 feet east of Enterprise Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 182052.

SECTION 9

1000 and 1004 Greensboro Road

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **General Business (GB) District**. Approximately 6.1 acres located along the south side of Greensboro Road, approximately 300 feet west of Crestwood Circle. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 184042 and 184045.

SECTION 10

Should any section or provision of this ordinance be declared invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 11

That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 12.

This ordinance shall become effective upon the date of adoption.

Adopted by the City Council
City of High Point, North Carolina
The **19th** day of **July, 2021**

By: _____

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Ordinance to Demolish – 2413 Brentwood St.

From: Michael E. McNair, Director
Community Development & Housing

Meeting Date: 7/19/2021

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date:

Advertised By:

Attachments: A. Staff report
B. Ordinance to Demolish
C. Photos
D. Maps

PURPOSE:

A request by Community Development and Housing – Local Codes Section to adopt an ordinance ordering the inspector to demolish the dwelling at 2413 Brentwood St.

BACKGROUND:

After a Complaint and Notice of Hearing was issued and a hearing held, an Order to Repair or Demolish was issued on 12/17/2020. No action occurred by the compliance date of 1/20/2021. The necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed its current tax value and the demolition is warranted.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in the Department budget for the demolition and asbestos testing of the structure(s), and for the asbestos removal if present.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends the adoption of the requested ordinance to demolish this single family dwelling and all outbuildings on the property.

PENDING ACTION:

The ordinance becomes effective from the date of adoption. If there is no action by the property owner by the effective date of the ordinance, then asbestos testing and the demolition bid process will begin and the structure will be removed by the City. After City demolition, the property owner is billed for the cost. If the bill is unpaid, the City places a lien on the property.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
CODE ENFORCEMENT
HOUSING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

**ORDINANCE
REQUEST:**

Ordinance to Demolish

**PROPERTY
ADDRESS:**

2413 Brentwood St.

OWNER:

Hua Ying Chen & Ben Zin Zhu

**REASON FOR
INSPECTION:**

Received complaint from High Point PD of unsecured house

**FIRST
INSPECTION:
12/18/2019**

Summary of Major Violations

1. Repair or replace roof sheathing & covering
2. Repair or replace damaged/missing ceiling & wall material throughout
3. Install required plumbing fixtures
4. Repair foundation wall, cracks, missing mortar & masonry
5. Repair or replace rotten rafters and trim

**HEARING
RESULTS:
3/26/2020**

No one appeared for the Hearing. It was determined there are several violations of the Minimum Housing Code. There are multiple violations of the minimum housing code in the house that make it unsafe. In its present state, necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed 65% of the value of the structure.

**ORDER(S)
ISSUED:
12/17/2020**

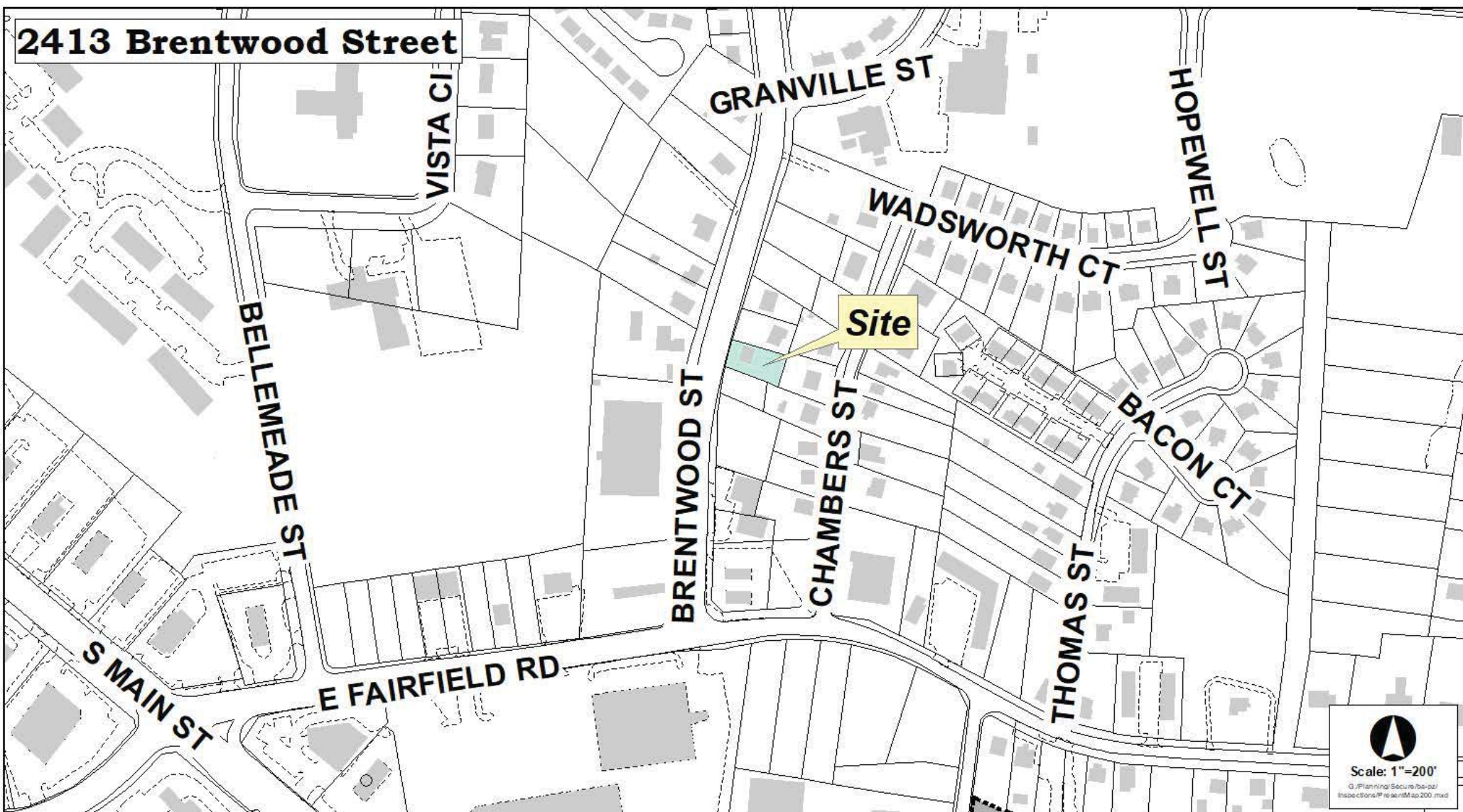
Order to Repair or Demolish
Date of Compliance 1/20/2021

APPEALS:

None

**OWNER
ACTIONS:**

Guilford County property taxes are due in the amount of \$2832.14 for 2020 and 2021. The inspector has not had any contact from the owner about this property, however a real estate agent representing the owner did contact the inspector to inquire about selling the property.



Scale: 1"=200'

G:\Planning\Secure\ba\02\Inspection\PresentM to 200.mxd

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING THE BUILDING INSPECTOR OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT TO DEMOLISH CERTAIN PROPERTY PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 19 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA; AND, TITLE 9, CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE E, OF THE MINIMUM HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of High Point finds as a fact that the following described property has been ordered to be demolished, and it further finds as a fact that the owner has been ordered to demolish said building at his expense and said Owner has failed to comply with said order.

SECTION 2: That the Inspector of the City of High Point is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the demolition of the following described building in accordance with code of Ordinances: and, Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

PROPERTY LOCATION

OWNER (S)

2413 Brentwood St.

Hua Ying Chen & Ben Xin Zhu
326 Peach St. Apt. P
Denton, TX 76209-1943

SECTION 3: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage as by Law provided.

Adopted by City Council,
This the 19th day of July, 2021

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk



2413

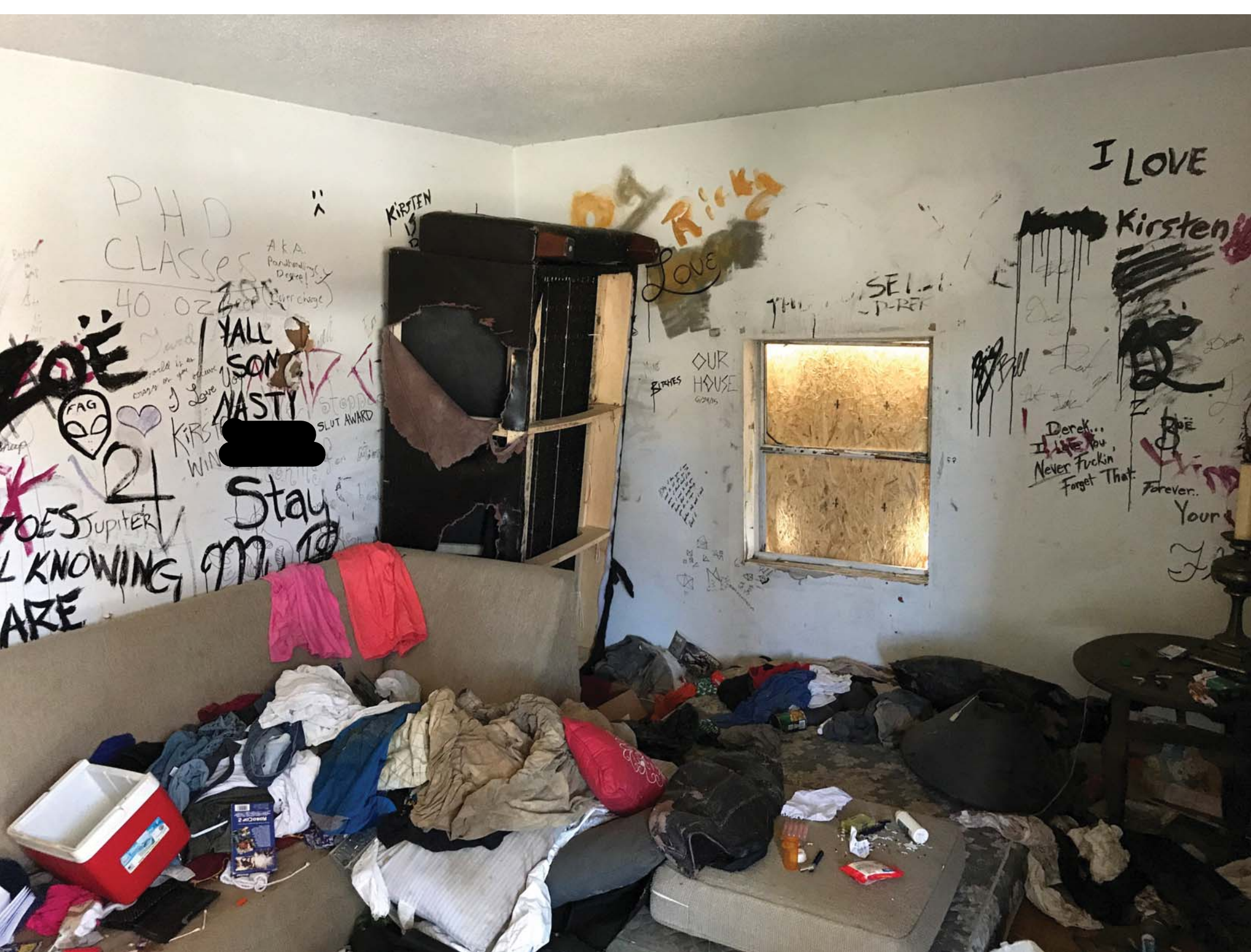


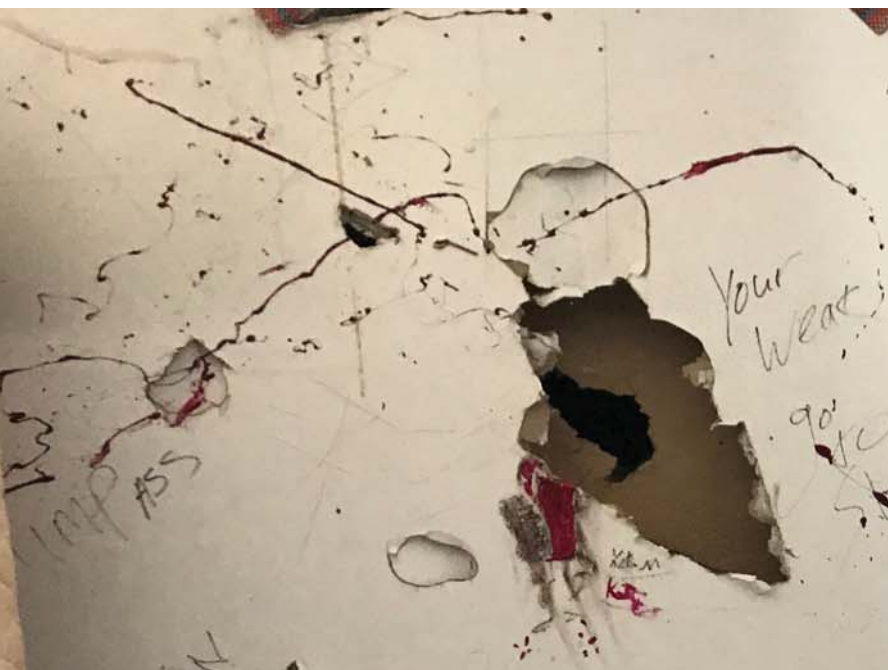
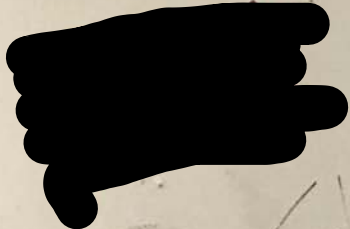












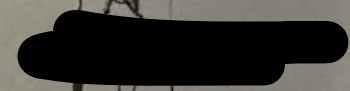
Your
Weat

go
to
sleep

Shut
up
Thos



LOOKS
LIKE
A



MEAN
worthy

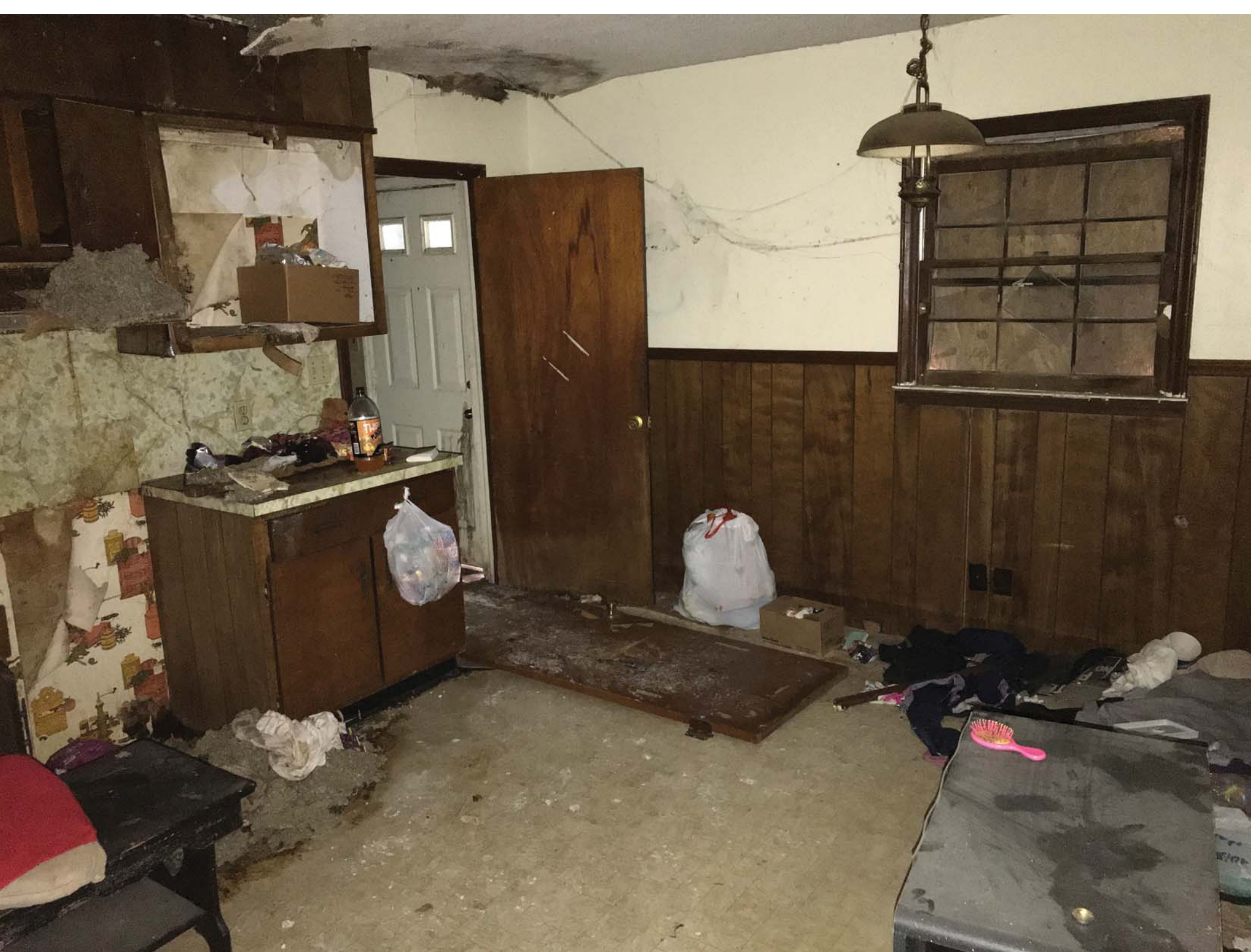
Cheater's

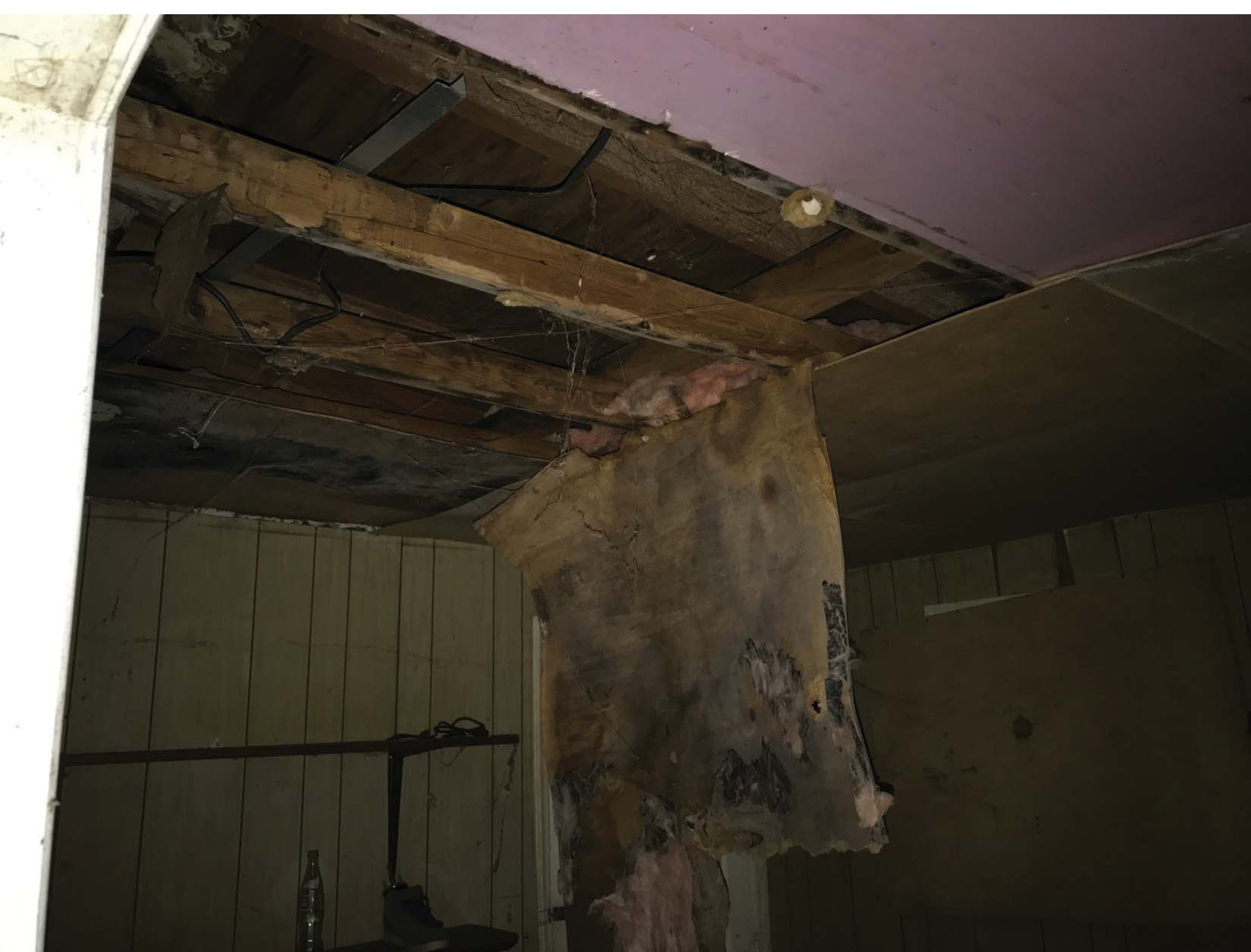
Taco

reborn









CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title: Transit Equipment & Facility Maintenance Software**

From: Mark McDonald, P.E., Transportation Director **Meeting Date:** July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date /

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments:

PURPOSE:

The Information Technology (IT) Services Department plans to discontinue the application we are currently using. This purchase allows the transit system to acquire equipment and facility maintenance and management software that interfaces seamlessly with other modern systems as needed, is more amenable to documentation, support, and maintenance from a technical perspective, and embraces mobile/remote connectivity.

BACKGROUND:

In January 2019, the IT Department began reviewing specific applications used by city departments to determine how to update/modernize them. In the spring of 2020, IT began researching current software options for fleet management of vehicles. They started with a list of about 50 companies and narrowed it down to four (4). We decided to request presentations from the top firms identified by the IT staff. After receiving the demonstrations and asking the firms questions, the transit staff believes that the software presented by Trapeze Software Group will best meet the current and future needs of the transit system. Trapeze Software Group has designed the software to allow transit systems to meet FTA asset maintenance and management regulations.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The one-time project costs for the perpetual licenses, implementation, and expenses are \$297,984, and the annual maintenance costs for the first five years total \$44,325, which is less than \$8,900 per year. The cost share for the project is 80% Federal and 20% City.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends awarding a contract to Trapeze Software Group for \$342,309 which includes the one-time project costs and the first five years of support.

**HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
(VIRTUAL)
JUNE 21, 2021 – 5:30 P.M.
COUNCIL CHAMBERS – HIGH POINT MUNICIPAL BUILDING**

MINUTES

ROLL CALL, MOMENT OF SILENCE, AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Wagner called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

The recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance followed a Moment of Silence.

Mayor Wagner proceeded with the roll call for attendance.

The following council members were physically present (9):

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor; Britt W. Moore, Mayor Pro Tem, At Large; Council Member Tyrone Johnson, At Large; Council Member Cyril Jefferson, Ward 1; Council Member Christopher Williams, Ward 2; Council Member Monica L. Peters, Ward 3; Council Member S. Wesley Hudson, Ward 4; Council Member Victor Jones, Ward 5; and Council Member Michael Holmes, Ward 6

The following staff members were physically present:

Randy McCaslin, Interim City Manager; Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager; Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Bobby Fitzjohn, Director of Financial Services; Lee Burnette, Director of Planning and Development; Herb Shannon, Senior Planner- Planning and Development; Chris Andrews, Planning Administrator- Planning and Development; Rase McCray, Human Relations Manager; Sandy Dunbeck, Director of Economic Development; Angela Kirkwood, Director of Human Resources; Lori Loosemore, Code Enforcement Manager; Lee Tillery, Director of Parks & Recreation; Reggie Hucks, Building Inspector; Jelani Biggs, DEI Manager; Mary S. Brooks, Deputy City Clerk; and Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

The following staff members participated remotely:

Michael McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing; Michelle McNair, Community Resource Manager; and Thanena Wilson, Assistant Community Development Director

Others physically present:

Elaine Marshall, North Carolina Secretary of State; Skip Alston, Chairman- Guilford County Board of Commissioners; Kay Cashion, Guilford County Commissioner; Dorothy Kearns; Dorothy Darr

Others participating remotely:

John Ritner, Pinnacle Foods

RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

2021-246 Presentation - Mary Brooks CMC Certification

City Clerk, Lisa Vierling will recognize Mary Brooks, Deputy City Clerk for her accomplishment as a Certified Municipal Clerk and present Mary with an official CMC certificate of achievement.

City Clerk Lisa Vierling recognized Mary Brooks, Deputy City Clerk, for attaining the prestigious Certified Municipal Clerk designation from the International Institute of Municipal Clerks and presented her with a plaque commemorating the occasion.

[applause, photo op followed]

2021-247 Presentation - Elaine Marshall, Secretary of State - Mayor Jay Wagner

Secretary of State, Elaine Marshall will be in attendance to make a special presentation and Mayor Jay Wagner will present a proclamation recognizing June 27th in the City of High Point.

Elaine Marshall, North Carolina Secretary of State, recognized Mrs. Dorothy Kearns for being such a personal hero of hers; a trailblazer; a role model for her and other women in public service, her on her 90th birthday; used the following words to describe Ms. Kearns: sincere, concerned, approachable, informatic, helpful, impactful, mindful, advocate, honest, energetic, dedicated, grateful, kind, thoughtful, etc.....

Secretary of State Marshall then asked Ms. Kearns to come up to the podium and read/presented the Capitol Citation to Mrs. Kearns.

Ms. Marshall thanked Mrs. Kearns for being a trailblazer in her public service on the High Point Board of Education; Guilford County Board of Education; Guilford County Board of Commissioners; and for living her beliefs in service to the University of North Carolina-Greensboro, the League of Women Voters, the causes of quality childcare, early Pre-K education, Kids Vote, community justice, public health, and other important causes.

The Capitol Citation concluded with the following remark:

"Therefore, for distinguished service and upon occasion of her 90th Birthday, BE IT RESOLVED through the issuance of this Capitol Citation that this is proclaimed the "Day of

Celebration" throughout the great State of North Carolina to honor Dorothy Dot Kendall Kearns for her decades of excellence in public service."

[standing ovation, applause, photo op]

Following the reading of the Capitol Citation by Secretary of State Elaine Marshall, Ms. Kearns was provided an opportunity to share some remarks. One of the things she shared was that she never thought in her lifetime, although she was always hoping, that she would see the day when four African-Americans would be serving on the High Point City Council. She talked about how amazing that is and shared that she is extremely proud of the City Council and knowing that the City is moving forward.

Mayor Wagner then read a Proclamation into the record honoring and recognizing Dot Kearns for her years of service to the community and her tireless efforts to improve and sustain public education for children and families and for using her voice to raise awareness about voting rights, education, environmental issues, and women's rights. The Mayor declared June 27th as "Dorothy Dot Kearns" day in the City of High Point.

[applause, standing ovation; photo op]

Council Member Peters then read two letters that were submitted on Ms. Kearns' behalf in recognition of this special occasion: one from Congresswoman Alma Adams and another from Congresswoman Kathy Manning. The letter also indicated that a flag would be flown over the United States Capitol in honor of Mrs. Kearns on June 27, 2021 to celebrate the impact she has had on the Piedmont Triad.

Following the reading of the letters, Mrs. Kearns was afforded another opportunity to share some comments. She reminded everyone that the City of High Point would be getting a new city manager, Tasha Logan Ford, soon, and this was more evidence that High Point is forward-moving, because she would be the first female and African-American to serve in that post.

After Mrs. Kearns concluded her remarks, Council Member Holmes stepped down from the dais to escort her to her seat in the audience.

Council Member Jefferson gave accolades to Mrs. Kearns for the amazing contributions she has made to the High Point community. As a former educator himself, he noted it would be impossible to have taught education in High Point and not know the great Dot Kearns. He shared a quote that says, "What we do for ourselves dies with us, but what we do for the others in the world is and remains immortal" and that Mrs. Kearns' legacy would continue to be immortal.

Before moving on to the next agenda item, Mayor Wagner recognized Skip Alston, Chairman of the Guilford County Board of Commissioners and Kay Cashion, Guilford County Commissioner who were both in attendance in the audience.

STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE- Blight Reduction and Marketing & Branding Initiative2021-248 Strategic Plan Update

Council Member Chris Williams, Chairman of the Community Development Committee, will recognize staff to provide an update on the Strategic Plan regarding Blight Reduction. Council Member Michael Holmes, Chairman of the Marketing & Branding Task Force will provide an update on the Marketing & Branding Initiative.

Council Member Chris Williams, Chairman of the Community Development Committee, provided an overview of the numbers relative to Code Enforcement activity for May 2021.

Code Enforcement Activity	May 2021
Minimum Housing Complaints	25
Active Minimum Housing Cases	231
Cases before Council (demolition)	3
City demolished houses	1
Public Nuisance Complaints	205
Active Public Nuisance Cases	142
City Abated Public Nuisance Cases	112
Owner Abated Public Nuisance Cases	212
Zoning Complaints (vehicles, signs, etc..)	22
Active Zoning Cases	108
Signs Collected	25

There are two housing cases with an ordinance passed for demolition waiting for repairs to be completed (337 Wingo and 216 Underhill). There are six properties where ordinances were passed that are in the appeal period; demolition bids will be requested when the appeal period is up.

Lori Loosemore, Code Enforcement Manager, advised that May was another successful month especially in the midst of the Pandemic. She shared a success story and some before and after photographs of a house that has been repaired at 724 Arch Street.

Ms. Loosemore advised that they are still short-staffed and still have two inspector positions to fill. Mayor Pro Tem Moore asked what kind of experience these inspector positions require. Ms. Loosemore explained that most individuals that apply do not have any minimum housing experience or code enforcement experience, so there is a learning curve for them. She noted that it generally takes about a year and a half of experience for an inspector to be able to work on his/her own.

At this time, Mayor Wagner recognized Council Member Michael Holmes, Chair of the Marketing & Branding Task Force to give an update.

Update- Marketing & Branding Task Force

Council Member Holmes advised the Task Force met in May to hear and receive a report from staff regarding the scope and breadth of a citywide campaign for marketing. He reported that the Communications & Public Engagement staff provided a very detailed presentation and recommended to pursue a citywide campaign with the assistance of an outside, external agency. At that time, the Marketing & Branding Task Force made a recommendation that staff be authorized to begin the RFQ process in search of an outside agency to assist with the task and that this matter be forwarded to the full Council with a favorable recommendation for staff to start the RFQ process.

Mayor Pro Tem Moore inquired as to if the Task Force discussed the impact of this on the city's budget. Council Member Holmes explained that, at this point, there is not a budget associated with this item; it was more determining the facts of what an agency might require for the city to commit to a marketing and branding campaign. He further explained that once the RFQ process goes forward, then, at that point, they more than likely will come back to the City Council with a budgetary line item.

Mayor Wagner asked if there were any additional comments/questions. Council Member Jones suggested that they be cautious and careful not to duplicate any efforts that Visit High Point is doing and encouraged collaboration throughout the process. Ryan Ferguson, Marketing Manager with the Communications & Public Engagement Department, confirmed that staff and the consultant that is chosen would definitely be working in collaboration with all of the representatives from other agencies that are currently serving on the Marketing & Branding Task Force.

Note: Please refer to 2021-276 Marketing and Branding Campaign- RFQ Process for action taken by the City Council regarding this matter.

2021-276 Marketing and Branding Campaign- RFQ Process

Council Member Michael Holmes, Chair of the Marketing and Branding Task Force, reported that the Task Force met on Tuesday, May 25th to receive information from staff on the scope and breadth of a citywide campaign and recommended that an outside agency be brought in to spearhead a citywide campaign for marketing and branding. At that meeting, the Task Force voted to recommend that staff begin the RFQ process in search of an outside agency and that the matter be presented before the City Council for authorization for staff to begin the process.

A motion was made by Council Member Holmes, seconded by Council Member Jefferson, to authorize staff to begin the RFQ process for an external agency to direct the city's marketing and branding campaign. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**2021-249 Public Comment Period**

A Public Comment Period will be held on Monday, June 21, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

As part of the city of High Point's COVID-19 mitigation efforts, in-person public attendance will not be allowed at this meeting. Instead, the city will be live streaming this meeting. Once the City Council is in Session, please click on the following link to listen to the meeting as it is being live-streamed www.highpointnc.gov/VirtualPublicMeeting.

Although the public is unable to physically participate in the meeting, the public can submit comments by

1. *Calling 336-883-3522 and leaving a message, or by*
2. *Emailing written comments to publiccomment@highpointnc.gov, or by*
3. *Dropping off written comments in the city of High Point's utility payment drop-boxes located on both sides of the Municipal Building located at 211 S. Hamilton Street in the Green Drive and the Commerce Avenue parking lots.*

All comments received will be forwarded to the City Council and will be incorporated as part of the permanent proceedings of the June 21, 2021 City Council Meeting. The City of High Point's Public Comment Policy restricts comments to no more than three (3) minutes which will apply for the telephone message submission. Email submissions and written comments should be kept at 350 words or less. The deadline for submitting public comments is Friday, June 18 at 5:00 p.m.

Mayor Wagner asked the clerk if any public comments were received; the Clerk replied there were no public comments submitted. The Mayor proceeded to share the process that is in place for submitting public comments and noted that there is a resolution on tonight's agenda for consideration by Council for returning to in-person meetings, so the next public comment period would, more than likely be a live public comment that is scheduled for the July 19, 2021 City Council Meeting.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Chair
Committee Members: Moore, Holmes, Jones, and Peters

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Finance Committee Chair Britt Moore reported all finance items were discussed at the Finance Committee Meeting held on Thursday, June 17, 2021 at 4:00 p.m. and are being forwarded to City Council with a favorable recommendation, and that 2021-233 Ordinance- Demolition of Structure- 304 West Russell Avenue be removed from the City Council Agenda because the property owner has made contact with staff and they are working together to resolve the issues with this property, and he also noted that City Attorney JoAnne Carlyle would be offering some comments regarding 2021-239- Reimbursement- Leoterra Skeet Club, LLC- Amada Sewer Outfall.

Ms. Carlyle pointed out that the original reimbursement agreement presented to the Finance Committee stated that the agreement would be with Leoterra Skeet Club LLC; however, that company has been dissolved and is no longer an LLC, so the agreement will actually be with Leoterra Development, Inc. and that all other terms would be continued in the agreement.

Motion by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones to approve all matters on the Finance Committee Consent Agenda with the exception of 2021-233 Ordinance- Demolition of Structure- 304 West Russell Avenue which will be removed from

the agenda. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0 vote.

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

Note: Although one motion was made to approve/adopt these matters under the Finance Committee Consent Agenda, action on all of these matters will be reflected throughout the Consent Agenda portion of these minutes as being made and seconded by the same persons.

2021-228 Resolution - GuilfordWorks Lease Agreement

City Council is requested to adopt a resolution approving a five-year lease of 607 Idol Street agreement with the City of Greensboro for the purpose of continuing to operate GuilfordWorks (formerly Guilford County Workforce Development Board) and authorize the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to adopt a Resolution approving a five-year lease agreement for the property located at 607 Idol Street with the City of Greensboro for the purpose of continuing to operate GuilfordWorks (formerly Guilford County Workforce Development Board), and to authorize the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents associated with the lease agreement. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

**Resolution No. 1983/21-28
Resolution Book, volume XXI, Page 28**

2021-229 Contract (Resolution) - Guilford County Board of Education- School Resource Officers (SRO)

City Council is requested to approve a contract and adopt a resolution with Guilford County Board of Education for eight (8) School Resource Officers and one (1) supervisor. The City agrees to provide eight (8) officers and (1) supervisor for a period of one year to the SRO Program and the Guilford County Board of Education shall reimburse the City for \$699,463.38 for the salaries and equipment of the officers assigned to the SRO Program for a period beginning on the date of contract signature through June 30, 2022.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to adopt a resolution approving a contract with the Guilford County Board of Education for eight (8) School Resource Officers and one (1) supervisor; the Guilford County Board of Education shall reimburse the City of High Point \$699,563.38 for the salaries and equipment of the officers assigned to the SRO Program for a period beginning on the date the contract is signed through June 30, 2022. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

Resolution No. 1984/21-29

Resolution Book, Volume XXI, Page 29

2021-230 Contract - Allied Universal, Inc. - Security Guard Service - MOC

City Council is requested to award a contract to Allied Universal, Inc. in the amount of \$93,674.88 for security guard services at the Municipal Operations Center (MOC) and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to approve award of a contract with Allied Universal, Inc. in the amount of \$93,674.88 for security guard services at the Municipal Operations Center (MOC), and authorize the appropriate city official and/or employee to execute all necessary documents.

Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-231 City Lake Park Renovation Phase 1 - Samet (CMAR) GMP Construction

City Council is requested to approve the GMP construction package with Samet Corporation (CMAR) in the amount of \$19,893,743 to allow the renovations to continue with the City Lake Park Phase 1 Renovation project.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to approve the GMP construction package with Samet Corporation (CMAR) in the amount of \$19,893,743 to allow the renovations to continue with the City Lake Park Phase 1 Renovation project. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-245 Ordinance - City Lake Park Renovation Phase 1 - GMP Construction Budget

City Council is requested to approve a capital project ordinance for the City Lake Park renovation to appropriate an additional \$13,652,748 for the City Lake Park renovation. The project will be funded by 2019 general obligation bonds, two-thirds general obligation bonds, and an interfund loan from the Landfill Post Closure Fund.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to adopt a Capital Project Ordinance for the City Lake Park renovation appropriating an additional \$13,652,748 for the City Lake Park renovation. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

**Ordinance No. 7718/21-35
Ordinance Book, Volume XXII, Page 35**

2021-233 Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 304 West Russell Avenue

Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a condemned structure located at 304 West Russell Avenue.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, that this matter be removed from the agenda as the owner has made contact with staff and they are working together to resolve the issues with the property. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion to remove this matter from the agenda carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-234 Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 2138 Surrett Drive

Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a condemned structure located at 2138 Surrett Drive.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to adopt the Ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a condemned structure located at 2138 Surrett Drive. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

**Ordinance No. 7719/21-36
Ordinance Book, Volume XXII, Page 36**

2021-235 Authorize Write-Off Delinquent Utilities Accounts Receivables

City Council is requested to authorize the Financial Services Director to write-off \$836,382 for original billings from the fiscal year 2016-2017.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to authorize the Financial Services Director to write off \$836,382 for original billings from the

Fiscal Year 2016-2017. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-236 Authorize Write-Off Delinquent Miscellaneous Accounts Receivables 2021

City Council is requested to authorize the Financial Services Director to write-off \$4,666 for prior years original billings through the fiscal year 2016-2017.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to authorize the Financial Services Director to write off \$4,666 for prior years original billings through the Fiscal Year 2016-2017. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-237 Budget & Capital Project Ordinance - Year-End Technical Adjustments

City Council is requested to approve budget amendments for year-end technical adjustment appropriations for the General Fund, Transit Grants, Transit Capital, and Landfill Development and Post Closure Fund.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, that this Budget and Capital Project Ordinance be adopted approving budget amendments for year-end technical adjustment appropriations for the General Fund, Transit Grants, Transit Capital, and Landfill Development and Post Closure Fund. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

Ordinance No. 7719/21-36

Ordinance Book, Volume XXII, Page 36

2021-238 Change Order #07 - Breece Enterprises, Inc. - Water/Sewer Emergency Repairs

City Council is requested to approve change order #07 in the amount of \$500,000.00 to increase of the contract amount for Breece Enterprises, Inc. to assist the Water and Sewer Mains Division with the emergency repair of water and sanitary sewer utilities.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, that Change Order #07 in the amount of \$500,000 to the Breece Enterprises, Inc. to assist the Water and Sewer Mains Division with the emergency repair of water and sanitary sewer utilities. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-239 Reimbursement - Leoterra Development, Inc.- Amada Sewer Outfall

City Council is requested to approve a reimbursement of \$110,362 to Leoterra Development, Inc. for the cost to construct a sanitary sewer outfall to serve parcel 169942.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to approve the Reimbursement Agreement with Leoterra Development, Inc. for reimbursement in the amount of \$110,362 for the cost to construct a sanitary sewer outfall to serve parcel 169942. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-240 Contract - Brushy Mountain Builders Inc. - Riverdale Lift Station Odor Control Improvements

City Council is requested to award a contract to Brushy Mountain Builders, Inc. in the amount of \$274,000 to demolish and safely dispose of the existing non-operational odor control system and install a new packaged odor control system.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to approve award of a contract to Brushy Mountain Builders, Inc. in the amount of \$274,000 to demolish and safely dispose of the existing non-operational odor control system and install a new packaged odor control system at the Riverdale Lift Station. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-241 Contract - Piedmont Automation, Inc. - Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) SCADA Upgrade

City Council is requested to award a contract to Piedmont Automation, Inc. in the amount of \$230,400 to replace the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) system at the Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to approve award of a contract with Piedmont Automation, Inc. in the amount of \$230,400 to replace the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) system at the Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-242 Contract - People Ready - Material Recovery Facility (MRF)

City council is requested to award a contract to People Ready in the estimated amount of \$120,000 for full time temporary service employees at the Material Recovery Facility (MRF) and that the appropriate City official be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to approve award of a contract to People Ready in the estimated amount of \$120,000 for full-time temporary service employees at the Material Recovery Facility (MRF) and to authorize the appropriate City official to execute all necessary documents. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote.

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

2021-244 Public Hearing - Key Risk, a Berkley Company - Performance Based Incentives

City Council is requested to approve performance-based incentives up to \$1,175,540 for a project with Key Risk, a Berkley Company and authorize the City Manager to execute a performance agreement containing benchmarks for the company to achieve and a schedule for the payment of such financial incentives.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. as duly advertised.

At this time, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Chairman of the Finance Committee, opened the public hearing and turned the floor over to Sandy Dunbeck, Director of the High Point Economic Development Department.

Ms. Dunbeck expressed pleasure in bringing this proposed downtown office project to the City Council for consideration. She advised this is the second project to be considered for the Targeted Downtown Office Incentives; the company is Key Risk, a specialist in workman's compensation insurance and a W. R. Berkley Company, a Fortune 500 company; and spoke to Key Risk being the exact type of company the city would like to have downtown; and that their location would aid in the city's downtown redevelopment strategies.

She continued with the introduction of Brian Mook with Corporate Real Estate for W.R. Berkley, and Becky Karr, Chief Operating Officer/Chief Financial Officer for Key Risk who would also be sharing presentations on the project.

Ms. Dunbeck identified the address of 275 N. Elm Street as the location of the building the company is considering which is the "Outfields" building currently under construction; no lease has yet been executed for the company and the space; the city's Targeted Downtown

Office Policy covers the Municipal Service District in which the Outfields building is located; following discussions with the company officials in March, staff is recommending rental and upfit assistance to help in the early years of this potential project; if the company picks High Point, they propose to lease 21,645 sq. foot of space for a period of ten years and six months with two five-year options to renew; they would have a team of people working in the 275 N. Elm Street building; the positions they are proposing could include financial services professionals, leadership positions, claims, underwriting, risk management, marketing and finance positions.

For this project, the High Point Economic Development staff is recommending up to \$1,175,540 in cash grant incentives should the company locate in downtown High Point; these incentives would be paid out over four (4) years and are calculated based upon the rental assistance of 80/60/40 and 20% of the base rent; and it also includes \$50,000 in initial upfit assistance; the source of the funding would be the city's Economic Development Incentive Fund which is funded by general and electric revenues; any such incentives would be subject to the company meeting the leasing and upfit requirements that will be spelled out in a performance agreement; the company anticipates making a decision as to the location within the next 30 days.

Following staff's presentation, Ms. Dunbeck turned the mic and podium over to Brian Mook of W.R. Berkley so he could share additional information about the process and she noted that Becky Karr with Key Risk would be sharing information as well.

Mr. Mook extended greetings to Mayor Wagner and City Council members; expressed how the Economic Development staff has been wonderful to work with. He then provided a brief history on Berkley and their thought process on how they got to this point.

W.R. Berkley is a 50-year-old company with 7,500 associates in 21 unique countries;

- ✓ The company has been built on the idea of entrepreneurship;*
- ✓ These companies have grown early through acquisition and they have been largely organic in nature;*
- ✓ As they work with each individual operating unit such as Key Risk, the decision making is held locally;*
- ✓ They work with them on engagements, although Key Risk will decide where they want to be;*
- ✓ Their efforts start wide and starts to narrow as the requirements are determined and what the local opportunities are;*
- ✓ They have narrowed the locations down to four viable locations around the area with High Point being one of them;*
- ✓ The High Point location is unique and has a WOW factor associated with it although that is not always their first kind of obvious choice they make as far as location;*
- ✓ They proceeded to go through the due diligence process and then it became more and more apparent that this location might provide some opportunities that other locations did not;*
- ✓ Coming down to the end, it became more apparent for Key Risk that High Point is certainly a location they're interested in;*
- ✓ They are still working on the leasing process and it has not yet been finalized;*
- ✓ They feel that the High Point location has an opportunity to be a difference maker as they come to the end of the process.*

At the conclusion of his remarks, Mr. Mook introduced Becky Karr, to share some information on Key Risk.

Becky Karr, COO and CFO with Key Risk, stated she has been impressed with what she has seen at tonight's meeting, and expressed appreciation for the opportunity to talk with the City Council about Key Risk. She has been with Key Risk for 24 years and is currently the COO and CFO. Ms. Karr, who is from the local Triad, graduated from UNC-G, and spoke to how exciting it has been to see how far High Point has come over the years and where High Point is headed in the future.

She proceeded to provide an overview of Key Risk.

- ✓ *Key Risk is a workers' compensation insurance carrier;*
- ✓ *They have 151 associates with 91 in the Triad area and 81 based out of their headquarters presently in Greensboro, NC in Guilford County;*
- ✓ *North Carolina is their largest premium volume state (some familiar clients include: Biltmore, Bojangles, Goodwill Industries, Lexington Home Brands, K & W Cafeterias, Simply Southern, etc...)*
- ✓ *Their Mission Statement is to deliver innovative and responsive workers compensation solutions that provide their clients the freedom to do what they do best.*

She then shared some pictures and information on their associates and noted that the success that Key Risk enjoys is attributed and driven by their team of financial service professionals. Some of the wide range of roles they have at headquarters includes leadership, claims, underwriting, risk management, marketing, customer service, finance, actuarial, premium audit, etc.... Ms. Karr also added they are extremely proud of and take great pride in having been selected for multiple years as a winner of the "Best Places to Work."

She noted they look as if the bases are loaded when they learned more about the vision of the City of High Point, the Outfields, the alignment to their culture and work environment parallels what they are searching for. She stressed that all of these are extremely important to them, in particular the "live, work, live, and play and with the office, the food hall, the entertainment, and the retail are all within an easy walk which offers their associates a good, convenience balance.

Another important aspect is recruitment. Ms. Karr pointed out they actively recruit college students for entry level roles, and she felt this work environment would definitely be attractive to many college graduates. Additionally, she felt the uniqueness of the location would definitely be a memorable item and something they could really attribute to the creation of a positive client experience. Another item on their list is that their team truly embraces social responsibility, and they have two nonprofit organizations in particular that they support and give back to: Kids Chance (national organization that provides college tuition for children whose parents have suffered catastrophic workers compensation injuries) and A Simple Gesture, to help provide a solution to childhood hunger.

Ms. Karr advised they also focus on building long-term relationships with their clients using effective collaboration for achieving long-term successful growth. She noted when they look

at the accumulative effect of all these items, it renders excitement that the "bases are loaded" and allows opportunity for a "home run."

In closing, she shared the following quotes by Elliott Sidewalk Communities:

"WE BUILD DOWNTOWN JOY."

"YOU CAN'T FRANCHISE AUTHENTICITY."

"Real downtown joy comes from a place that's genuine and unique, not merely another gathering of the familiar franchises that turn so much of America into Anywhere, USA."

She stated that Key Risk is very inspired by the opportunity to move their headquarters to High Point and that they would like to be on High Point's team and part of the exciting future in High Point.

At the conclusion of the presentation, Mayor Pro Tem Moore thanked Ms. Karr and Mr. Mook for the presentations and entertained questions/comments.

Mayor Pro Tem Moore shared that he is partial to High Point and stated the "Dot Kearns" moment at the beginning of the meeting is typical of the fabric and character of the community and he certainly hoped Key Risk would give High Point great consideration.

Council Member Peters loved the use of the phrase "home run" and "bases loaded" and being part of the "team" referred to in the presentation and hoped we would hit a "home run" for sure and win.

Mayor Wagner spoke to the vitality of the overall strategy for High Point's downtown and revitalization; the importance of getting large numbers of people working and living downtown again; that pioneers are needed to create the "downtown joy"; expressed high hopes that Key Risk would be one of those pioneers to really help take things to another level; that Key Risk is exactly the type of corporate citizen High Point is looking for; and he hoped that the company would consider High Point favorable.

Mr. Mook thanked Mayor Wagner for his comments and spoke to how helpful and fantastic the city and staff have been to work with.

Council Member Hudson added that it is quite impressive regarding the community support that Key Risk provides to "A Simple Gesture" and the fact that it was included as part of the presentation.

Council Member Jefferson expressed excitement that Key Risk is considering locating its headquarters in downtown High Point and undergirded Chairman Moore's comments regarding partnership. He noted in his short time being in High Point since his youth, he has seen the city grow; seen it foster all types of new things; and felt that anyone coming along wanting to be a part of High Point's progress will find it to be a very worthwhile investment.

Chairman Moore asked if there were any additional comments/questions. Hearing none, he announced that due to the COVID rules in place regarding remote meetings, this public

hearing would remain open and Council may make a decision on the request during a Recessed Meeting scheduled for Wednesday, June 23, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS

PROSPERITY & LIVABILITY COMMITTEE - Council Member Hudson, Chair

Committee Members: Hudson, Holmes, Jefferson, and Peters

2021-250 City Council will receive an update from Council Member Wesley Hudson, Chair of the Community Development Committee.

Council Member Hudson, Chair of the Prosperity & Livability Committee, advised that the regular meeting of the Prosperity & Livability Committee was rescheduled due to conflicts with the Furniture Market and he would have an update at the next Council meeting.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - Council Member Williams, Chair

Committee Members Williams, Hudson, Jefferson, and Johnson

2021-251 Ordinance - Demolition of Dwelling - 401 Cedar Street

Adoption of an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 401 Cedar Street belonging to Heirs of Effie McDonald, Heirs of Bert Rucker & Riley McDonald or Heirs of Riley McDonald.

Lori Loosemore, Code Enforcement Supervisor advised this property was originally inspected in November 2017; it was a case from the old software; a hearing was held on November 12, 2020; no one appeared for the hearing; an Order to Repair or Demolish was issued on November 20, 2020 with a compliance date of December 29, 2020; the property has not been repaired, nor has it been demolished.

She advised that the inspector did speak with Loretta Barrino on November 12, 2020 who claimed to be an heir to Riley and Effie McDonald and Bert Rucker. At that time, she was advised as to the condition and status of the property and stated she would get back with the inspector as to if she would be repairing the house. Staff later spoke with Ron Rucker, the son of Bert Rucker, on March 1, 2021 and he advised that his dad was not part owner of the property; that his name was not on the deed; and that he was advised by his attorney that he did not need to do anything with the property. Staff informed Mr. Rucker that it was necessary to provide notification to them because they were listed on the county's tax information. The property taxes are delinquent in the amount of \$13,515.65 for 2007, 2009, 2011-2020.

For the record, Chairman Williams asked the clerk if any comments were received regarding 401 Cedar Street; the clerk replied no comments were received.

Adopted an Ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 401 Cedar Street.

A motion was made by Council Member Williams, seconded by Council Member Jones, that this Demolition Ordinance for 401 Cedar Street be adopted. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

Ordinance No. 7723/21-40

Ordinance Book, Volume XXII, Page 40

2021-252 Ordinance - Demolition of Dwelling - 1113 Springview Drive

Adoption of an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 1113 Springview Drive belonging to Joyce Poole.

Lori Loosemore, Code Enforcement Manager, advised that this case was started due to a neighbor's complaint. She reported that an inspection was conducted March 15, 2019; a hearing was held on March 8, 2019; no one appeared for the hearing; an Order to Repair or Demolish was issued on October 21, 2020 with a compliance date of November 23, 2020; no repairs have been made to the structure, nor has the structure been demolished; the property owner is delinquent in property taxes in the amount of \$5,774.30 for the years of 2007-2020.

For the record, Chairman Williams asked the clerk if any comments were received for 1113 Springview Drive; the clerk replied no comments were received.

Adopted an Ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 1113 Springview Drive.

A motion was made by Council Member Williams, seconded by Council Member Hudson, that this Demolition Ordinance for 1113 Springview Drive be adopted. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

Ordinance No. 7724/21-41

Ordinance Book, Volume XXII, Page 41

2021-253 Ordinance - Demolition of Dwelling - 1116 Russell Avenue

Adoption of an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 1116 Russell Avenue belonging to Heirs of Lilla Mae Walton.

A motion was made by Council Member Williams, seconded by Council Member Jefferson, that this Demolition Ordinance for 1116 Russell Avenue be adopted. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

Ordinance No. 7725/21-42**Ordinance Book, Volume XXII, Page 42****PUBLIC HEARINGS****2021-254 Public Hearing - Substantial Amendment of the 2019-20 Action Plan and 2015-19 Consolidated Plan**

City Council is requested to approve the Special Amendment to the 2019-20 Annual Action Plan and 2015-19 Consolidated Plan and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

Council Member Williams, Chair of the Community Development Committee, recognized Michael McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing, who was participating remotely.

Mr. McNair advised that the city has received a second allocation of CDBG funding from the CARES Act and staff is requesting Council's approval to amend the Action Plan to allocate the funds for further use. He proceeded to provide a brief background on the funding that was received in the amount of \$588,651 and explained that since the city was initially notified in September 2020, staff opted to delay recommended projects to observe the spend rate of the first allocation that would allow them to identify projects to be presented to Council at a later date.

He mentioned a public facility project in the arena of homeless services that would result in development of a homeless day center and spoke to the CDBG-CV funding received could help secure site control and following identification of other funding sources, the city could possibly assist with upfits or repairs. He explained that the city has already submitted some applications for funding; however, that funding more than likely will not come available until November, so this would allow them to get site control early on and hold the project down while everything else comes into focus.

Mr. McNair further explained that Public Facility grants and programs have a variety of activities for the homeless: a day center, emergency shelter, on-site support services, resources, restrooms, showers/laundry facilities, etc..... Additionally, staff anticipates the day center site, if sufficient in size, should accommodate a tiny homes village to provide permanent housing for the homeless in future phases.

Staff is requesting approval of the amendment to the Action Plan allowing these funds (\$588,651) to be programmed and allocated as the HUD citizen participation requirements have been met.

Chairman Williams opened the public hearing and explained that due to COVID rules in place for remote meetings, the public hearing would be open until Wednesday, June 23, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. and a vote may be taken at that time. He extended an invitation to the public to submit comments by one of the three methods currently in place: by email, by phone, or written comments.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - Mayor Jay Wagner**2021-255 Adoption of Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law-Special Use 21-01**

City Council is requested to adopt the Findings of Fact and Conclusion of Law in reference to Special Use 21-01.

Herb Shannon, Senior Planner with the Planning and Development Department, advised the Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law is for the Phoenix Academy expansion of their school off of Clinard Farms Road. The matter was reviewed by City Council at the May 17, 2021 meeting; a quasi-judicial hearing was held at that time and Council adopted these Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law; however, since it did involve a quasi-judicial proceeding, it does require Council's further approval/confirmation of the Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law which outlines the findings and evidence that was submitted at the May 19th meeting.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Hudson, that Findings of Fact and Conclusion of Law in reference to Special Use 21-01 be adopted. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

PUBLIC HEARINGS**2021-256 Classic Dyestuff, Inc.- Zoning Map Amendment 21-07**

A request by Classic Dyestuff, Inc. to rezone approximately 3.4 acres from the Light Industrial (LI) District to a Conditional Zoning Heavy Industrial (CZ-HI) District. The site is located east of the intersection of Brentwood Street and Gavin Drive (323 & 401 Brentwood Street) and west of the northern terminus of New Street (222, 226, 228 & 230 New Street).

Herb Shannon, Senior Planner with the Planning and Development Department, advised this is a request to rezone approximately 3.4 acres from the current Light Industrial District to a Conditional Zoning Heavy Industrial District. The site is located east of the intersection of Brentwood Street and Gavin Drive and west of the northern terminus of New Street.

Mr. Shannon noted the applicant, Classic Dyestuff, Inc., currently operates an existing minor manufacturing facility at 301 Brentwood Street that is zoned Heavy Industrial. They process dyes, pigment dispersants, hand sanitizers, and disinfectant chemicals and do specialized packaging of their products in various size containers. Mr. Shannon noted their existing operation at 301 Brentwood Street is classified as a minor manufacturing facility by the Development Ordinance, which is a permitted use in both the Light Industrial and Heavy Industrial District. The applicant has requested rezoning of these abutting parcels to the rear and south of their existing facility for a proposed expansion. A Conditional Zoning Ordinance is included with their application in which they have offered conditions to limit

allowable heavy industrial uses for development to meet the Light Industrial District standards.

The Planning & Development Department has classified the current use of their property as minor manufacturing. As part of the application, the applicant did include a letter outlining their existing uses and proposed uses of their expansion, and staff has classified their existing use and proposed expansion as a minor manufacturing use which is allowable in the current Light Industrial District. The applicant expressed concern that future planning staff may interpret their proposed land use differently and consider it a major manufacturing use which is only permitted in the Heavy Industrial District, so they have submitted this zoning application to rezone the property to the rear and south of their existing facility to a Conditional Zoning Heavy Industrial District to allow major manufacturing activities. The applicant has also noted in their Conditional Zoning Ordinance that they desire to allow toxic chemical substances, pesticides, and fertilizer use type which is a specific use type in the Development Ordinance. They also noted that because they may be using some materials which the FDA deems as toxic in their processing process. However, staff has noted that simply using those materials does not mean it falls underneath those categories because they are not actively making those products on site, it's just part of their processing.

Mr. Shannon shared a map of the Land Use Plan area identifying the classifications in this area; the lands from East Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive southward to Wade Place are all designated as Light Industrial zoning; lands on the opposite site of this segment of Brentwood Street consists of low-density residential and medium-density residential developed with a mixture of single-family homes and multi-family development. Mr. Shannon advised that due to the long-established land use pattern of this area, the expansion of the Heavy Industrial District uses in this area is not supported by the Land Use policies for this portion of the city.

He proceeded to provide an overview of the outline in the Staff Analysis and findings in the staff report that were based on the applicant's submittal of their application as follows:

Compatibility with the surrounding area: the applicant has offered conditions to only allow two heavy industrial uses: major manufacturing and wholesale trade of toxic chemical substances, pesticides, and fertilizers. To address compatibility with the surrounding uses, the applicant has offered a condition that the development meet the Light Industrial District standards and this requires that outdoor storage areas be screened from view from adjacent lots and public streets and prohibits any outdoor manufacturing or processing.

Another finding that staff evaluated was minimization or minimizing any adverse impact on adjacent land values. The Land Use Plan and zoning patterns support Light Industrial zoning and uses on those areas east of this portion of Brentwood Street. The applicant's request for a Conditional Zoning Heavy Industrial District allows heavy industrial uses that may be large scale and have extensive movement of vehicles, materials, and goods; and great potential for a diverse environmental and visual impact from nearby residents. Mr. Shannon reported that there have been no changes in Land Use policy to support these uses in the area.

Mr. Shannon then made reference to Goal #2 and Goal #5 of the Land Use Plan which speaks to promoting an urban growth pattern that occurs in an orderly fashion; it encourages

development; enhances and preserves established neighborhoods. As conditioned, staff has determined that the requested Heavy Industrial District uses in the area designated by the Land Use Plan as Light Industrial does not promote an orderly growth pattern or adequately protect adjacent neighborhoods. Staff believes that approval of this request would result in encouraging heavy industrial uses in this area. The Planning & Zoning Commission met in May, held a public hearing, and recommended denial of the request by a vote of 7-0. Mr. Shannon pointed out that because this request is being forwarded to City Council with a recommendation of denial, it would require a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the council members present to approve the request.

The Planning & Zoning Commission stated that the request is not consistent with adopted policy guidance because a goal of the Land Use Plan is to encourage development that enhances and preserves the established neighborhood, and such uses should not be allowed within the proximity of nearby residential uses without adequate protection. The Commission also stated that the request is not reasonable because the requested zoning is not necessary to allow the proposed expansion.

Mr. Shannon reminded Council that because the Planning & Zoning Commission is forwarding this to the City Council for denial, a two-thirds majority vote of the council members present would be necessary to approve the request.

Following staff's presentation, Mr. Shannon entertained any comments or questions.

Mayor Wagner asked for clarification on the conditions that were offered by the applicant.

Mr. Shannon clarified the following conditions offered by the applicant:

Heavy Industrial District uses, but they noted any principle use of the Heavy Industrial District as listed that is also permitted in the Light Industrial District;
To allow two (2) Heavy Industrial District uses: major manufacturing and the toxic chemical substance, pesticides, and fertilizer use. Mr. Shannon further clarified that these uses would be allowed under their Conditional Zoning Ordinance, and the applicant has offered a condition that development of the site would meet the Light Industrial District standards which require screening of any outdoor storage area and prohibits any type of outdoor processing. Mr. Shannon stated that based upon the description that the applicant provided of their existing use and their proposed expansion, staff classified those as minor manufacturing uses which are permitted in the LI District, so zoning is not required. He further noted that the two uses proposed by the applicant were: major manufacturing and the fertilizer use which are only permitted in the Heavy Industrial District.

Mayor Pro Tem Moore asked if these were processes the company is currently using, or if this was where their concern is in determination from future staff. Mr. Shannon agreed that the applicant did have some concerns regarding staff's interpretation and advised that under the new Development Ordinance, they do not consider a list of uses, but how the uses are separated as to odors, vibrations, presence of smoke, presence of noise, and to ensure that these do not leave the property. In this situation, staff noted that all those activities will stay onsite and staff considers that a minor manufacturing use. Staff determined that based upon the description of the applicant regarding their existing operation and how they wish to

expand, they are a minor manufacturing use which is permitted in the Light Industrial District.

Mayor Pro Tem Moore inquired about changes in their business operations to meet the economy and asked if they could come back and reapply for Heavy Industrial zoning when those changes occur. Mr. Shannon replied in the affirmative. Mayor Pro Tem Moore then asked if staff had any considerations in the evaluation of the Heavy Industrial across the highway abutting up to a Residential-5 subdivision. Mr. Shannon clarified that staff did look at the zoning pattern in this area and noted the Heavy Industrial zoning for the opposite side of I-74 was from the previous Development Ordinance. He further explained that when reviewing these applications, staff's focus is on how the company is currently operating and how they wish to expand because the manner in which they wish to expand does meet the Light Industrial zoning district standards and this was a primary concern that had; therefore, staff determined there was no need for rezoning the property because they could carry on with their proposed use on the property as it is currently zoned.

At this time, Council Member Hudson moved that his matter be continued to August 2, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. to allow the applicant additional time for working on matching these conditions. Council Member Jones made a second to the motion.

Prior to a vote on the motion to continue, Mayor Wagner afforded the applicant an opportunity to comment.

Grant Almond, attorney with Wyatt-Early-Harris-Wheeler, 1912 Eastchester Drive, addressed Council on behalf of the applicant, Classic Dyestuff, Inc. He shared that they continue to have discussions with the planning staff in response to their comments and the feedback as a result of the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting and that his client would like additional time for further review/discussion before coming back to City Council with further revisions to their conditions.

There being no further discussion, the motion to continue the public hearing to August 2, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. carried by a 9-0 unanimous vote as follows:

Council Member Hudson moved that his matter be continued to August 2, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. to allow the applicant additional time for working on matching these conditions. Council Member Jones made a second to the motion.

Prior to a vote on the motion to continue, Mayor Wagner afforded the applicant an opportunity to comment.

Grant Almond, attorney with Wyatt-Early-Harris-Wheeler, 1912 Eastchester Drive, addressed Council on behalf of the applicant, Classic Dyestuff, Inc. He shared that they continue to have discussions with the planning staff in response to their comments and the feedback as a result of the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting and that his client would like additional time for further review/discussion before coming back to City Council with further revisions to their conditions.

There being no further discussion, the motion to continue the public hearing to August 2, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. carried by a 9-0 unanimous vote as follows:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-257 John Ritner - Zoning Map Amendment 21-09

A request by John Ritner to rezone approximately 51 acres from a Conditional Use Planned Development Mixed (CU PDM) District to a Planned Development - Core City (PD-CC) District. The site is located east of Westchester Drive, approximately 1,500 feet south of Phillips Avenue, and north of Whittier Avenue.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. as duly advertised.

Herb Shannon, Senior Planner with the Planning and Development Department provided an overview of the staff report, which is hereby attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings.

The applicant is requesting approval of the rezoning of approximately 51 acres from a Conditional Use Planned Development Mixed (CU PDM) District to a Planned Development - Core City (PD- CC) District. The site is located east of Westchester Drive, approximately 1,500 feet south of Phillips Avenue and north of Whittier Avenue. The current Planned Development Mixed District was established in 1998 and since that time, there have been two amendment: one in 2003 and the other in 2006 to expand allowable uses. The applicant is requesting rezoning of this property to allow a minor manufacturing use.

Mr. Shannon advised that the current Development Ordinance adopted in 2017 no longer allows for a Planned Development Mixed District but explained that any properties that currently have that zoning designation is considered vested and can continue to operate; however, any expansion of uses would require rezoning. Because this site is within the Core City area, the applicant is requesting the property be rezoned to the Planned Development-Core City District.

Under this zoning request, the various uses and development standards of the current Conditional Use Planned Development Mixed Districts will be carried forward into this new zoning district. Mr. Shannon pointed out the only changes are updating terminology to match the current language of the Development Ordinance; adding the applicant's proposed use of minor manufacturing with the condition that such uses are limited to a maximum area of 5,000 sq. ft. per establishment; that all activities must occur within the structure; and removes the outdoor storage and repair of golf cars as that establishment is no longer operating on the site and has not for several years.

As far as compatibility with surrounding areas, Mr. Shannon pointed out the zoning does not change any of the previous findings of compatibility used to establish a Planned Development on this site; the site is adjacent to residential areas to the west and is protected by the non-residential uses along the west side of Westchester Drive (which is a five-lane major thoroughfare); the site abuts a shopping center to the north and a park and cemetery to the east; to the south is an assisted living facility, which is a compatible use to the residential neighborhood to the south. Mr. Shannon reiterated that the proposed new use,

minor manufacturing, is limited to 5,000 sq. ft. per establishment and that all activity must occur within the structure.

As far as mitigation of any adverse impacts, there are no changes to vehicle access requirements and with all the activities being within the enclosed structure, there would be no creation of noise, vibration, or impacts to adjacent property owners.

As conditioned, staff determined that this zoning request will continue to promote the long-standing mixed use development pattern of the site; therefore, staff recommends approval of this rezoning request. The Planning & Zoning Commission reviewed the request at their May meeting and recommended approval by a 7-0 unanimous vote. The Commission stated that the request is consistent with adopted policy guidance because, as conditioned, the requested PZ-CZ District does not conflict with the Institutional land use designation of the area or with the adopted policy guidance. Additionally, they also stated that the request is reasonable and in the public interest because the request is to update the old Planned Development District to a new Planned Development Conditional Zoning District with the additional of one small scale use type to the allowable uses in this Mixed Use development.

Following staff's presentation, Mr. Shannon entertained any questions.

Mayor Wagner asked if the applicant was present; Mr. Shannon advised that the applicant would be joining the meeting and participating remotely. At this time, Mayor Wagner referenced a letter that the applicant, John Ritner, sent in that is included in the packet and will be attached as a permanent part of these proceedings.

The applicant, John Ritner, shared that he grew up in High Point, attended Culinary School at Guilford Technical Community College; moved out to Montana and started a small business cooking, preparing, freeze drying and packaging freeze-dried meals for camping, hiking, etc....., then moved his family and business back to High Point because he wanted to raise his two small kids near family. Upon his return to High Point, he moved his business to the old Providence Place Mall in the former Canterbury's Restaurant space where he and his brother rent 3,200 sq. ft. of the kitchen space. Mr. Ritner shared that they would love to expand and grow their business. They currently just sell meals directly to the consumer with retail sales but hope to grow the business into the wholesale aspect to sell to sporting goods stores. He noted the reason for the request for rezoning is so that they can continue to grow their business and sell food at wholesale under the minor manufacturing zoning designation. He expressed appreciation to City Council for reviewing the rezoning request.

Mayor Wagner asked if there were any questions/comments from Council.

Council Member Peters noted this property is in Ward 3 and thanked staff for being so helpful. She pointed out that quite a few people that have left High Point are now returning again and the fact that Mr. Ritner is a young entrepreneur with two kids, it definitely fits into the fabric of what High Point is creating. She expressed appreciation to Mr. Ritner for choosing to come back to High Point and encouraged him to attend a High Point Rockers game.

Council Member Holmes also thanked Mr. Ritner for coming home and asked him to provide some insight as to his outlook on the growth of his business. Mr. Ritner noted that currently he and his brother are the only two employees, but he hopes to be able to expand his business in the next couple of years and add a few more employees.

Mayor Wagner asked if there were any additional questions. There none, the Mayor announced the public hearing for this matter would remain open to allow for the required 24-hour waiting period before taking action and that action may be taken on the matter during a Recessed Meeting of City Council on Wednesday, June 23, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

2021-258 Hunter Farms - Zoning Map Amendment 21-10

A request by Hunter Farms to rezone approximately 0.92 acres from the Residential Single Family - 5 (R-5) District and a Conditional Use General Business (CU-GB) District to a Conditional Zoning Office Institutional (CZ-OI) District. The site is located at the southwest corner of Irbywood Drive and Montgomery Street (108 and 110 Irbywood Drive).

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. as duly advertised.

Herb Shannon, Senior Planner with the Planning and Development Department, provided an overview of the staff report which is hereby attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings.

This is a request to rezone 0.92 acres located east of N. Main Street at the southwest corner of Irbywood Drive and Montgomery Street from the Residential Single Family-5 (R-5) and a Conditional Use General Business (CU-GB) District to a Conditional Zoning Office Institutional (CZ-OI) District. The site is part of the larger Hunter Farms manufacturing facility that fronts along N. Main Street. The applicant is requesting the property be rezoned to allow for an expansion of their existing employee parking lot. The applicant desires to expand their employee parking to include the property on the southern portion of the site. Also included with the rezoning application is a Conditional Zoning Ordinance in which the applicant has offered conditions to prohibit minor retail sales use, preserve existing streetyard landscaping, to screen the parking, and to restrict access.

Mr. Shannon identified the following Key Points from the Staff Analysis:

Based on the site's limited land area and conditions offered, allowable uses will be of a limited scale and intensity and a proposed expansion of the employee parking lot will continue the previous established conditions for screening of the parking lot and preserving existing landscaping. The applicant has also offered a condition to relocate their existing access point; they are proposing to remove the access to the employee parking lot from Montgomery Street and place it along Irbywood so that any traffic from their facility is not intruding as far into the residential neighborhood. This continues the conversion of this area in the block between Irbywood and E. Dayton and rezoning the last nine residential zoned parcels in that block. Staff is recommending approval and the Planning & Zoning Commission held their meeting in May and also recommended approval and adopted a statement that the request is consistent with adopted policy guidance because the requested Conditional Zoning District provides a transition between the manufacturing use and

adjacent residents. They also found that the request is reasonable and in the public interest because the requested rezoning change includes the last residentially zoned parcel in this block, down zones the commercial zone portion of the site to a district that provides a better protection to the adjoining neighborhood.

At the conclusion of staff's presentation, Mayor Wagner asked if there were any questions/comments. Hearing none, he then invited the applicant's representative, Sam Lesine, attorney representing Hunter Farms, to comment.

Mr. Lesine stated that he did not have anything to add to staff's comments and entertained any questions.

Hearing no further questions or comments, the Mayor advised the public hearing for this matter would remain open for the required 24-hour period to allow receipt of any additional comments and that Council may take action on this matter at the Recessed Meeting on Wednesday, June 23, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

2021-259**City of High Point - Zoning Map Amendment 21-11**

A request by the High Point City Council to rezone 91 properties, totaling approximately 25.03 acres, as part of the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment project.

- a) To rezone 22 properties, totaling approximately 3.53 acres, within the Arbors Subdivision. This site is located at the southeast corner of Guyer Street and Beaucrest Avenue.
- b) To rezone 69 properties, totaling approximately 21.5 acres, within the Ashton Woods Subdivision and two abutting parcels at the northern terminus of Wickham Avenue. This site is located north of the intersection of Suffolk Avenue and Stoneycreek Drive, with parcels fronting along a portion of Boulding Avenue, a portion of Stoneycreek Drive, a portion of Wickham Avenue and along Arborbrook Lane.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, June 21, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

Herb Shannon, Senior Planner with the Planning and Development Department, provided an overview of the staff report which is hereby attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings.

This is a request by the City of High Point to rezone 91 properties totaling about 25 acres as part of the City's Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment project. The purpose of the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment project is to review and evaluate zonings throughout the city; the project started in 2017; staff continues to systematically review and evaluate zonings throughout the city and identify areas where the zoning is out of sync with the existing use of land or inconsistent with current land use policy and to propose changes in zoning for those areas identified.

Mr. Shannon reported there are two areas for Council's consideration: two residential subdivisions in the central part of the city just north of E. Lexington Avenue (The Arbors subdivision off Guyer Street and the Ashton Woods subdivision). The current zoning is Conditional Use Residential Multi-Family 16 and staff is recommending rezoning this area to

the Residential Multi-Family 16 District. Mr. Shannon spoke to removing the associated zoning conditions that were established in 1983 because those conditions have been met; staff is recommending that the Conditional Use designation be removed and the property rezoned to the Residential Multi-Family 16 District; the zoning change does not change the uses in the area; staff received about 40 phone calls from the neighbors, most of them were concerned that this was a new development but did not express any objections when it was explained that at it does not change the use of the property, it would only be removing all previous conditions that have been met.

The second part of the request is the Ashton Woods subdivision which lies north of the intersection of Stoneybrook and includes the northern terminus of Wickham Avenue. Staff is recommending that this area be rezoned from Conditional Use Residential Single Family-5 to the R-5 District including a small portion of the area that is zoned Residential Multifamily. Mr. Shannon noted there were specific conditions on density that were met once the subdivision was completed; however, now that those conditions have been met, staff is recommending removal of the Conditional Use designation. This also includes an area at 1935 Wickham Avenue that is part of the subdivision approval that was donated to the city for the greenway area. Staff is recommending that area be rezoned from Conditional Use R-5 to R-5; this will not change the uses in the area, and it will remain a single-family subdivision.

The portion of the request that is multi-family is at the northern terminus of Wickham Avenue which includes two parcels: 2106 and 2108 Wickham Avenue; these lots range in size from 7,000 to 9,000 sq. ft. and they have developed with two single-family homes. Due to the limited size of those parcels, multi-family development is not possible because of the small lot size; staff is recommending that they be rezoned from Residential Multi-Family 16 District to the R-5 District.

The Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed this request at their May meeting and recommended approval by a 7-0 vote; the Commission stated that the request is consistent with adopted policy guidance because the proposed zoning map amendment are supported by the low-density residential designation of this area as contained in the adopted Land Use Plan; they also stated that the request is reasonable and in the public interest because these amendments are needed to remove unneeded restrictions on properties and to remove the Conditional Zoning District which cannot be amended.

At the conclusion of staff's presentation, Mayor Wagner asked if there were any questions. Hearing none, he advised that the public hearing regarding this matter would remain open for the required 24-hour period in order to receive any additional comments and that the Council may take action on Zoning Map Amendment 21-11 at the Recessed Meeting on Wednesday, June 23, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

GENERAL BUSINESS AGENDA

2021-260 Resolution - Reopening of Public Meetings

City Council is requested to adopt a Resolution Regarding Reopening of Public Meetings that will be effective for all meetings on or after July 1, 2021.

Mayor Wagner advised this is a resolution that states that the Governor has lifted most COVID restrictions, allowing us to reopen our meetings to the public as the meetings were handled pre-Pandemic.

A motion was made by Council Member Hudson, seconded by Council Member Jones, that this resolution regarding reopening of public meetings be adopted and effective on or after July 1, 2021. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

Note: Council Member Jefferson was not present when the vote was taken regarding this matter. Because he left the meeting and did not ask to be excused, pursuant to N.C. General Statute 160A-75, his vote will be recorded as an "affirmative" vote.

**Resolution No. 1986/21-31
Resolution Book, Volume XXI, Page 31**

2021-261

Resolution - US Department of Transportation - RAISE Greenway Grant

City Council is requested to adopt a resolution in support of the U.S. Department of Transportation RAISE grant and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager, provided an overview of the grant. He explained that the RAISE Greenway grant is still being formulated; goes from Armstrong Park to Elm all the way down into the Southwest quadrant of town and is estimated to be around an \$18,000,000 to \$20,000,000 grant. He advised that since NCDOT has adopted it as a project, it would increase the city's chances. The city's estimated contribution is \$4 million and some associated utility work would be needed, but this may not be counted toward the contribution. He reported that staff is still in discussions with NCDOT about what can actually be counted and recognized as part of the city's contribution.

Mayor Pro Tem Moore asked if it was still fluid as to what the city can and cannot do. Mr. Ferguson replied in the affirmative and explained that each of these grant opportunities are evaluated and aligned with city goals and project with those that have the best chances of being funded. He noted that originally, the city had a project that included the railroad "Esplanade" project, but this staff did not feel like this one was far enough along in the project development to be ready by July 12th and by dropping this piece of the project, it actually increases the city percentage on city contributions. He pointed out the selling point for this grant is that it becomes a greenway connection project that is all about multi-modal and connecting parts of the city that are not presently connected.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, that this resolution be adopted. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-262 Reappointments - Citizens Advisory Council (CAC)

Council is requested to confirm the following reappointments to the Citizens Advisory Council (CAC).

- Reappointment of **Donald Belton** as Mayor Wagner's At Large appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 5/31/2022.
- Reappointment of **Jessica Wynn** as Council Member Hudson's Ward 4 appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 5/31/2022.
- Appointment of **Kiyshona Person** as Council Member Jefferson's Ward 1 appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire on 5/31/2023.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Jefferson, to approve the preceding reappointments to the Citizens Advisory Council. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-268 Reappointment- Historic Preservation Commission (HPC)

Council is requested to confirm the following reappointments to the Historic Preservation Commission:

- Reappointment of **Mary Powell DeLille** as Council Member Hudson's Ward 4 appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 6/30/2024.
- Reappointment of **Brenda Stewart** as Council Member Jefferson's Ward 1 appointee. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 6/30/2024.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Johnson, to approve the preceding appointments to the Historic Preservation Commission. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-265 Appointment-Reappointment - Theatre Advisory Board (TAB)

Council Member Hudson, as the Liaison to the Theatre Advisory Board, is requested to confirm the following appointments/reappointments.

- Appointment of Micholas Credle. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 6/1/2023.
- Appointment of Mary McInerney. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 6/1/2024.

- Reappointment of Tom Blount. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 6/1/2024.
- Reappointment of Nho Bui. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 6/1/2024.
- Reappointment of Clay Fielding. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 6/1/2024.
- Reappointment of Edie Williams. Appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 6/1/2024.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Hudson, to approve the preceding appointments to the Theatre Advisory Board. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-272 Reappointment- Citizens Advisory Council

Consideration of the reappointment of Warren Boone to the Citizens Advisory Council (CAC) as Council Member Holmes' Ward 6 appointee. Reappointment to be effective immediately and will expire 5/31/2022.

Motion was made by Council Member Williams, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Moore to suspend the rules to add this matter to the agenda for consideration. The motion carried by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

Motion by Council Member Holmes, second by Council Member Johnson to approve the reappointment of Warren Boone to the Citizens Advisory Council; appointment to be effective immediately and will expire 5/31/2022. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-273 Resolution Approving the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) Regarding Proceeds Relating to the Settlement of the Opioid Litigation

Consideration of adoption of a Resolution by the City of High Point approving the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the State of North Carolina and local governments on proceeds relating to the settlement of opioid litigation.

City Attorney Joanne Carlyle advised this is a request from the Guilford County attorney asking for Council's adoption of a resolution supporting the execution of the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the State of North Carolina and Local governments on proceeds relating to the settlement of opioid litigation. She noted it would result some proceeds possibly coming back to the City of High Point. She noted that discussions have been ongoing for a while and they are nearing a settlement which may result in \$750-\$850 million possibly coming to the State of North Carolina, with approximately \$13 million of that coming to the City of High Point. Funds would be spread out over 18 years and there are restrictions attached to the funds.

Motion was made by Council Member Williams, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Moore to suspend the rules to add this matter to the agenda for consideration. The motion carried by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

A motion was made by Mayor Wagner, seconded by Council Member Peters, to adopt the Resolution by the City of High Point approving the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the State of North Carolina and Local Governments on proceeds relating to the settlement of opioid litigation. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

**Resolution No. 1988/21-33
Resolution Book, Volume XXI, Page 33**

2021-266 Minutes To Be Approved

May 10, 2021 Special Meeting @ 3:00 p.m.
May 13, 2021 Finance Committee Meeting @ 4:00 p.m.
May 17, 2021 Manager's Briefing @ 3:30 p.m.
May 17, 2021 Regular Meeting @ 5:30 p.m.
May 19, 2021 Recessed Meeting @ 5:30 p.m.
May 26, 2021 Special Meeting @ 3:00 p.m.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Moore, seconded by Council Member Johnson, to approve the preceding minutes as submitted. Following a roll call vote by Mayor Wagner, the motion carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

2021-309 Closed Session- Personnel

Council is requested to go into Closed Session pursuant to N.C. General Statute 143-318.11(a)(6) for discussion of a personnel matter.

Upon reconvening into Open Session at 7:53 p.m., Mayor Wagner announced that there would be no action taken as a result of the Closed Session.

At 7:34 p.m., Mayor Pro Tem Moore moved to go into Closed Session for the purpose of personnel. Council Member Hudson made a second to the motion which carried by the following 9-0 unanimous vote.

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Moore, Council Member Johnson, Council Member Jefferson, Council Member Williams, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Holmes.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Wagner asked if there were any objections to recessing this meeting to Wednesday, June 23, 2021 at 5:30 p.m. Hearing no objections, the meeting concluded at 7:53 p.m. and will reconvene on June 23, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attest:

Lisa B. Vierling, MMC
City Clerk

City Clerk's Office

Mary Brooks

DEPUTY CITY CLERK



NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY™

City of High Point
Municipal Office Building
211 South Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27261

Certification

I, Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk of the City of High Point, North Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate Ordinance adopted by the City Council in official Session on July 19, 2021, and upon approval by City Council will be recorded in Book 96 of the Official Minute Books and Ordinance Book Volume XXII, Ordinance No. 7729/21-46, page 46, Legislative File No. 2021-296 of this City, under my care, custody and control. As of this date, action to adopt said Ordinance has not been amended, rescinded or repealed and is in full force and effect.

WITNESS my hand and the Corporate Seal of the City of High Point, the 20th day of July 2021.



Lisa B. Vierling
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

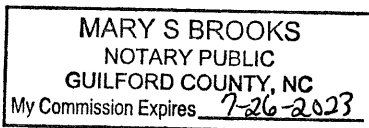
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, Mary S. Brooks, a Notary Public of said County and State, do hereby certify that Lisa B. Vierling, is known to me as City Clerk of the City of High Point; that this person personally appeared before me this date; and, upon authority duly given and as an act of said City, issued and executed the foregoing Certification.

WITNESS my hand and official Notarial Seal, this 20th day of July 2021.

Mary S. Brooks
Mary S. Brooks, Notary Public

Commission Expires: 7/26/2023



ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING THE BUILDING INSPECTOR OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT TO DEMOLISH CERTAIN PROPERTY PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 19 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA; AND, TITLE 9, CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE E, OF THE MINIMUM HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of High Point finds as a fact that the following described property has been ordered to be demolished, and it further finds as a fact that the owner has been ordered to demolish said building at his expense and said Owner has failed to comply with said order.

SECTION 2: That the Inspector of the City of High Point is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the demolition of the following described building in accordance with code of Ordinances: and, Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

PROPERTY LOCATIONOWNER (S)

1113 Jefferson St.

Nicolas Diaz Mendez
3412 Summit Ave.
Greensboro, NC 27405

SECTION 3: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage as by Law provided.

Adopted by City Council,
This the 19th day of July, 2021

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title: Carolina Environmental Systems – Knuckleboom Truck****From:** Kevin Rogers, Fleet Director**Meeting Date:** July 15, 2021**Public Hearing:** N/A**Advertising Date /** N/A**Advertised By:** N/A**Attachments:** Quote
Bid Rec

PURPOSE:

The Environmental Services Department is currently utilizing a 2012 Freightliner Knuckleboom with Petersen TL3 loader in need of replacement due to age and mileage. Using the NC Sheriff's Association Contract# 22-06-0426 a Freightliner MS-106 truck with Pac Mac model KB-20H-HJ loader is being recommended for council approval.

BACKGROUND:

The Environmental Services Department is currently using a 2012 Freightliner Knuckleboom with Petersen TL3 loader that needs replacement due to over all condition. The new Freightliner MS-106 truck with Pac Mac model KB-20H-HJ is similar to other trucks they are using and will meet their needs. The price of \$153,983 is for the truck, training, and delivery. The estimated delivery is 240-360 days.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in 2021-22 budget

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Fleet Services Department recommends purchasing the new Freightliner truck with Pac Mac model KB-20H-HJ from Carolina Environmental Systems, Inc. Recommendation also includes declaring the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.



Carolina Environmental Systems, Inc.
306 Pineview Drive, Kernersville, NC 27284
2701 White Horse Road, Greenville, SC 29611
500 Lee Industrial Blvd, Austell, Ga 30168
Phone: 800-239-7796
336-904-0952

QUOTE

June 22, 2021
City of High Point
3524 Triangle Lake Rd
High Point, NC 27260
Attention: Mr. Justin Hix

Dear Justin,

CES appreciates the opportunity to quote you the following:

One (1) new Pac-Mac model KB-20H-HJ loader via NC Sheriffs Contract # 22-06-0426.

Standard features include:

H Style Outriggers
Hot Shift PTO
6' Tip Boom with 4' Extend
10' Main Boom w/ Extend Tip
Hydraulic Joystick Controls
18' 24 Cubic Yard Body
Barn Doors
Paint: Standard Red/Black Loader, Black Body
Strobe light on Pivot
Midbody Turns
Boom Up Alarm

Body/Loader Options Added at Plant:

Rear Post Corner Strobes
Spring Assist Tarp (armless window shade)
Tool Holder (1) on Front Wall (2) on Side Wall
Oil Cooler
Rubber Mat (serves as heat shield)

Options Added at CES:

Outrigger Strobes
Rear Camera
Remove armless tarp system and install electric tarp system (w/arms)
Modify steps

This unit is to be mounted on one (1) 2021 Freightliner M2-106 Cab/Chassis complete as per the enclosed specifications.

Total Price: \$153,983

Delivery: July 2021, subject to prior sale

We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to submit the above quotation. If we may answer any questions or be of service to you in any way, please do not hesitate to contact us at: 1-800-239-7796.

Sincerely,
Ben Taylor
Carolina Environmental Systems



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE:

BID NO.: CONTRACT NO.: DATE OPENED:

DESCRIPTION:

PURPOSE:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: AMOUNT:

JUSTIFICATION:

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				

DEPARTMENT HEAD: DATE:

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder in the amount of \$.

PURCHASING MANAGER: DATE:

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: DATE:

CITY MANAGER: DATE:

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Contract – Carolina Industrial Equipment - Leaf Vac Truck

From: Kevin Rogers, Fleet Director

Meeting Date: July 15, 2021

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date / N/A

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Proposal

PURPOSE:

The Storm Water Department is currently utilizing a 2007 Freightliner M2-106 with a John Deere Model SCL800SM25 in need of replacement due to increasing maintenance costs. Using the NC Sheriff's Association Contract# 22-06-0426 a Freightliner truck with ODB DCL80SM25 is being recommended for council approval.

BACKGROUND:

The Storm Water Department is currently using a 2007 Freightliner M2-106 with a John Deere Model SCL 800SM25 that needs replacement due to over all condition. The new Freightliner truck with ODB DCL800SM25 is similar to other trucks they are using and will meet their needs. The price of \$215,306 is for the truck, training, and delivery. The estimated delivery is 240-360 days.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in 2021-22 budget

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Fleet Services Department recommends purchasing the new Freightliner truck with ODB DCL80SM25 from Carolina Industrial Equipment. Recommendation also includes declaring the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.



City of High Point
Attn: Gary Smith
3524 Triangle Lake Road
High Point, NC 27261

Phone: 336-883-6699

gary.smith@highpointnc.gov

February 17, 2021

WE ARE PLEASED TO SUBMIT THIS **NORTH CAROLINA SHERIFFS' ASSOCIATION CONTRACT #22-06-0426 BUDGET PROPOSAL**

Xtreme Vac by ODB DCL800SM25 chassis mount automated one-man leaf & debris vacuum system

3-axis joystick controlled hydraulic boom (up/down, left/right, in/out)
25 cubic yard capacity self-dumping hopper
Kubota 87 HP 4-cylinder gas engine (Optional diesel available)
Electronic engine controls with engine safety shutdown system
remote electric throttle & remote clutch engagement
Fully enclosed engine compartment with louvered side doors
40-gallon polyethylene fuel tank
Boxed perforated pleated radiator screen
28" diameter impeller with six 3/8" thick steel blades
4-groove power band belt drive for suction impeller
13" clutch assembly, 2.25" diameter PTO shaft & safety engagement
16" x 144" Urethane suction hose
Hopper constructed of 12-gauge steel
Top of hopper is equipped with replaceable exhaust screens
Top hinged rear door with hydraulic door locks
LED DOT lights and two oval LED flasher lights at rear
Light bar on hopper nose cone with 4 front facing flashing amber LEDs
Poly fenders on rear wheels
Rear view color camera with 5.6" screen
Paint: Hopper white / Engine and vacuum blower housing battleship grey
Chassis frame underside of hopper painted gloss black
Mounted on 2020 or newer 33,000 lb. GVW Freightliner M2-106 chassis with dual steering
Also includes destination charge, dealer prep, delivery to any NC or SC location and operator training



	<u>MSRP</u>	<u>NC Sheriffs' Association Contract #22-06-0426 Discounted Price</u>
Total for above, 7% NCSA discount ...	\$ 209,798.00	\$ 195,112.00
Optional equipment, 7% NCSA discount :		
John Deere 4045TFC03 74 HP 4-cylinder diesel engine final Tier 4	8,942.00	8,316.00
Bottom exhaust	8,955.00	
11 gauge perforated top screens with 3/16" holes in ILOS	2,871.00	8,328.00
LED traffic directional light bar mounted on the rear door	1,437.00	1,350.00
Urethane coated liners for blower housing	1,126.00	1,047.00
Two surface mounted LED flashers at front	1,104.00	1,037.00
DOT inspection	125.00	116.00
Freight, dealer prep, local delivery, and operator training	Included	Included
Total ...	\$ 234,358.00	\$ 215,306.00

Please see page 2 for deferred payment plans and additional available options on non-stock orders

Terms: Due upon receipt

FOB destination

This is a titled vehicle; sales tax is paid when registered

Prepared by: Mark Ahlstrom, President

704-588-4522

mark@ciequipment.com

Page 2 ...

Additional available options on non-stock ordered units



NC Sheriffs' Association
 Contract #20-04-0506R
Discounted Price

6% NCSA discount:

	<u>MSRP</u>	
Non-CDL 26,000 lb. Freightliner M2 (14 cu. yd. & 20 cu. yd. bodies only) ...	(575.00)	(540.00)
30 cubic yard hopper in lieu of 25 yard on 35,000 lb. GVW chassis	4,995.00	4,695.00
20 cubic yard hopper in lieu of 25 yard, <deduct>	(3,403.00)	(3,198.00)
14 cubic yard hopper in lieu of 25 yard, <deduct>	(6,329.00)	(5,949.00)
Special hopper paint color in lieu of standard	1,123.00	1,055.00
Fluid drive coupler in lieu of standard clutch	5,907.00	5,552.00
Air scoop to redirect exhaust air towards rear of unit	2,873.00	2,700.00
Chipper door and trailer hitch with wiring (no brake control)	2,985.00	2,805.00
Tool box and mount, installed	1,300.00	1,222.00

Deferred annual payment plans



First payment is due **12 months after delivery**. Estimated annual payment based on **\$216,526.00** equipment cost:

2-year plan:	\$ 114,928.05
3-year plan:	\$ 77,530.80
4-year plan:	\$ 58,763.18
5-year plan:	\$ 47,625.60

Eco Mode with Leaf Sense™

- Research shows maximum RPMs are required only 30% of the time in typical operations
- **Eco Mode** reduces auxiliary engine speed to 1,200 RPMs when engaged
- When selected it will engage automatically when boom is stowed
- LeafSense™ automatically engages Eco Mode when no debris is sensed in nozzle
- 3.1 fewer gallons per hour fuel consumption – up to \$3,000 savings per season
- Half as much dust created when engaged
- Half as much noise when engaged
- Reduces regen frequency
- John Deere approved



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE:

BID NO.: CONTRACT NO.: DATE OPENED:

DESCRIPTION:

PURPOSE:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: AMOUNT:

JUSTIFICATION:

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				

DEPARTMENT HEAD: DATE:

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder in the amount of \$.

PURCHASING MANAGER: DATE:

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: DATE:

CITY MANAGER: DATE:



YALIK'S

AFRICAN AMERICAN ART
& CULTURAL MOVEMENT

Yalik's
African American

Art & Cultural Movement

Let The Movement Begin...

Introduction



- Yalik's African American Art & Cultural Center, a new contemporary center with a global perspective.
- State-of-the-art venue.
- Designed to house multiple exhibition galleries, a professional theatre with state-of-the-art audio-visual capabilities for performances, a multipurpose space that can be utilized for a variety of events.

Mission, Vision & Goals



Mission: Yalik's African American Art & Cultural Center will inspire lifelong learning, advance knowledge, strengthen our community's awareness of the African American contribution and enhance the community's multicultural experience.

Vision: For visitors to be immersed in the cultural experience of history through visual art, exhibits and performances.

Goals: Our goal is to preserve history, teach history, and encourage the experience of a cross-cultural understanding, through multiple platforms and sensory applications of art.



What Do Yalik's Mean...



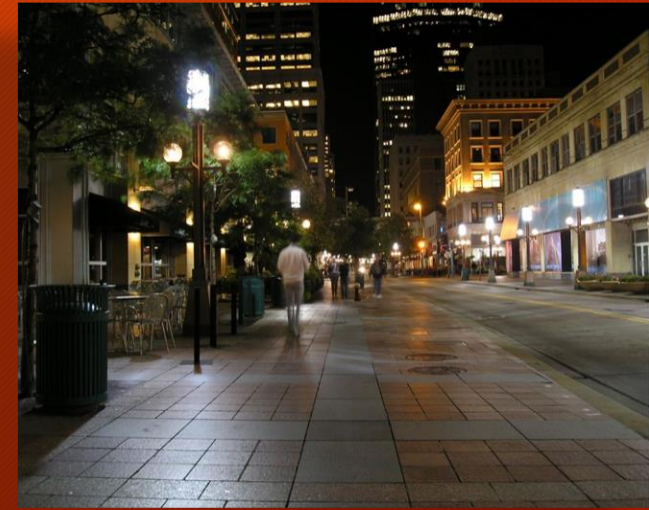
The capacity to change the world for the better and the spirit of the community.



State of the Art Facility/Dramatic Exterior



Community Friendly Street Scape



The center will offer a walkable, bikeable surrounding connecting friendly routes to our destination and making it safe and convenient for people to walk, run, bike.

Immersed in a multicultural experience

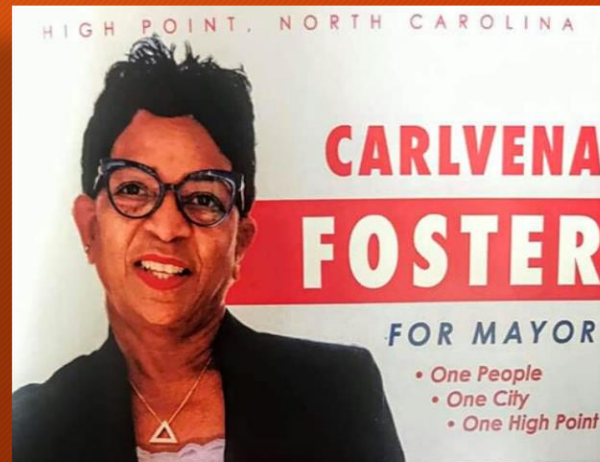
Visitors will be transported through the history of High Point as well as other multicultural historical contributions. Through an extensive array of exhibits and theatrical performances each visitor will be drawn into a bygone time but hope for an uplifted future.



Community Contribution



From High Point's earliest Black settlers to today's current leaders; there is always a time to put leadership on display.



Interactive Sensory Exhibits



Interactive kiosks will provide an opportunity for visitors to actively engage with exhibits. This medium will enhance the learning experience for all ages while showcasing historical content in an exciting and accessible way.

Legacy/Donors Space

Dr. Robert (Bob) J. Brown is the CEO & Founder of B&C International, a global business management consulting firm. a pioneer in crisis management, multi-cultural communication and race relations, Brown advised, traveled with, and raised money for the late Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. He. was a close friend and confidant to the Mandela family. Brown assisted in the election of Robert F. Kennedy into the United States Senate. He served as Special Assistant to President Richard Nixon.



Partnership with Local Museums



Local and regional museums can collaborate on projects, exhibits, programs, lectures, guest speakers, etc. to bring a more diverse group of visitors to explore all that High Point has to offer.



Space for Local/Up & Coming Artists



Dashawn Michael Children's Gallery



Art Classes



Art classes for all ages

Special Exhibits and Installations

Travelling Installations &
Exhibits from across the country



Library & Lecture Hall



Multipurpose space that can be utilized for meetings, forums, lectures and workshops; a library with a large array of literature and artifacts focused on African American history, culture & life.



Nearest African American Cultural Centers

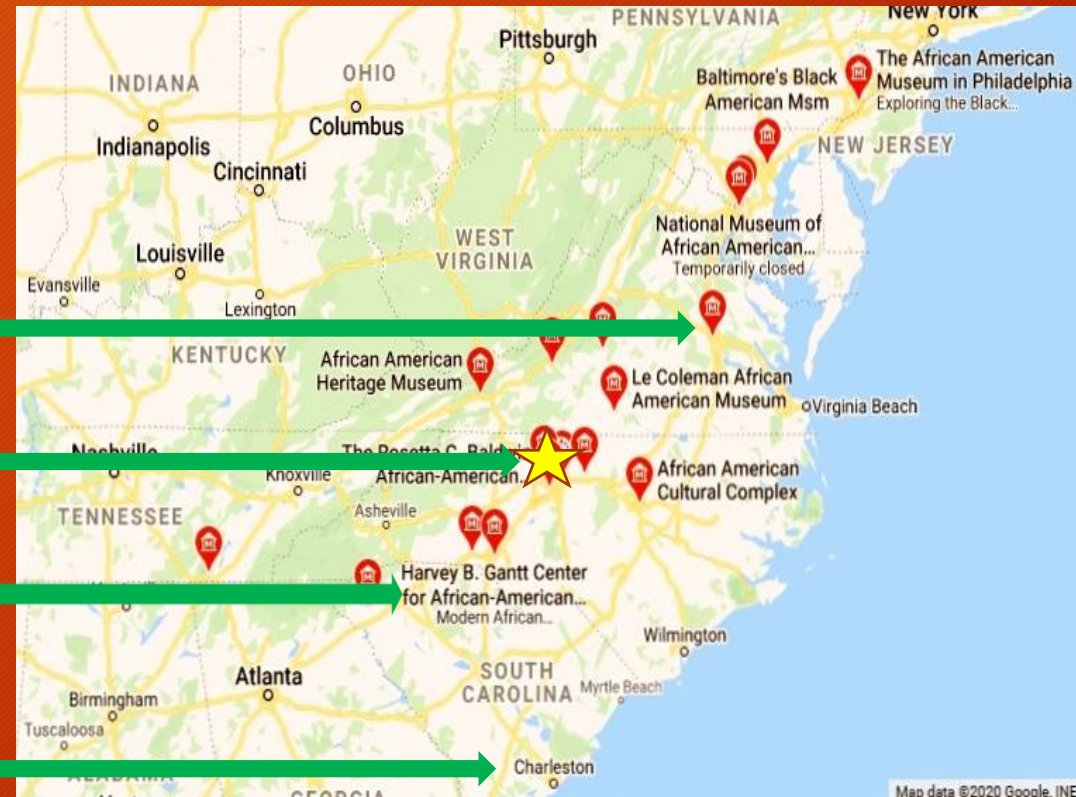


National Museum of African American History & Culture -
Richmond V.A.

Yalik's African American Art & Cultural Movement –
High Point N.C.

Harvey Gant Center for African American Arts & Culture -
Charlotte, N.C.

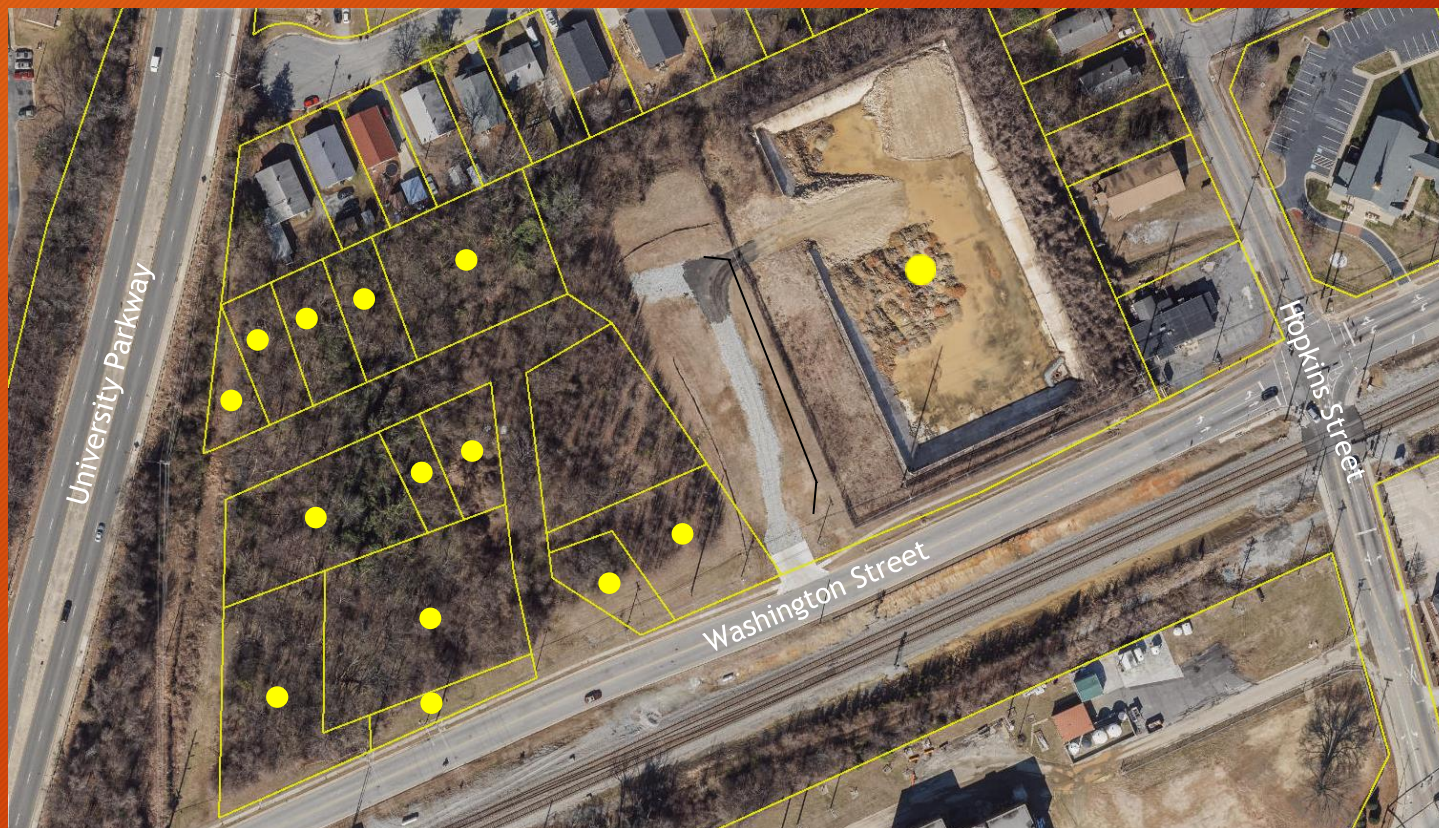
International African American – Charleston S.C.



Potential Site

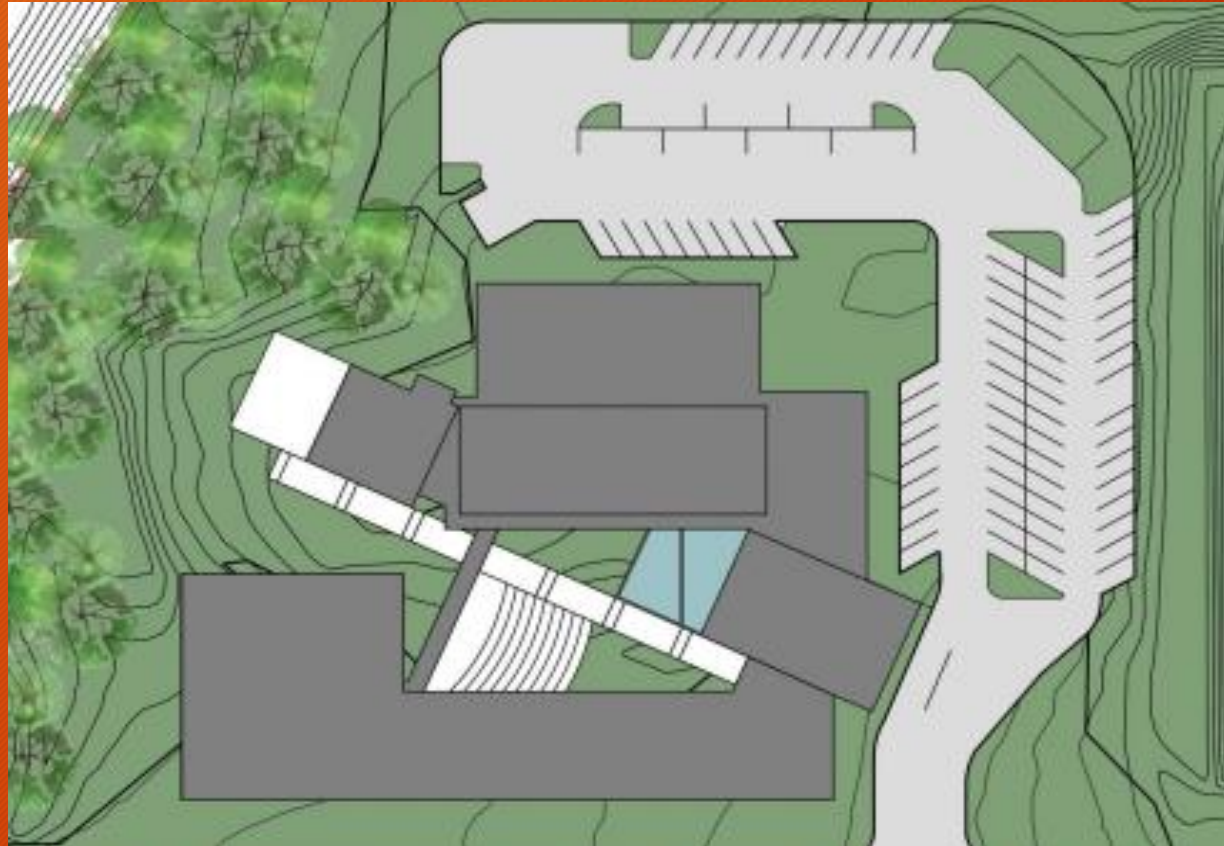
Property Owners

● City of High Point



Potential Site – East Central High Point

Samet Corp.
CJMW Architecture,
Winston Salem, NC



Floor Plan



53,000 sq. ft.
State-of-the Art Facility



Exterior Facade



Forward Together



The Cultural Center wishes to strengthen communities by fostering unity, self-determination, cooperative economics, collective work, and creativity at a level of excellence.



“We are not just a cultural center; we are a movement.”

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Reappointments – Planning & Zoning Commission

From: City Clerk's Office

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date /

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: N/A

PURPOSE/BACKGROUND:

To confirm reappointment of Mark Walsh to the Planning & Zoning Commission as Council Member Johnson's At Large appointee; the reappointment of Terry Venable to the Planning & Zoning Commission as Council Member Victor Jones' Ward 5 appointee; and the reappointment of Mark Morgan to the Planning & Zoning Commission as Council Member Peters' Ward 3 appointee. Reappointments to be effective immediately.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council is requested to confirm the following reappointments to the Planning & Zoning Commission:

Reappointment of **Mark Walsh** as Council Member Johnson's appointee; reappointment effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2023.

Reappointment of **Terry Venable** as Council Member Jones' Ward 5 appointee; reappointment effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2023.

Reappointment of **Mark Morgan** as Council Member Monica Peters' Ward 3 appointee; reappointment effective immediately and will expire June 30, 2024.



**FINANCE COMMITTEE
(Virtual Meeting)
Chaired by Mayor Pro Tem Britt Moore
Members: Moore, Holmes, Jones, and Peters
June 17, 2021 – 4:00 p.m.**

As part of the city of High Point's COVID-19 mitigation efforts, in-person attendance was not allowed at this meeting. Instead, the meeting was live-streamed, and the public was provided a link to listen to the meeting as it was being live-streamed.

www.HighPointNC.gov/VirtualPublicMeeting

CALL TO ORDER (Virtual Roll Call)

Chairman Moore called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

Following a virtual roll call by Acting Chairman Jones, the following Committee Members were **Present (3)**:

Chairman Britt W. Moore
Committee Member Michael Holmes (remote participation)
Committee Member Victor Jones

Absent (1) Committee Member Monica Peters

Staff Members Present:

Randy McCaslin, Interim City Manager; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager; Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager; Jeron Hollis, Managing Director; Lee Tillery, Parks and Recreation Director; Stephen Hawryluk, Budget & Performance Manager; Bobby Fitzjohn, Financial Services Director; and Mary S. Brooks, Deputy City Clerk

Staff Members Remotely Present:

Travis Stroud, Chief of Police; Sandy Dunbeck, Economic Development Director; Terry Houk, Public Services Director; Derrick Boone, Public Services Assistant Director; Robby Stone, Public Services Deputy Director; Trevor Spencer, Engineering Services Director; Tyler Berrier, Electric Utilities Assistant Director; Reggie Hucks, Inspection Services Director; and Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

PRESENTATION OF ITEMS**2021-228 Resolution - GuilfordWorks Lease Agreement**

City Council is requested to adopt a resolution approving a five-year lease of 607 Idol Street agreement with the City of Greensboro for the purpose of continuing to operate GuilfordWorks (formerly Guilford County Workforce Development Board) and authorize the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager reported that a five-year lease of 607 Idol Street with the City of Greensboro for the purpose of continuing to operate at this site The City of High Point entered into a ten-year lease with the City of Greensboro for the building located at 607 Idol Street in November 2009. The City of Greensboro would like to continue leasing the facility for GuilfordWorks and had indicated the desire to enter into a five-year lease. Staff is recommending approval for the five-year term lease in the amount of \$551,366 and authorize the city manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Jones made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-229 Contract (Resolution) - Guilford County Board of Education- School Resource Officers (SRO)

City Council is requested to approve a contract and adopt a resolution with Guilford County Board of Education for eight (8) School Resource Officers and one (1) supervisor. The City agrees to provide eight (8) officers and (1) supervisor for a period of one year to the SRO Program and the Guilford County Board of Education shall reimburse the City for \$699,463.38 for the salaries and equipment of the officers assigned to the SRO Program for a period beginning on the date of contract signature through June 30, 2022.

Travis Stroud, Chief of Police reported the Guilford County School System contracts with the City of High Point for SRO coverage at the four high schools and four middle schools which are located within High Point. The proposed contract for eight (8) officers and one (1) supervisor was being requested to cover school year 2021/2022. The funding for salary and equipment expenses was considered/calculated into our proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2022. The Police Department is recommending approval for the contract with Guilford County for eight (8) School Resource Officers and one (1) Supervisor.

Chairman Moore thanked Chief Travis for their work; asked if the schools were going back to their regular schedule (open full time); and if the funds for the SRO be refunded by the Guilford County Board of Education. Chief Stroud replied yes, that the schools would go back to their regular schedules of being open full time; and yes that the Guilford County Board of Education would reimburse the city in the amount of \$699,463.38.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Holmes made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-230 Contract - Allied Universal, Inc. - Security Guard Service - MOC

City Council is requested to award a contract to Allied Universal, Inc. in the amount of \$93,674.88 for security guard services at the Municipal Operations Center (MOC) and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

Tyler Berrier, Electric Utilities Assistant Director reported the Electric Utilities Department contracts with a private security firm for security guard services at the Municipal Operations Center. This service benefits not only Electric, but also the Warehouse, Safety & Health, Water/Sewer, Streets and Stormwater departments. This contract was originally bid by purchasing (Bid # 32-022719) and staff is requesting renewal for an additional year of services. Staff is recommending approval of the contract with Allied Universal, Inc. in the amount of \$93,674.88.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Jones made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-231 City Lake Park Renovation Phase 1 - Samet (CMAR) GMP Construction

City Council is requested to approve the GMP construction package with Samet Corporation (CMAR) in the amount of \$19,893,743 to allow the renovations to continue with the City Lake Park Phase 1 Renovation project.

Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager reported that Council approved Samet Corporation, as the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for the City Lake Park Phase 1 Renovation project at the April 5, 2021 meeting. In order for renovations to begin immediately and to stay on schedule for a Memorial Day 2022 opening, an early construction agreement in the amount of \$6,376,513, was approved by City Council. The project is estimated to cost approximately \$23.15 million in total. Voter approved general obligation bonds totaling \$9.5 million have been previously appropriated. The proposed capital project ordinance appropriated the remaining funds, split between \$5,300,000 in two-thirds general obligation bonds, and up to \$8,352,748 in an interfund loan from the Landfill Post Closure Fund. Staff

recommending approval of the GMP construction package with Samet Corporation (CMAR) in the amount of \$19,893,743 to allow the renovations to continue with the City Lake Park Phase 1 Renovation project.

Chairman Moore spoke to the history of the City Lake; and said that it was a gem for the City of High Point.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Holmes made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-245 Ordinance - City Lake Park Renovation Phase 1 - GMP Construction Budget

City Council is requested to approve a capital project ordinance for the City Lake Park renovation to appropriate an additional \$13,652,748 for the City Lake Park renovation. The project will be funded by 2019 general obligation bonds, two-thirds general obligation bonds, and an interfund loan from the Landfill Post Closure Fund.

Stephen Hawryluk, Budget & Performance Manager reported that a capital project ordinance was needed to appropriate an additional \$13,652,748 for the City Lake Park renovation. The project would be funded by 2019 voter approved general obligation bonds, two-thirds general obligation bonds, and an interfund loan from the Landfill Post Closure Fund. Debt service payments for the general obligation bonds would be paid from the city's general debt service fund. Payments for the interfund loan will be appropriated in future budget years, as needed. The Financial Services Department is recommending approval for the capital project ordinance for the City Lake Park renovation.

Committee Member Jones moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Chairman Moore made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-233 Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 304 West Russell Avenue

Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a condemned structure located at 304 West Russell Avenue.

Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager reported to request an ordinance to demolish a condemned structure; said that the city had been working with the current owners for over a year to demolish the structure at 304 West Russell. The new owners have not responded to our notices. Funds are available in the adopted budget. Staff recommends council approval of the ordinance to demolish 304 West.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Jones made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-234 Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 2138 Surrett Drive

Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the building inspector to effectuate the demolition of a condemned structure located at 2138 Surrett Drive.

Reggie Hucks, Inspection Services Director reported to request an ordinance to demolish a condemned structure; said that the city had been working with the current owners for over a year to demolish the structure at 2138 Surrett Drive. The owners have not responded to any notices. Funds are available in the adopted budget. Staff is recommending approval of the ordinance to demolish the structure at 2138 Surrett Drive.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Holmes made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-235 Authorize Write-Off Delinquent Utilities Accounts Receivables

City Council is requested to authorize the Financial Services Director to write-off \$836,382 for original billings from the fiscal year 2016-2017.

Bobby Fitzjohn, Financial Services Director reported that the Financial Services Department is recommending that the City Council authorize staff to write-off the delinquent miscellaneous receivables remaining, in the amount of \$836,382.00, from several prior fiscal years up to Fiscal Year 2016-2017 from the General Ledger for accounting purposes.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Jones made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-236 Authorize Write-Off Delinquent Miscellaneous Accounts Receivables 2021

City Council is requested to authorize the Financial Services Director to write-off \$4,666 for prior years original billings through the fiscal year 2016-2017.

Bobby Fitzjohn, Financial Services Director reported that the Financial Services Department is recommending that the City Council authorize staff to write-off the delinquent miscellaneous receivables remaining, in the amount of \$4,666.00, from several prior fiscal years up to Fiscal Year 2016-2017 from the General Ledger for accounting purposes.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Holmes made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-237 Budget & Capital Project Ordinance - Year-End Technical Adjustments

City Council is requested to approve budget amendments for year-end technical adjustment appropriations for the General Fund, Transit Grants, Transit Capital, and Landfill Development and Post Closure Fund.

Stephen Hawryluk, Budget & Performance Manager reported that there was no budget impact for this request; said the request was to approve budget amendments to make year-end technical adjustment appropriations for the General Fund, Transit Grants, Transit Capital, and Landfill Development and Post Closure Fund. Staff is recommending approval for the budget amendments for year-end technical adjustment appropriations.

Committee Member Jones moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Chairman Moore made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-238 Change Order #07 - Breece Enterprises, Inc. - Water/Sewer Emergency Repairs

City Council is requested to approve change order #07 in the amount of \$500,000.00 to increase of the contract amount for Breece Enterprises, Inc. to assist the Water and Sewer Mains Division with the emergency repair of water and sanitary sewer utilities.

Derrick Boone, Public Services Assistant Director reported that a contract was awarded to Breece Enterprises, Inc for \$650,725.00 by City Council on June 15, 2020. The Water/Sewer Mains Division had exhausted the funds allocated by the contract due to division staffing impacts and a high volume of emergency repair needs. Previously, Change Order #04 was approved by Council on February 15, 2021 for an additional \$500,000.00, which increased the contract amount to \$1,150,725.00. The Public Services and Engineering Services Departments is recommending approval for an additional change order in the amount of \$500,000.00 to cover costs for emergency repairs occurring through the end of the current fiscal year.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Holmes made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-239 Reimbursement - Leoterra Skeet Club, LLC - Amada Sewer Outfall

City Council is requested to approve a reimbursement of \$110,362 to Leoterra Skeet Club, LLC for the cost to construct a sanitary sewer outfall to serve parcel 169942.

Terry Houk, Public Services Director reported that this request was to reimburse Leoterra Skeet Club, LLC for the cost incurred to construct a sanitary sewer outfall to serve parcel 169942. In order to get sanitary sewer service to the property adjacent to the Amada site located at 3789 Amada Drive, a sanitary sewer outfall had to be constructed across the Amada site. Leoterra Skeet Club, LLC installed a sanitary sewer outfall that will serve the future Waterford Springs Subdivision. Funds for this project are available in the 2020-2021 Budget. Staff is recommending approval for the reimbursement in the amount of \$110,362.00 to Leoterra Skeet Club, LLC.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Jones made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-240 Contract - Brushy Mountain Builders Inc. - Riverdale Lift Station Odor Control Improvements

City Council is requested to award a contract to Brushy Mountain Builders, Inc. in the amount of \$274,000 to demolish and safely dispose of the existing non-operational odor control system and install a new packaged odor control system.

Terry Houk, Public Services Director reported that staff is recommending to demolish and safely dispose of the existing non-operational Odor Control System, and to install a new packaged odor control system for the Riverdale lift station with the required civil, mechanical, and electrical works in the amount of \$274,000.00. Funds are available in the 2021-2022 budget.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Jones made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-241 Contract - Piedmont Automation, Inc. - Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) SCADA Upgrade

City Council is requested to award a contract to Piedmont Automation, Inc. in the amount of \$230,400 to replace the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) system at the Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).

Terry Houk, Public Services Director reported that the existing SCADA system is outdated, and it was difficult to find the required parts for the old computers which resulted in an increase in cost and efforts to operate and maintain the system. The scope of the project would include new computer and software installation, programming, modifications, commissioning and testing of Westside WWTP SCADA system, investigation of the existing system, plant hardware communication functionality and limited demolition to the old electrical equipment. The bids were opened on June 2, 2021. The Purchasing Division received five conforming bid packages and Piedmont Automation was the lowest responsive

bidder. Funds for the project are available in the 2021-2022 budget. Staff is recommending approval for the contract with Piedmont Automation, Inc. in the amount of \$230,400.00.

Chairman Moore asked if the city worked with this company in the past; and asked why Piedmont Automation, Inc. submit two different bids. Mr. Houk replied yes, the city had worked with this company before; and that the two different bids were due to two different types of computer systems needed.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Jones made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-242 Contract - People Ready - Material Recovery Facility (MRF)

City council is requested to award a contract to People Ready in the estimated amount of \$120,000 for full time temporary service employees at the Material Recovery Facility (MRF) and that the appropriate City official be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

Terry Houk, Public Services Director reported that the city budgeted for full time temporary service employees at the Material Recovery Facility (MRF). The scope of services would authorize the city to utilize temporary labor services for the purpose of assisting with current sorting of recyclable materials. Funds for temporary services are in the Material Recovery Facility operating budget for FY 2021-22. Staff is recommending approval of the contract and that the appropriate City official be authorized to execute all necessary documents to award unit prices for the temporary services to People Ready in the estimated annual amount of \$120,000.00.

Chairman Moore moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation and place it on the June 21, 2021 City Council Finance Committee Consent Agenda for approval. Committee Member Jones made a second to the motion. Following a roll call vote by Chairman Moore, the motion carried by the following 3-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (3): Chairman Moore, Committee Member Jones, and Committee Member Holmes

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

2021-243 Consideration of Funding - Outside Non-Profit Agencies

City Council is requested to finalize recommendation for the funding of outside non-profit agency requests.

Chairman Moore advised that this matter would be postponed to a later date.

PUBLIC HEARINGS**2021-244 Public Hearing - Key Risk, a Berkley Company - Performance Based Incentives**

City Council is requested to approve performance-based incentives up to \$1,175,540 for a project with Key Risk, a Berkley Company and authorize the City Manager to execute a performance agreement containing benchmarks for the company to achieve and a schedule for the payment of such financial incentives.

Sandy Dunbeck, Economic Development Director advised that the public hearing for Key Risk, a Berkley Company would be held at the June 21, 2021 meeting of council; and that the company officials would be present to provide additional information, and to answer questions.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Finance Committee, Acting Chairman Jones asked if there were any objections to adjourn the meeting. There being none, the meeting was adjourned at 4:42 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Britt Moore, Chairman

Attest:

Mary S. Brooks, CMC
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Appointment- Citizens Advisory Council

From: City Clerk's Office

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: N/A

**Advertising Date /
Advertised By:** N/A

Attachments: Kellie Jackson Application/Resume

PURPOSE:

To confirm the appointment of Kellie Jackson to the Citizens Advisory Council.

BACKGROUND:

Council Member Tyrone Johnson is recommending the appointment of Kellie Jackson as his At Large appointee on the Citizens Advisory Council. Ms. Jackson will be replacing Jerry Mingo, who is not eligible for reappointment. Ms. Jackson's term will be effective immediately and will expire May 31, 2023.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council is requested to confirm the appointment of Kellie Jackson to the Citizens Advisory Council; term to be effective immediately and will expire May 31, 2023.

Profile

Kellie Jackson
First Name Last Name

kellie780@gmail.com
Email Address

3415 Langdale Dr.
Street Address

Suite or Apt

High Point
City

NC 27265
State Postal Code

Home: (336) 471-7236
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

Guilford County Schools/High
Point University
Employer

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens Advisory Council: Submitted

Ward you reside in?

5

Interests & Experiences

Please list any work, volunteer, and/or educational experience that you would like us to consider in the review of your application.

My interest: Education in the city of High Point High Point has the highest number of failing elementary schools in Guilford County. The achievement gap continues to widen between Students of Color versus white students in the community, county, state, and nation! In High Point, we are at a point where we can and should do what we can for OUR Community. While my committee/board interest is EDUCATION, I did not see this as a choice. Probably because education plays an important role on all boards/committees. I have uploaded my resume so I can be of some assistance with this urgent matter.

[Kellie_s_CV_1_1_.doc](#)

Upload a Resume

Have you participated in Leadership High Point?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please list the year in which you participated in Leadership High Point:

Gender

☒ Female

Kellie J. Jackson
3415 Langdale Dr.
High Point, N.C. 27265
(336) 471-7236
kellie780@gmail.com

EDUCATION

Ed. D. August 5, 2020, High Point University: Educational Leadership/Instructional Leadership Concentration

M. Ed. May 8, 2011, High Point University, High Point, N. C.
Master of Elementary Education with K-12 Literacy Concentration

B.A. Elementary Education May 8, 2000, High Point University, High Point, N.C.

- Kappa Delta Pi Honor Society
- Dean's List
- Kappa Delta Scholarship Recipient

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

- **Testing Coordinator/Instructional Coach**, August 2020-present Guilford County Schools: Pruette SCALE Academy
- **University Supervisor/Adjunct Professor**, August 2019-present (on leave) at High Point University: Stout School of Education PREPARE TQP Federal Program; Coaching Culturally Responsive Pedagogy to Teacher Residents
- **Academic (Instructional) Coach**, August 2017- 2019, Turrentine Middle School, ABSS-Burlington, North Carolina
- **Reading Lab Teacher / ELA- 8**, August 2013-July 2017, Ferndale Middle School, GCS High Point, N. C.
- **Reading Lab Teacher/ Guided Reading Teacher**, August 2011-2013, Hairston Middle School, Greensboro, N. C.
- **Third Grade Teacher**, August 2009-2011, Shadybrook Elementary School, High Point, N. C.
- **First Grade Teacher**, August 2007-2009, Shadybrook Elementary School, High Point, N. C.
- **First / Second Grade Combination**, August 2006-2007, Shadybrook Elementary School, High Point, N.C.
- **Second Grade Teacher**, August 2002-2006, Shadybrook Elementary School, High Point, N.C.
- **Third Grade Teacher**, April 2000- August 2002, Shadybrook Elementary School, High Point, N.C.
- **Pre-K Teacher Assistant**, December 1997-April 2000, Gateway Education Center, Greensboro, N.C.

ADDITIONAL EXPERIENCE

- Lead Mentor and Instructional Leader** (Academic Coach) at Turrentine Middle School 8/2017-2019
- NCAE NBCT Caucus** elected as At-Large Member of Executive Board 3/2019-present
- Region 4 NCAE nominated/elected 2019 Delegate for NCAE 2019 Convention
- Presenter and PLF at annual NCAE boot-camp for initial NBCT candidates, 2/2019
- After School Tutoring Program Coordinator at Turrentine Middle School March-May 2018
- Appointed Summer School Coordinator at Turrentine Middle School, 6/2018
- Presenter at Network to Transform Teaching (NT3) Summit, 6/2018
- Selected for Alamance-Burlington School System in Teacher Leadership Academy, 3/2018 Cohort Graduate and selected graduation speaker, 3/2019
- Selected for NCAE Instructional Leadership Institute, 2018 Cohort (current participant)
- Facilitator/Presenter at NCAE/NT3 Summit, 3/2017
- Presenter at HPU Middle School Mini-Summit, 7/2017
- National Board Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) Assessor for Pearson Testing, June-July 2017 and June-July 2014
- Vice President of Parent Teacher Association (PTA), Shadybrook Elementary, 2014
- Recipient of Valued Volunteer Award from Guilford County Schools Parent-Teacher-Association, 2014
- Program Organizer/Presenter Bully Prevention 1-Day Camp @ Boys & Girls Club of Greater High Point, Summer 2014
- Recipient of Distinguished Service Award from Guilford County Schools, 11/2011
- Certified Guilford County Schools (GCS) Mentor for New Teachers, 6/2011
- 7th Grade Level Leadership Team member, 8/2011
- Chairperson for Multicultural Committee, 4/2010
- Grade Level Lead Teacher (1st grade); Grade Level Lead Teacher (2nd grade), 2006-2009
- School Leadership Team member, 2007

Other

- Speaker, RemoteK12: The Connected Teacher Summit (Jan. 2021) ---*Culturally Responsive Teaching during Remote Learning*
- Speaker, Education Matters, WRAL-TV (Dec. 2020) ---*Benefits of National Board Certification*
- *National Board Certification in Early and Middle Childhood Literacy: Language Arts, 2011*
- *K-12 Certified Reading Specialist*
- *National Board Certified Teacher (NBCT) Candidate Coach -certified*
- *North Carolina Association of Educators (NCAE) National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) Professional Learning Facilitator (PLF)-certified*

Additional Information:

As an instructional coach (NC Teacher Leadership Specialist), responsibilities included but were not limited to:

- Assisting with the work of our school principal, ensuring adherence to established policies, procedures and standards.
- Fostering a culture and climate that supports student and staff success and promotes respect and appreciation for cultural diversity.
- Establishing and promoting high standards and expectations for teachers and students that result in effective instruction in every classroom and maximum student achievement.

As the Lead Mentor:

- Created and led professional development for other lead mentors, mentors, and beginning teachers including, state-mandated mentor training, school-level beginning teacher seminars and customized professional development to meet the unique needs of new teachers.
- Supported administrators, lead mentors, and mentors in the development of beginning teachers
- Worked with beginning teachers to address learning needs of their students through classroom observations and conferences.
- Coordinated with other departments, offices, and organizations to best serve beginning teacher needs.
- Developed, led, and participated in regular professional development to improve knowledge, skills, and build professional capacity
- Attended and presented at local and state conferences.
- Used data to improve classroom instruction and increase student achievement by collecting, analyzing, and determining next steps based on:
 - disaggregated state test scores
 - school walkthroughs
 - collections of student work
 - interim assessments
- Considered differences within the school's instructional practices to determine whether effective variations should become part of the school's core program

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Ordinance to Demolish – 1113 Jefferson St

From: Michael McNair, Director
Community Development & Housing

Meeting Date: 7/19/2021

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date:

Advertised By:

Attachments:

- A. Staff report
- B. Ordinance to Demolish
- C. Photos
- D. Maps

PURPOSE:

A request by Community Development and Housing – Local Codes Section to adopt an ordinance ordering the inspector to demolish the dwelling at 1113 Jefferson St.

BACKGROUND:

After a Complaint and Notice of Hearing was issued and a hearing held, an Order to Repair or Demolish was issued on 3/28/18. No action occurred by the compliance date of 5/4/18. The necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed its current tax value and the demolition is warranted.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in the Department budget for the demolition and asbestos testing of the structure(s), and for the asbestos removal if present.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends the adoption of the requested ordinance to demolish this single family dwelling and all outbuildings on the property.

PENDING ACTION:

The ordinance becomes effective from the date of adoption. If there is no action by the property owner by the effective date of the ordinance, then asbestos testing and the demolition bid process will begin and the structure will be removed by the City. After City demolition, the property owner is billed for the cost. If the bill is unpaid, the City places a lien on the property.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
CODE ENFORCEMENT
HOUSING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

ORDINANCE REQUEST:	Ordinance to Demolish
PROPERTY ADDRESS:	1113 Jefferson St
OWNER:	Nicolas Diaz Mendez
REASON FOR INSPECTION:	Old case from previous software
FIRST INSPECTION: 3/1/18	Summary of Major Violations 1. Repair or replace damaged roof covering 2. Repair or replace damaged roof sheathing 3. Repair or replace damaged foundation walls and piers 4. Repair or replace damaged/missing subfloor throughout 5. Repair or replace damaged floor joists, beams, bands, or girders
HEARING RESULTS: 3/28/18	No one appeared for the hearing. It was determined there are several violations of the Minimum Housing Code. There are multiple violations of the minimum housing code in the house that make it unsafe. In its present state, necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed 65% of the value of the structure.
ORDER(S) ISSUED: 3/28/18	Order to Repair or Demolish Date of Compliance 5/4/18
APPEALS:	No appeals to date
OWNER ACTIONS:	None
ADDITIONAL:	Shareka Chatman and Nakella Dixon purchased this property on 3/21/18, a Lis Pendens was recorded 3/5/18. The new owners were aware of the minimum housing case and spoke with the inspector prior to the purchase. They were also notified of the Hearing and the Order to Repair or Demolish. Previous owners sold the property on 3/15/2019 to Rosa Gloria Hernandez-Plata, who then sold the property to the current owner, Nicolas D. Mendez on 12/3/2020. Guilford County property taxes are due in the amount of \$2,635.05 for 2019 through 2021. The current owner did apply for a building permit, RC-21-0105 on 2/12/2021 which has not been completed.

1113 Jefferson Street

ASHEBORO ST

GRACE ST

S UNIVERSITY PW

RICHLAND ST

JEFFERSON ST

LAKE AV

Site

PERSHING ST

E KEARNS AV

VALLEY RIDGE DR

BURGE PL



Scale: 1"=200'
G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz/
Inspections\PresentMap200.mxd

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING THE BUILDING INSPECTOR OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT TO DEMOLISH CERTAIN PROPERTY PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 19 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA; AND, TITLE 9, CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE E, OF THE MINIMUM HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of High Point finds as a fact that the following described property has been ordered to be demolished, and it further finds as a fact that the owner has been ordered to demolish said building at his expense and said Owner has failed to comply with said order.

SECTION 2: That the Inspector of the City of High Point is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the demolition of the following described building in accordance with code of Ordinances: and, Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

PROPERTY LOCATION

OWNER (S)

1113 Jefferson St.

Nicolas Diaz Mendez
3412 Summit Ave.
Greensboro, NC 27405

SECTION 3: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage as by Law provided.

Adopted by City Council,
This the 19th day of July, 2021

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk









CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Security and Fire Alarm Service Contract

From: Tim McKinney, Facility Services Director

Public Hearing: No

Attachments: Term Sheet

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Advertising Date / N/A

Advertised By: -

PURPOSE:

Council is requested to approve a service contract with Johnson Controls Inc. for Security and Fire Alarm services. The scope of the contract includes preventative maintenance, repair labor and materials for the contracted equipment. This contract covers fire control systems at 15 city facilities and security service at 2 facilities.

BACKGROUND:

Johnson Controls Inc. has provided security and fire alarm services for the City of High Point for over 35 years. JCI has an assigned technician that works exclusively on City facilities with additional technicians available. They have a 24/7 response for emergencies included in the contract.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The five-year contract amount is \$303,994. The annual breakdown is:

FY 2022 - \$59,364

FY 2023 - \$59,364

FY 2024 - \$61,144

FY 2025 - \$61,144

FY 2026 - \$62,978

Funds are available in the FY 2021-2022 budget for the first year contract amount.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTIONS REQUESTED:

Staff recommends and asks the Council to approve the security and fire contract to Johnson Controls Inc. in the amount of \$303,994 and authorize the appropriate city official to execute all necessary documents.

JOHNSON CONTROLS PLANNED SERVICE PROPOSAL
PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

Supplemental Price & Payment Terms (Applies to Multi-Year Contracts Only)

CITY OF HIGH POINT SECURITY AND FIRE CONTRACTS
PREMIUM 24/7 COVERAGE

	LOCATION	RENEWAL YEARS				
		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
1	CHP ALLEN JAY	\$ 2,691	\$ 2,691	\$2,772	\$2,772	\$2,855
2	CHP FIRE MAINT & LOGISTICS	\$ 5,577	\$ 5,577	\$5,745	\$5,745	\$5,917
3	CHP FIRE STATION #11	\$ 2,021	\$ 2,021	\$2,081	\$2,081	\$2,144
4	CHP FIRE STATION #12	\$ 2,767	\$ 2,767	\$2,850	\$2,850	\$2,936
5	CHP FIRE STATION #13	\$ 2,713	\$ 2,713	\$2,794	\$2,794	\$2,878
6	CHP FIRESTATION #3	\$ 2,668	\$ 2,668	\$2,748	\$2,748	\$2,830
7	CHP FIRESTATION #4	\$ 2,668	\$ 2,668	\$2,748	\$2,748	\$2,830
8	CHP FLEET SERVICES	\$ 3,260	\$ 3,260	\$3,358	\$3,358	\$3,458
9	CHP GREEN ST FIRE	\$ 3,007	\$ 3,007	\$3,097	\$3,097	\$3,190
10	CHP LIBRARY/ANNEX	\$ 6,338	\$ 6,338	\$6,528	\$6,528	\$6,724
11	CHP MOB S&F	\$ 5,393	\$ 5,393	\$5,555	\$5,555	\$5,722
12	CHP MUSEUM S&F	\$ 5,741	\$ 5,741	\$5,913	\$5,913	\$6,091
13	CHP NORTHPOINT SECURITY	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,362	\$2,433	\$2,433	\$2,506
14	CHP POLICE DEPT	\$ 3,211	\$ 3,211	\$3,307	\$3,307	\$3,406
15	CHP THEATRE	\$ 3,181	\$ 3,181	\$3,276	\$3,276	\$3,374
16	CHP STADIUM (Premium 24/7)	\$ 5,766	\$ 5,766	\$ 5,939	\$ 5,939	\$ 6,117
		\$ 59,364	\$ 59,364	\$ 61,144	\$ 61,144	\$ 62,978

From: [Cecil Williams](#)
To: [Public Comment](#)
Subject: Alarms
Date: Tuesday, June 29, 2021 7:04:10 AM

Please consider eliminating the annual \$10 charge for residence whom own security systems. We already pay high monthly fees to assist city police in capturing criminal activities and safety of all citizens. Repeat false alarms should fine those that make or cause dispatch of police. You are penalizing all for those that are attempting in preventing crimes instead of those causing false police response. I see this as an additional cash cow. You don't charge all for those that are fined for speeding or running red light.

Please respond,

Cecil Williams

ARTICLE D - Burglar and Robbery Alarms

*Footnotes:**--- (4) ---*

Editor's note— Section 1 of Ord. No. 92-117, adopted Oct. 15, 1992, added Article F to Chapter 1 of Title 5 herein. Said Art. F has been redesignated as Art. D at the editor's discretion.

Sec. 5-1-46. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- (a) *Alarm system* means any electronic or mechanical device which emits any signal (electronic, visible, audible, silent, recorded or otherwise) which is designed, intended or used to detect an unauthorized entry into a building, structure, or premises, or to signal an attempted robbery, burglary or holdup. "Alarm" shall be deemed to include any device which initiates a telephone call and delivers a recorded message to any emergency telephone number assigned to the 911 communications center or by which a third party telephones any emergency telephone number and requests enforcement services on the basis of having received an automatic signal from a subscriber of an alarm service.
- (b) *Chief of police* means the Chief of Police of the City of High Point or his designee or agent.
- (c) *False alarm* means the activation of an alarm system through mechanical or electronic failure, malfunction, improper installation, or the negligence of the subscriber, his employees or agents, and signals purposely activated to summon police personnel in non-emergency situations unless law enforcement response was cancelled by the alarm user or his agent before police personnel arrive at the alarm location. A false alarm shall not include an alarm which can reasonably be determined to have been activated by adverse weather conditions, a failure in the electrical power to the alarm or other condition beyond the control of the alarm user. In addition, an alarm activated during an alarm system testing procedure shall not be considered a false alarm if the alarm user first notifies and receives permission from the High Point 911 Communications Center to test the system. An alarm is false within the meaning of this article when, upon inspection by the chief of police, evidence indicates that no unauthorized entry, robbery, or other such crime was committed or attempted in or on the premises which would have activated a properly functioning alarm system.
- (d) *Alarm user* means any person, corporation, partnership, proprietorship, governmental or educational entity owning or leasing an alarm system, or on whose premises an alarm system is maintained for the protection of such premises.
- (e) *Alarm contractor* means any person, corporation, proprietorship, partnership or other organization engaged in the business of selling, leasing, installing, maintaining, and/or monitoring alarm systems installed on the premises of another for the purpose of protection of such premises.
- (f) *Alarm program administrator* means any person, corporation, proprietorship, partnership or other organization that the City of High Point may engage from time to time to administer its false alarm program, collect associated alarm user fees or civil penalties, or perform any task granted to the chief

of police under article D of this title.

- (g) *Permit year* shall mean the one-year period beginning on the date when an alarm user registers an alarm system under this article.

(Ord. No. 92-117, § 1, 10-15-92; Ord. No. 93-20, § 1, 3-4-93; Ord. No. 6584/08-69, 10-6-08; Ord. No. 7256/16-76, 12-5-16)

Sec. 5-1-47. - Permits and alarm system registration.

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any alarm user to operate an alarm system within the corporate limits of the city without first obtaining a permit by registering their alarm system with the alarm program administrator. The application for a permit shall be filed on a form or in a manner provided by the chief of police or his designee and administered by the alarm program administrator, who will in turn send a copy of the permit to the office of City of High Point 911 Communications Center. False alarms for unregistered alarm users are subject to an additional \$100.00 civil penalty per occurrence.
- (b) At the time of filing the initial registration and permit application, an application fee of \$10.00 shall be paid by the alarm user to the alarm program administrator to cover the cost of registering the alarm system and issuing and maintaining the permit. Permits in effect on the date of the adoption of this article will remain in effect until the end of the permit year. If an alarm user has one (1) or more alarm systems protecting two (2) or more separate structures having different addresses, a separate permit shall be required for each address.
- (c) Permits shall be renewed through the alarm program administrator upon the application of a permit holder at any time before the end of the alarm user's current permit year. An applicant shall request renewal in a manner provided by the chief of police or his designee and state any changes applicable to his initial application for a permit. Upon application for renewal, the alarm program administrator shall issue the applicant a renewal permit covering the new permit year. There shall be an annual charge of \$10.00 to renew a valid permit. If the permit has been suspended under this article, the alarm user must file an application for a new permit and pay the application fee.
- (d) No permit shall be issued, reissued after suspension, or renewed if the alarm user owes any civil penalties under this article.
- (e) No permit will be issued for an alarm system which initiates a telephone call and delivers a recorded message to any emergency telephone number assigned to the 911 communications center or the High Point Police Department. Such alarms are not allowed under this article.
- (f) No permit issued under the provisions of this article shall be transferable. When the possession of the premises at which an alarm system is maintained is transferred, the person obtaining possession of the property shall file an application for an alarm permit within 30 days of obtaining possession of the property.
- (g) Whenever the information provided on the alarm permit application changes, the alarm user shall provide correct information to the city within 30 days of the change. A violation of this subsection shall subject the alarm user to a civil penalty of \$100.00.

(Ord. No. 92-117, § 1, 10-15-92; Ord. No. 93-20, § 1, 3-4-93; Ord. No. 6584/08-69, 10-6-08; Ord. No. 7256/16-76, 12-5-16)

Sec. 5-1-48. - False alarm—Civil penalties.

- (a) *First and second false alarms:* If within any permit year, the police department responds to two (2) false alarms at the same premises or location, the alarm program administrator shall send a notice to the alarm user informing him of the false alarm(s) and encouraging the prevention of future false alarms.
- (b) *Third and fourth false alarms:* If within any permit year, the police department responds to a third or fourth false alarm at the same premises or location, the alarm user shall be subject to a civil penalty of \$50.00, billed and collected by the alarm program administrator for any such alarm(s). Provided, after the third false alarm only, the civil penalty may be waived by the chief of police or his designee upon written evidence from a person or company licensed by the North Carolina Alarm Systems Licensing Board certifying that the false alarm was caused by electronic or mechanical malfunction of the alarm system and that the alarm system has been repaired.

- (c) *Excessive false alarms:* If within any permit year, the police department responds to more than four (4) false alarms at the same premises or location, the alarm user will be subject to the following civil penalties:

Fifth—seventh false alarm: \$100.00

Eighth—ninth false alarm: \$250.00

Tenth and additional false alarm: \$500.00

In addition to civil penalties, if within any permit year, the police department responds to more than nine (9) false alarms at the same premises or location, the alarm user's permit shall be suspended. Law enforcement may discontinue response to alarm signals that may occur at the premises of suspended or unregistered alarm users until such time as the chief of police is satisfied that the alarm user has corrected issues which have resulted in false alarms and a new permit has been issued.

- (d) Any false alarms occurring within seven (7) days of installation of a new alarm system for which a permit has been issued shall not be considered false alarms for the purposes of the assessment of civil penalties.
- (e) *Continuing alarms:* An alarm user or his representative shall reset an alarm when notified by the police department, alarm program administrator, or 911 communications center that such alarm has been activated. All audible alarms shall be equipped with an automatic reset device that will reset and cease to sound the alarm after no more than 30 minutes of continuous activation. When an alarm activates continuously for a period of 60 minutes from the time an officer initially responded to the alarm due to the failure of the alarm user or his representative to reset the alarm, it shall be deemed a false alarm and each subsequent 60-minute period or portion thereof that the alarm continues to be activated shall be considered a separate false alarm. The alarm user shall be subject to a civil penalty for such continuing alarm at a flat rate of \$10.00 for each false alarm as defined herein, not to exceed \$100.00 for any 24-hour period. The absence of direct notice to the alarm user or his representative of the activation shall

not constitute a defense to these fees if the police department or 911 communications center is not reasonably able to contact such person due to the failure of the alarm user to conform to the provisions of section 5-1-51 of this article. Nothing in this section shall preclude civil penalties for failing to update permit information under section 5-1-47. Civil penalties imposed under this subsection shall be collected by the alarm program administrator.

(Ord. No. 92-117, § 1, 10-15-92; Ord. No. 93-20, § 1, 3-4-93; Ord. No. 6584/08-69, 10-6-08; Ord. No. 7256/16-76, 12-5-16)

Sec. 5-1-49. - Authority to waive penalty.

The chief of police or his designee shall have the authority to waive any penalty charged to an alarm user when such alarm user submits to the chief of police or his designee adequate evidence that the alleged false alarm was not actually false as defined in section 5-1-46(c).

(Ord. No. 92-117, § 1, 10-15-92; Ord. No. 93-20, § 1, 3-4-93; Ord. No. 6584/08-69, 10-6-08; Ord. No. 7256/16-76, 12-5-16)

Sec. 5-1-50. - Liability for payment of civil penalties.

Notwithstanding any contractual agreement between an alarm contractor and an alarm user, the alarm user shall be liable for payment of any civil penalty due the City of High Point under section 5-1-48.

Any city employee authorized by the chief of police may issue to the alarm user a civil penalty citation giving notice of the violation of this article. Each citation issued shall impose upon the alarm user a civil penalty as prescribed by this article which shall be paid to the City of High Point within 30 days of receipt in full satisfaction of the assessed civil penalty. The failure of an alarm user to pay any civil penalty assessed under this article within 90 days from the date of the invoice or citation shall result in the suspension of the permit and discontinuance of police response to alarm signals that may occur at the premises described in the alarm user's permit until payment is received and a new permit issued.

Upon suspension of the permit for any reason, notice to the alarm user will be sent by registered mail or delivered in person and any civil penalties owed by the alarm user under this article may be collected according to Chapter 105A of the North Carolina General Statutes (Setoff Debt Collection Act).

(Ord. No. 92-117, § 1, 10-15-92; Ord. No. 93-20, § 1, 3-4-93; Ord. No. 6584/08-69, 10-6-08; Ord. No. 7256/16-76, 12-5-16)

Sec. 5-1-51. - Obligations of alarm contractors and alarm users.

- (a) Each alarm user in the city shall post in a conspicuous place on the premises where the alarm system is maintained and shall furnish to the police department and the alarm program administrator the name(s) and telephone number(s) of the person(s) currently authorized and able to deactivate the alarm system.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for an alarm contractor or alarm user to activate an alarm system without first obtaining a permit from the City of High Point, registering the alarm system with the alarm program administrator, and notifying the chief of police and the alarm program administrator of the name(s) and

telephone number(s) of those person(s) authorized and able to deactivate the alarm systems.

- (c) It shall be the responsibility of the alarm user to provide an adequate number of responsible persons to permit notification of an activation at any time and to keep this information current.
- (d) Alarm registration and permitting does not create a contract, duty, or obligation, either expressed or implied, of response by the High Point Police Department. By submitting an alarm registration, the alarm user acknowledges that an emergency service response may be influenced by factors such as the availability of emergency units, priority of calls, weather or traffic conditions, emergency situations, staffing, prior response history, and other factors.

(Ord. No. 92-117, § 1, 10-15-92; Ord. No. 93-20, § 1, 3-4-93; Ord. No. 7256/16-76, 12-5-16)

Sec. 5-1-52. - Severability.

In the event that any provision of this article is held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such provision shall be a nullity and shall not affect the continuing validity of the remaining provisions.

(Ord. No. 92-117, § 1, 10-15-92; Ord. No. 93-20, § 1, 3-4-93)

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution – Lease of City Owned Residential Properties

From: JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney

Meeting Date: Monday, July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: June 18, 2021

Advertised By: High Point Enterprise

Attachments: Resolution

PURPOSE:

City Council is requested to adopt a Resolution for the lease of city owned residential properties located at 809 Aberdeen Road, 811 Aberdeen Road, and 3300 Hillside Drive. The terms of the lease agreement will be for a period of five years, and contains an early termination for convenience item that allows the landlord to terminate the lease upon a sixty-day written notice to the tenant.

BACKGROUND:

These properties were purchased for future use by the Public Services Department. These leases will generate stable annual revenues from monthly rents.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Annual revenue of \$20,940

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the leases for 809 Aberdeen Road, 811 Aberdeen Road, and 3300 Hillside Drive for a period of five years under the terms and conditions contained in the leases and authorizes the City Manager to execute an and all necessary documents.

**RESOLUTION OF HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
AUTHORIZING THE LEASES OF CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point (“City”) owns three properties with residential dwellings located at:

- 3300 Hillside Drive
- 809 Aberdeen Road
- 811 Aberdeen Road

WHEREAS, the properties were purchased in the past by the Public Services Department at various times for future use; and

WHEREAS, the City finds that until the time these properties are needed it would be financially beneficial to lease them and will generate revenues of \$20,940 annually from monthly rents; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-272 authorizes the City to enter into leases for no longer than 10 years by giving a 30-day notice by publication describing the property to be leased, stating the annual rental, and announcing the councils intent to authorize the lease.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council that, the High Pont City Council hereby approves the leases of the above referenced city properties for a period of five years under the terms and conditions contained in the leases and authorizes the City Manager to execute any all necessary documents.

Adopted, this the ____ day of _____, 2021.

Mayor Jay Wagner

Lisa B. Vierling
High Point City Clerk

Office of the Mayor
City of High Point
North Carolina
Proclamation...

- WHEREAS,** the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) was signed into law on July 26, 1990, establishing a clear and comprehensive national mandate to ensure the civil rights of people with disabilities; and
- WHEREAS,** the ADA has played a historic role in expanding opportunities for Americans with disabilities by reducing barriers, changing perceptions, and increasing opportunities for full participation and inclusion in community life; and
- WHEREAS,** the City of High Point is committed to helping eliminate discrimination against people with disabilities; and
- WHEREAS,** the City of High Point government and residents are proud to recognize the accomplishments and contributions of our residents with disabilities; and
- WHEREAS,** the City of High Point encourages people to reaffirm the principles of equality and inclusion laid out in the ADA and recommit our efforts to reach full ADA compliance so that every person in our city has the opportunity to succeed;
- WHEREAS,** the City of High Point pledges to continue to implement the ADA and the goals of the ADA—equality of opportunity, full participation, economic self-sufficiency, and independent living for people with disabilities;
- WHEREAS,** the City of High Point recognizes and commemorates the 31st anniversary of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

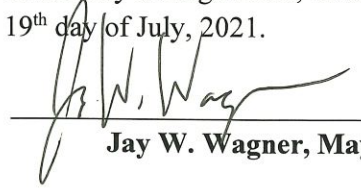
NOW THEREFORE, I, Jay Wagner, Mayor of High Point, North Carolina, do hereby proclaim

July 26, 2021

as Americans with Disabilities Act Awareness Day and encourage the citizens of High Point to celebrate the advancement of the American Dream for All made possible by the enactment of the ADA.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused to be affixed the Seal of the City of High Point, North Carolina this 19th day of July, 2021.


Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: High Point Greenway Master Plan

From: Lee Tillery –Parks and Recreation Director

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: N/A

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Greenway Master Plan Final Draft

PURPOSE:

The purpose of the High Point Greenway Master Plan is to provide an “equitable and community supported plan that provides a framework to preserve and expand High Point’s greenway network.”

BACKGROUND:

The City conducted a Request for Qualifications (RFP) process in 2020 to connect with experienced firms interested in assisting our Department with this comprehensive plan. The last Greenway Master plan was adopted in November 2010 and was no longer applicable. Alta Planning and Design was selected and contracted with the City to begin this process in September 2020. Alta managed the plan development working with an internal steering committee, members of Parks and Recreation staff and our Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee. The goals of the plan were to expand connectivity, enhance health, increase economic vitality and access nature. The plan also involved input from our citizens through four virtual public meetings, website plan and interaction, neighborhood meetings and information through social media. Existing greenways and conditions were analyzed and collaborating recreational plans were also taken into account during the development of this comprehensive document. The final plan includes a recommended greenway network for the City, design standards, along with implementation strategies and a timeline for future planning.

BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Parks and Recreation Department recommends Council adopt the High Point Greenway Master Plan.



HIGH POINT GREENWAY



PLAN



DRAFT REPORT

highpointnc.gov | highpointgreenwayplan.com



alta

PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
PREPARED BY ALTA



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Thank you to the 350+ local residents, community leaders, and government staff that participated in the development of this Plan through meetings, events, comment forms, and plan review. Special thanks to those who participated as project committee members, listed below.

PROJECT STEERING COMMITTEE

Lee Tillery, High Point Parks & Recreation
Tracy Pegram, High Point Parks & Recreation
Eugene Coleman, High Point Parks & Recreation
Colten Marble, High Point Parks & Recreation
Jeff Bodenheimer, High Point Parks & Recreation
Dick Thomas, High Point Parks & Recreation
Heidi Galanti, High Point Planning & Development
Andy Piper, High Point Planning & Development
Sila Vlaschov, High Point Engineering
Greg Venable, High Point Transportation
Andrew Edmonds, High Point Transportation

PROJECT MANAGER

Lee Tillery, CPRP
Director, Parks & Recreation
136 Northpoint Avenue
High Point, NC 27262
336.883.3473

PROJECT CONSULTANTS

Matt Hayes, Alta Planning + Design
Jason Reyes, Alta Planning + Design
Stephen Bzomowski, Alta Planning + Design
Will Roberts, Alta Planning + Design
Johnetta Perry, Public Participation Partners



PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
PREPARED BY ALTA

CONTENTS

1	Introduction/Executive Summary	4
2	Existing Conditions	10
3	Greenway Recommendations.....	36
4	Implementation Strategy	66
A	Appendix <i>(Public Survey & Outreach Summary, Funding (Cost Estimates TBD)</i>	



chapter 1

INTRODUCTION/EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE

The High Point Greenway Master Plan will be an equitable and community-supported plan that provides a framework to preserve and expand High Point's greenway network.

GOALS

The following goals were developed to support the project purpose in collaboration with the Steering Committee. These goals reflect the benefits of greenways discussed later in this chapter and will be tracked using transparent performance measures.



EXPAND CONNECTIVITY

Create a city-wide network of greenway facilities for people of all ages and abilities and provide bicycle and pedestrian access from neighborhoods to the network.



ENHANCE HEALTH

Improve the health and wellness of the City by increasing access to greenways and encouraging their use.



INCREASE ECONOMIC VITALITY

Provide a greenway system that improves the quality of life of High Point residents and supports a vibrant economy by attracting people to the City.



ACCESS NATURE

Connect residents across the City to natural areas with a focus on equitable distribution of access.

PLANNING PROCESS

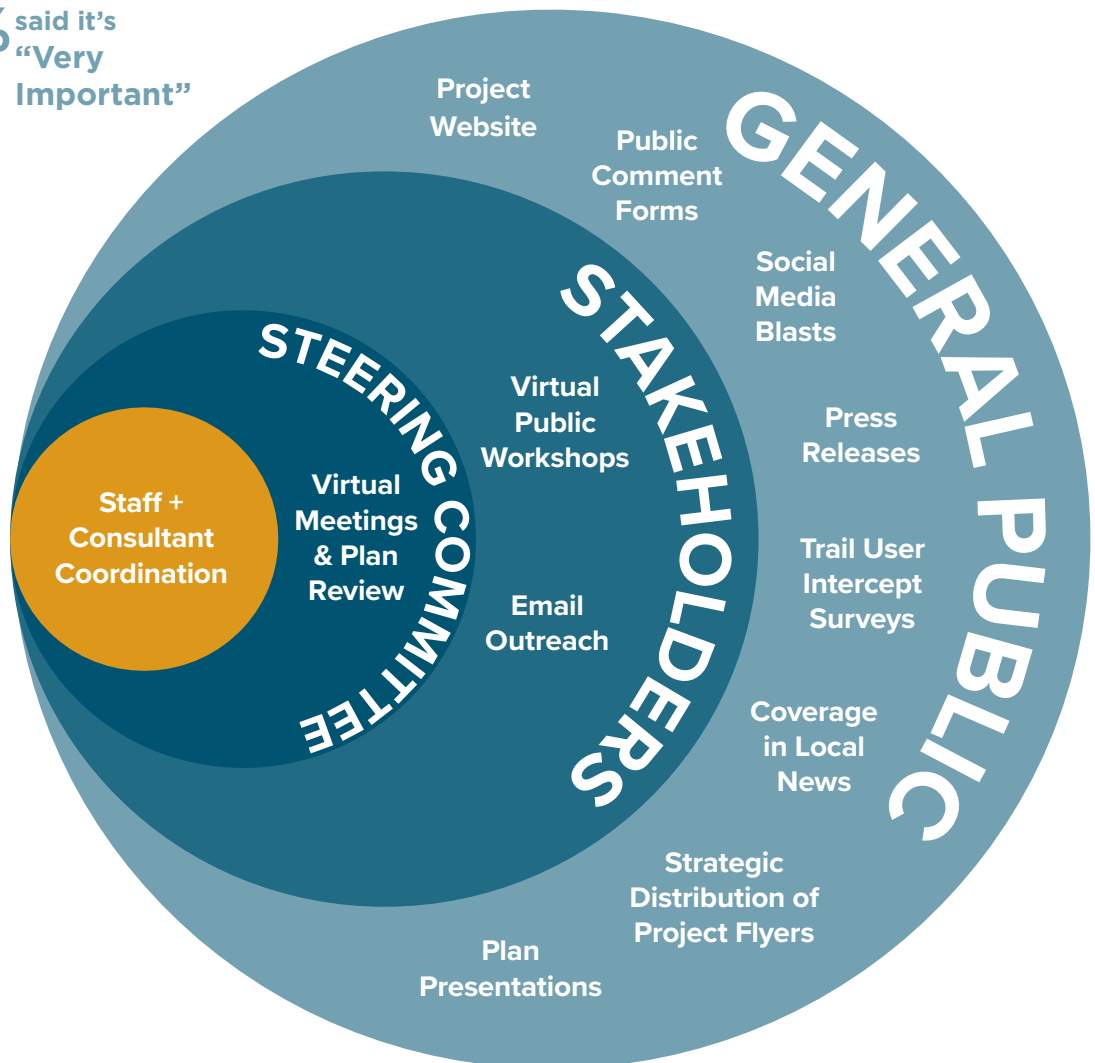


TOTAL SURVEY RESPONDENTS

350+

HOW IMPORTANT ARE GREENWAYS TO YOU?

90% said it's "Very Important"



RECOMMENDED NETWORK

The recommend greenway network was developed out of the planning processes outlined on the previous page. See Chapter 3 for details on each recommended greenway segment in the network.

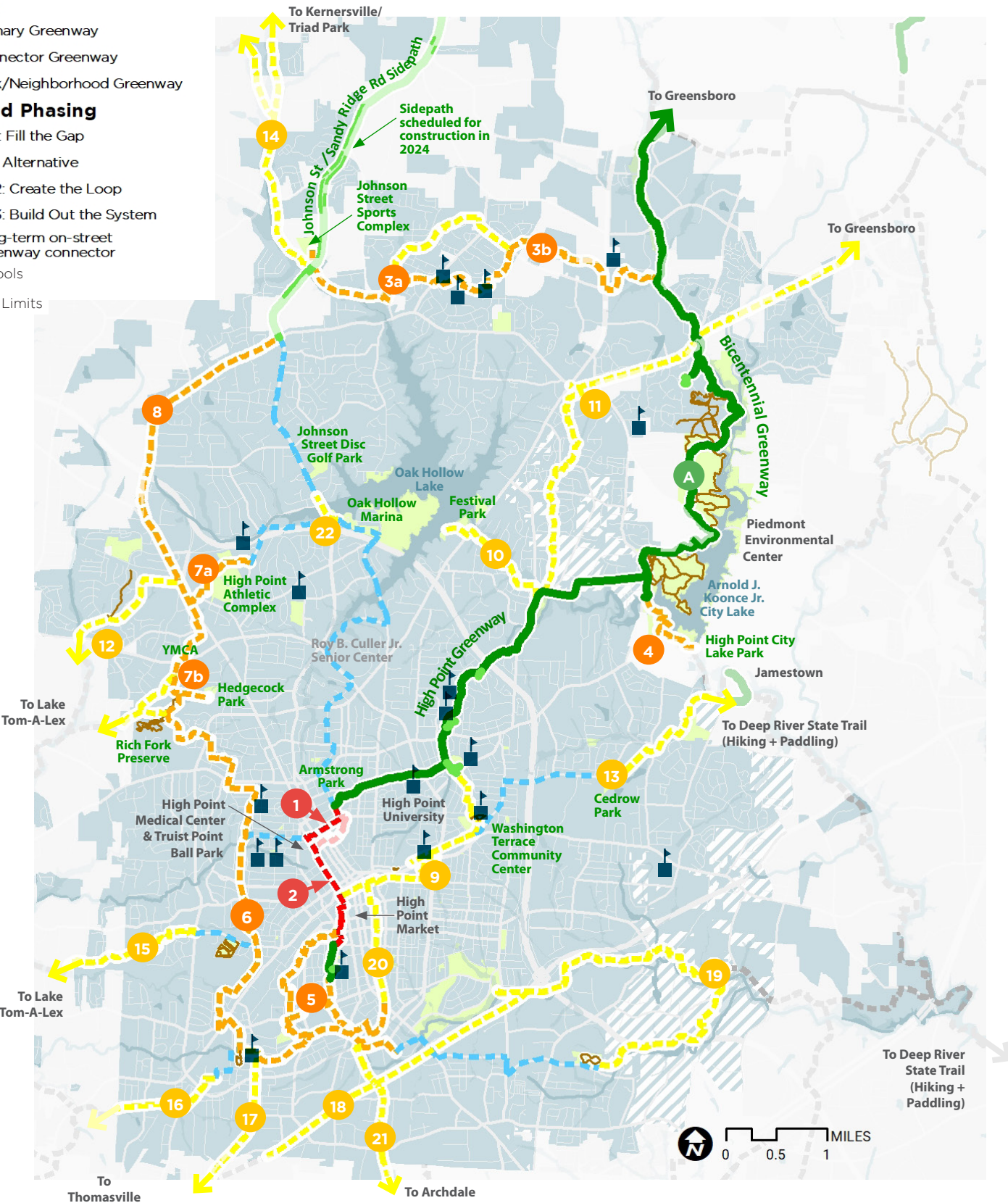
GREENWAY NETWORK

Existing

- Primary Greenway
- Connector Greenway
- Park/Neighborhood Greenway

Proposed Phasing

- Ph 1: Fill the Gap
- Ph 1 Alternative
- Ph 2: Create the Loop
- Ph 3: Build Out the System
- Long-term on-street greenway connector
- Schools
- City Limits
- ETJ



THE VALUE OF GREENWAYS

Greenways provide a wide variety of personal and community-level benefits. The fields of public health, urban planning, real estate, tourism, urban design, and transportation have all been involved in studying, measuring, and reporting the direct and indirect value of investment in greenways. Some of the key benefits related to the goals of the High Point Greenway Master Plan are summarized here.



CONNECTIVITY/ACCESS

Greenways provide a low-cost transportation option to access recreation, jobs, and transit. They also serve as opportunities for community spaces like gardens, plazas, and linear parks to be distributed near residents.



40% OF ALL TRIPS in the U.S. are **TWO MILES OR LESS**, and two-thirds of them happen in cars (NHTS, 2009)

\$\$\$



The lowest-earning portion of the population spends **2x AS MUCH OF THEIR INCOME** on **TRANSPORTATION** as the average American household (ITDP, 2019)



HEALTH

Greenways provide a safe space for active transportation and recreation away from motorized vehicles. They also enable physical activity, with a host of health benefits like disease prevention and improved mental wellness.



80% of Americans **DO NOT ACHIEVE** the recommended 150 minutes per week of **MODERATE EXERCISE** (CDC)



Residents of **WALKABLE COMMUNITIES** are **2x** as **LIKELY TO MEET PHYSICAL ACTIVITY GUIDELINES** compared to those who do not live in walkable neighborhoods (Frank, 2005)



CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES are the **#1 CAUSE OF DEATH** in the United States (American Heart Association)



20 MINUTES WALKING OR BIKING each day is associated with
21% LOWER RISK OF HEART FAILURE FOR MEN and
29% LOWER RISK FOR WOMEN
(Rahman, 2014 and 2015)



ECONOMIC IMPACT

Greenways create economic value in multiple ways. Greenway construction creates jobs and greenways support local user spending, tourism, and increased property values. High quality greenways can also attract businesses focused on quality of life to attract and retain employees.

One key consideration in greenway development is that increased property values and taxes can negatively impact low-income homeowners. It is critical to pair affordable housing strategies with new greenway development, which requires collaboration across City departments.

A 2018 study¹ looking at the economic impact of four greenways (approximately 37 miles of multi-use path) in North Carolina found:

- An impact of \$19.4 million in total estimated revenue for local businesses.
- Benefits from the one-time expenditure of \$26.7 million in trail construction are estimated at \$48.7 million in total business revenue and 790 jobs from construction.
- \$684,000 in total estimated sales tax revenue.
- \$25.7 million impact from savings due to more physical activity, less pollution, and fewer traffic injuries.
- Every \$1 of trail construction supports \$1.72 annually from local business revenue, sales tax revenue, and benefits related to health and transportation.



EVERY \$1 SPENT on
SHARED-USE PATHS generates

23% MORE JOBS

than each dollar spent on road infrastructure without pedestrian or bicycle components



ACCESS TO NATURE/ENVIRONMENTAL PRESERVATION

Greenways provide a low-carbon travel option and require a smaller footprint than other transportation investments. They can also be paired with sensitive corridor preservation and rehabilitation of streams or other environmental habitats, providing overlapping environmental benefits along with recreation.

There are many North Carolina examples of trail development in tandem with environmental restoration, including the following:

- The Little Sugar Creek Greenway project paired restoration of a creek with the worst water quality of any creek in NC with an urban greenway to improve water and air quality and conserve land and animal habitat. (Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation)
- The Rocky Branch Stream Restoration and Greenway Project "stabilized the creek, improved water quality, enhanced aquatic and wildlife habitat and integrated the creek into the campus environment." The project included 1.1 miles of greenway. (NC Sea Grant, 2010)



BIKING 2 MILES
rather than driving
AVOIDS EMITTING 2 lbs

OF POLLUTANTS, which would take
1.5 months for one tree to sequester
(EPA, 2000 and NC State, 2001)

1. https://itre.ncsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/NCDOT-2015-44_SUP-Project_Brochure_optimized.pdf



chapter 2

EXISTING CONDITIONS

OVERVIEW

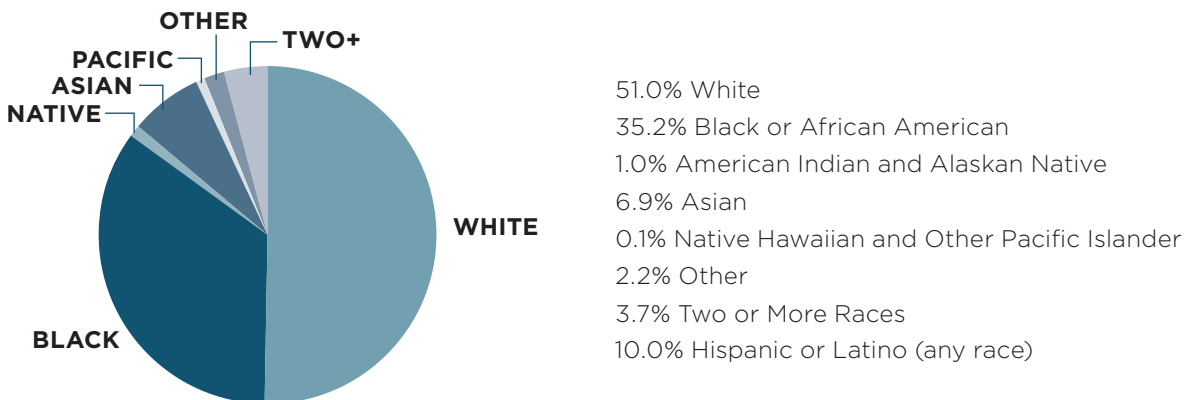
This chapter summarizes the existing conditions of the greenway system in the City of High Point through mapping and spatial analysis, a field analysis of the existing facilities, and a review of local and regional plans.

HIGH POINT BY THE NUMBERS

The following metrics provide context for greenway planning in High Point.

DEMOGRAPHICS

The following demographics summarize the current High Point population, which has been growing at a rate of 0.8 percent annually since 2010. (Source: City and Town Population Totals: 2010-2019, 2019 ACS 1-Year Estimates, US Census Bureau)



Population: 111,756

Households: 46,840

Median Age: 35.9

- Percentage of population below 150% of the Federal Poverty Level: 26.6%
- Households with no vehicle available: 2.8%; one vehicle available: 24.8%
- Percentage of population that speaks English less than 'very well': 9.3%

HEALTH OUTCOMES

The 2019 Guilford County Health Assessment identified healthy eating/active living as a priority health issue. Other statistics noted in the report include the following:

- 31% adult obesity rate (30% statewide).
- 22% of adults engage in no leisure-time physical activity (23% statewide).
- Over half of deaths in Guilford County are due to chronic disease.
- Non-white residents have higher age-adjusted mortality rates than whites for many chronic conditions.

IDENTIFIED PROMISING APPROACHES (ACTIVE LIVING)

Key Informant Survey respondents during the County Health Assessment identified several promising approaches to increasing physical activity among Guilford County residents, illustrating the desire for greenways:

- Continued expansion of built environment elements that facilitate fitness and accessibility to lower income zip codes (more walkable neighborhoods, greenways, paths, parks, trails, etc)
- More opportunities for physical activity
- Comprehensive marketing plan for active living
- Early childhood physical activity education

Healthy Eating/Active Living is a priority health issue identified in 2019 to reduce chronic health conditions.

EXISTING GREENWAY COVERAGE

Table 1 summarizes existing greenway mileage in nearby cities as well as similar-sized cities around the state. High Point has a strong greenway network for the region, but room for improvement in greenway mileage relative to other NC mid-sized cities.

TABLE 1: MILES OF PAVED GREENWAY (AS OF OCTOBER 2020)

CITY	MILES OF GREENWAY	POPULATION (2019 ACS 1-YEAR ESTIMATES, US CENSUS)	MILES OF GREENWAY PER 100,000 PEOPLE
High Point	11.07	111,756	9.9
Fayetteville	5.3	211,674	2.5
Greenville	7.4	93,391	7.9
Wilmington	15	123,728	12.1
Winston-Salem	25*	247,951	10.1
Greensboro	36.2	296,725	12.2
Cary	79.4	171,143	46.1

**Includes unpaved mileage*

EXISTING GREENWAYS

The maps and tables on the following pages serve to communicate the existing conditions of the City of High Point's greenway network. Various factors contribute to the user types, volumes of use, potential benefits, and level of access to greenways, and these factors are explored throughout the chapter.

Information about existing conditions will guide the planning and prioritization process to both identify areas of need for greenways and prioritize their implementation.

GREENWAY TYPES

Existing and proposed greenways in this chapter are presented in the following categories:

SHARED-USE PATHS

Shared-use paths are paved and fully separated from motorized vehicles along corridors like stream corridors, utility easements, or rail corridors.



SIDEPATHS

Sidepaths are bidirectional shared-use paths located immediately adjacent and parallel to a roadway. Sidepaths make use of existing public right-of-way while maintaining greater separation from traffic than on-street facilities.



UNIMPROVED TRAILS

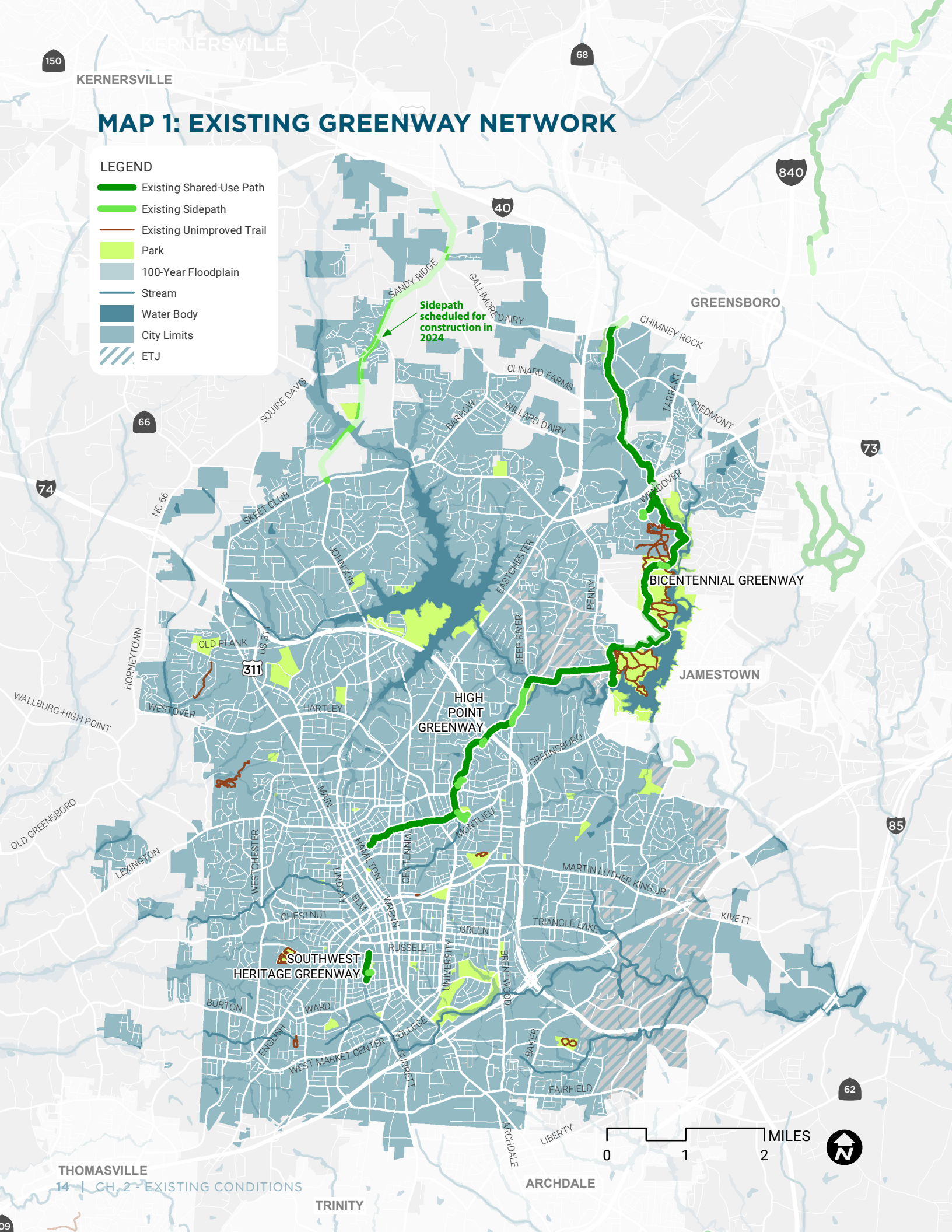
Unimproved trails are unpaved, recreational trails that serve hikers, bicyclists, and other users on a dirt, mulch, or stone surface.



MAP 1: EXISTING GREENWAY NETWORK

LEGEND

- Existing Shared-Use Path
- Existing Sidepath
- Existing Unimproved Trail
- Park
- 100-Year Floodplain
- Stream
- Water Body
- City Limits
- ETJ



0 1 2 MILES



EXISTING GREENWAYS

HIGH POINT GREENWAY

The High Point Greenway extends 4.5 miles from Armstrong Park to the Piedmont Environmental Center and contains four trailheads. The greenway is paved with long sections of boardwalk through environmentally sensitive areas and is approximately ten feet wide.



BICENTENNIAL GREENWAY

The High Point section of the Bicentennial Greenway is a regional trail that connects to the High Point Greenway at the Piedmont Environmental Center and runs to Gallimore Dairy Road. It continues through Greensboro to the Atlantic & Yadkin Greenway, with some gaps remaining.



SOUTHWEST HERITAGE GREENWAY

The 0.4 mile Southwest Heritage Greenway connects Southside Recreation Center & Park, Vail Avenue and Grimes Avenue, and includes public art and a community garden. The paved trail is complemented by parallel unpaved walkways that create a linear park.



MAP 2: PAST PLANNING EFFORTS

LEGEND

- Existing Shared-Use Path
- Existing Sidepath
- Previously Proposed Shared-Use Path
- Previously Proposed Sidepath
- Existing Unimproved Trail
- Park
- 100-Year Floodplain
- Stream
- Water Body
- City Limits
- ETJ

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 5
- 7
- 9

City-wide recommendations are found in each of these plans, mostly originating from the 2010 High Point Bikeway, Greenway, and Trails Master Plan.

Sidepath scheduled for construction in 2024

GREENSBORO

73

12

11

4

10

HIGH POINT GREENWAY

BICENTENNIAL GREENWAY

JAMESTOWN

11

6

8

SOUTHWEST HERITAGE GREENWAY

WALLBURG-HIGH POINT

OLD GREENSBORO

HORNEYTOWN

WESTOVER

LEXINGTON

WESTCHESTER

CHESTNUT

BURTON

ENGLIST

WARD

WEST MARKET CENTER

COLLEGE

SURRETT

ARCHDALE

FAIRFIELD

BAKER

GREEN

RUSSELL

BRENTWOOD

MONTLEU

DEEP RIVER

EASTCHESTER

PENNY

WINDOVER

TARPANT

RIEDMONT

GALLIMORE DAIRY

CLINARD FARMS

SANDY RIDGE

RE DAVIS

SKREET CLUB

JOHNSON

HARTLEY

MAIN

HAMILTON

WINDSKY

CENTENNIAL

MARTIN LUTHER KING JR

TRIANGLE LAKE

KIVETT

62

0 1 2 MILES



EXISTING PLANS

Many existing plans include greenway proposals or other bicycle and pedestrian facilities that connect the greenway network. Map 2 and Table 3 summarize previous planning efforts and their relevance to the future greenway network in High Point.

TABLE 3: PAST PLANNING EFFORTS

ID # FROM MAP 2	EXISTING PLAN	KEY PROJECTS/RECOMMENDATIONS RELATED TO THE HIGH POINT GREENWAY PLAN
1	High Point MPO Comprehensive Transportation Plan (2020)	Includes comprehensive bicycle and pedestrian recommendations for the MPO region including the City of High Point. Recommendations from past adopted plans are incorporated into the overall recommendations map.
2	High Point Complete Streets Manual (2019)	This document details the City's ongoing effort to transition its transportation network focus from automobile-dominated to one that balances all modes. Street cross-sections that include walking, biking, and shared use path elements are included along with several policy and institutional recommendations.
3	High Point Parks & Recreation Master Plan (2019)	Recommends updating the city-wide greenway master plan and includes the recommendation for conducting a feasibility study for creating a connection between High Point City Lake Park and the Piedmont Environmental Center.
4	High Point City Lake Park Master Plan (2019)	The master plan includes a recommended greenway spine and proposed connection to the Piedmont Environmental Center (proposed Bicentennial Greenway bridge over Arnold J. Koonce Jr. City Lake along the east side of Penny Rd.).
5	High Point MPO Regional Bicycle Plan (2019)	The High Point MPO Regional Bicycle Plan builds upon recommended bicycle plans in past planning efforts, including key greenway connections through the City of High Point that complement the on-road bicycle network. Key to this plan is the emphasis on building bicycle facilities that are physically separated from automobile traffic.
6	High Point Downtown Multi-modal Vision Plan (2017)	Priority project recommendations include bicycle, pedestrian, and greenway improvements to downtown corridors such as Elm Street, Main Street, the railroad corridor, Southwest High Point Greenway, and greenway connectivity through Oakwood Cemetery.
7	High Point Pedestrian Plan (2017)	A city-wide greenway network from past greenway planning efforts is highlighted as a key element connecting to the recommended pedestrian network. Intersection improvements, limited access highway crossings, and sidewalk gaps are prioritized in this plan.
8	High Point Southwest Greenway Feasibility Study (2015)	Five greenway segments that are each 1-2 miles in length are detailed through the southwest part of High Point. Since the feasibility study was completed, a section of greenway between Grimes Avenue and Vail Avenue have been completed.
9	High Point Bikeway, Greenway, and Trails Master Plan (2010)	This document includes many of the original greenway network recommendations that have been incorporated into more recent planning and development efforts, and will be further analyzed during this planning process.
ADDITIONAL REGIONAL/STATE PLANS		
10	Great Trails State Plan (2020 Draft)	Built on local and regional greenway planning and development efforts, this plan created North Carolina's first statewide greenway network. For the City of High Point, the recommended network includes the High Point Greenway, Bicentennial Greenway, Southwest High Point Heritage Greenway, and proposed connections from downtown High Point to Archdale, Trinity, Davidson County, and the Deep River corridor.
11	WalkBikeNC (2013)	NC 2 Mountains to Sea - recommendations include adding a business route through High Point along Lexington Avenue. The existing and signed NC 2 route follows Skeet Club Rd. through the north side of High Point. NC 10 Triad-Charlotte - provides a new route that follows the Bicentennial Greenway, and should be amended to included the recently completed link to the High Point Greenway before entering downtown High Point.
12	Piedmont Triad Regional Trail Plan Inventory (2011)	Priorities detailed in/near the High Point area include Abbotts Creek Greenway, the Bicentennial Greenway, and a High Point Connector (Abbotts Creek Greenway to the Southwest High Point Heritage Greenway).
ADDITIONAL RESOURCES		PIEDMONT DISCOVERY APP - PIEDMONT DISCOVERY IS A JOINT PROJECT OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO, CITY OF HIGH POINT AND GUILFORD COUNTY TO PROMOTE OUR PUBLIC PARKS TO RESIDENTS AND VISITORS.

STATE OF THE NETWORK

The following maps describe how the existing and previously planned greenway network overlaps with key community destinations and metrics:

MAP 3: DESTINATIONS

This map highlights High Point's prominent destinations including schools, government services, libraries, cultural destinations, and parks. The greenway network can provide access to these destinations for a variety of users.

MAP 4: LAND USE

This map organizes the land use contexts of High Point into categories such as residential, commercial, and industrial. This allows a review of greenway connectivity to key land uses, such as high density residential and mixed use nodes.

MAP 5: POPULATION DENSITY

This map shows the relative population density throughout High Point. Greenway connectivity to higher-density areas will benefit more residents for a given investment.

MAP 6: EQUITY

Equity indicators offer a visualization of where the need for active transportation facilities, greenways, and other services may be greatest.



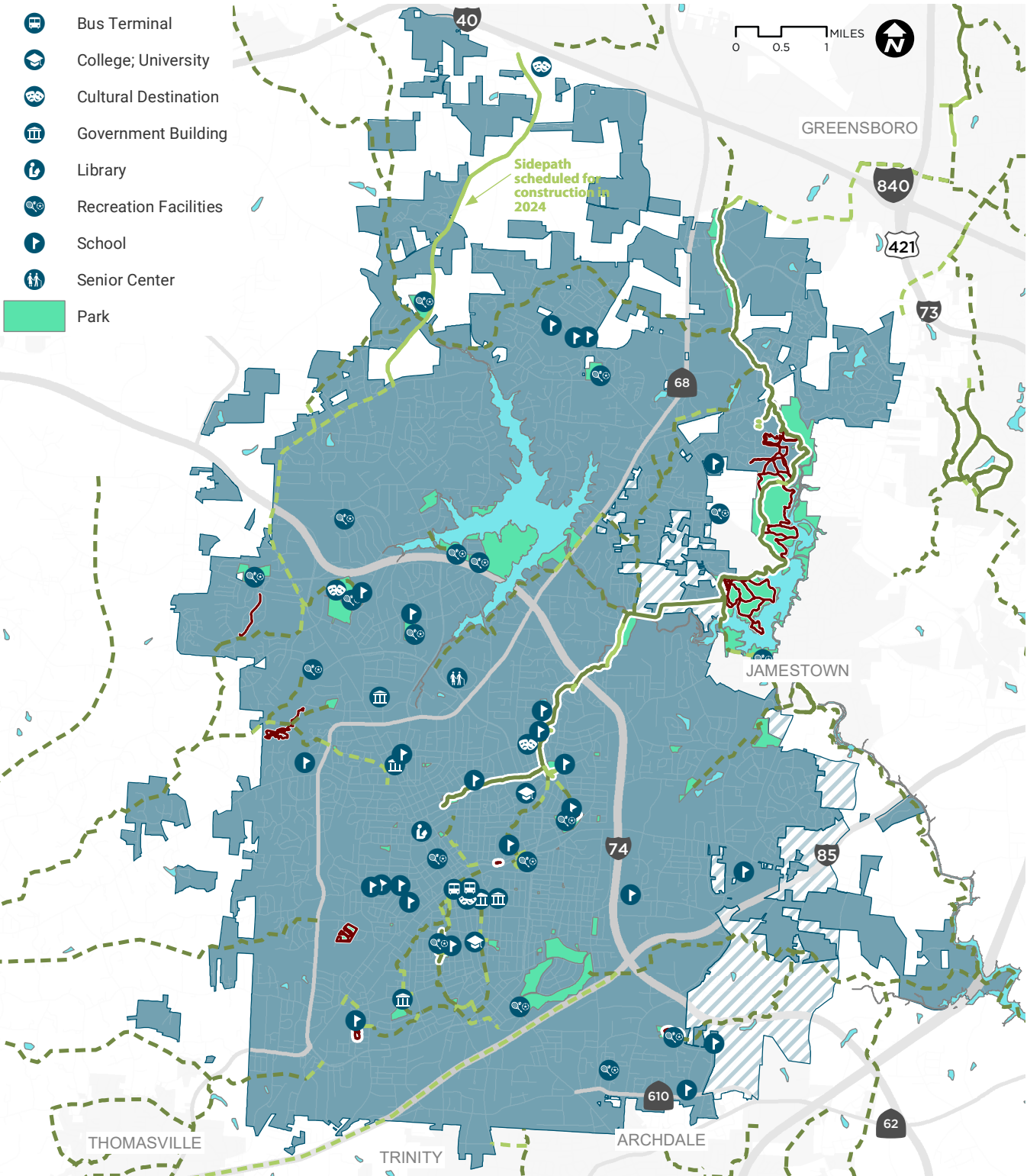
The Piedmont Environmental Center is a key destination and transition point between the High Point Greenway and Bicentennial Greenway.



Armstrong Park anchors the southern end of the High Point Greenway.

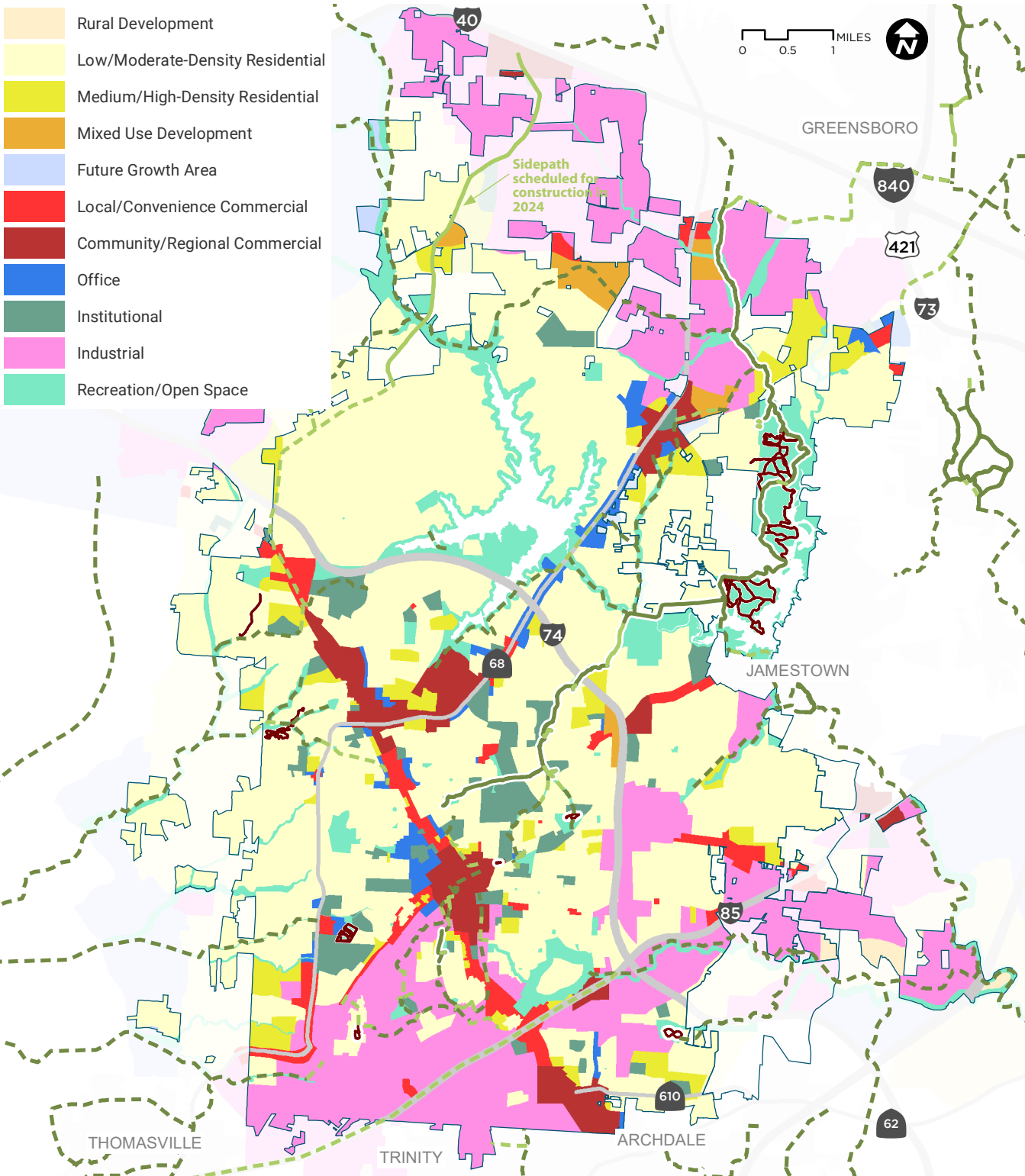
MAP 3: DESTINATIONS

This map displays various prominent destinations in High Point. These destinations may be visited by many people on a regular basis. While a handful of schools and parks can be accessed via greenways, a majority of destinations are not accessible through the greenway network alone. A full build-out of the planned greenways will expand access to destinations, and can be combined with on-road sidewalk and bicycle connections.



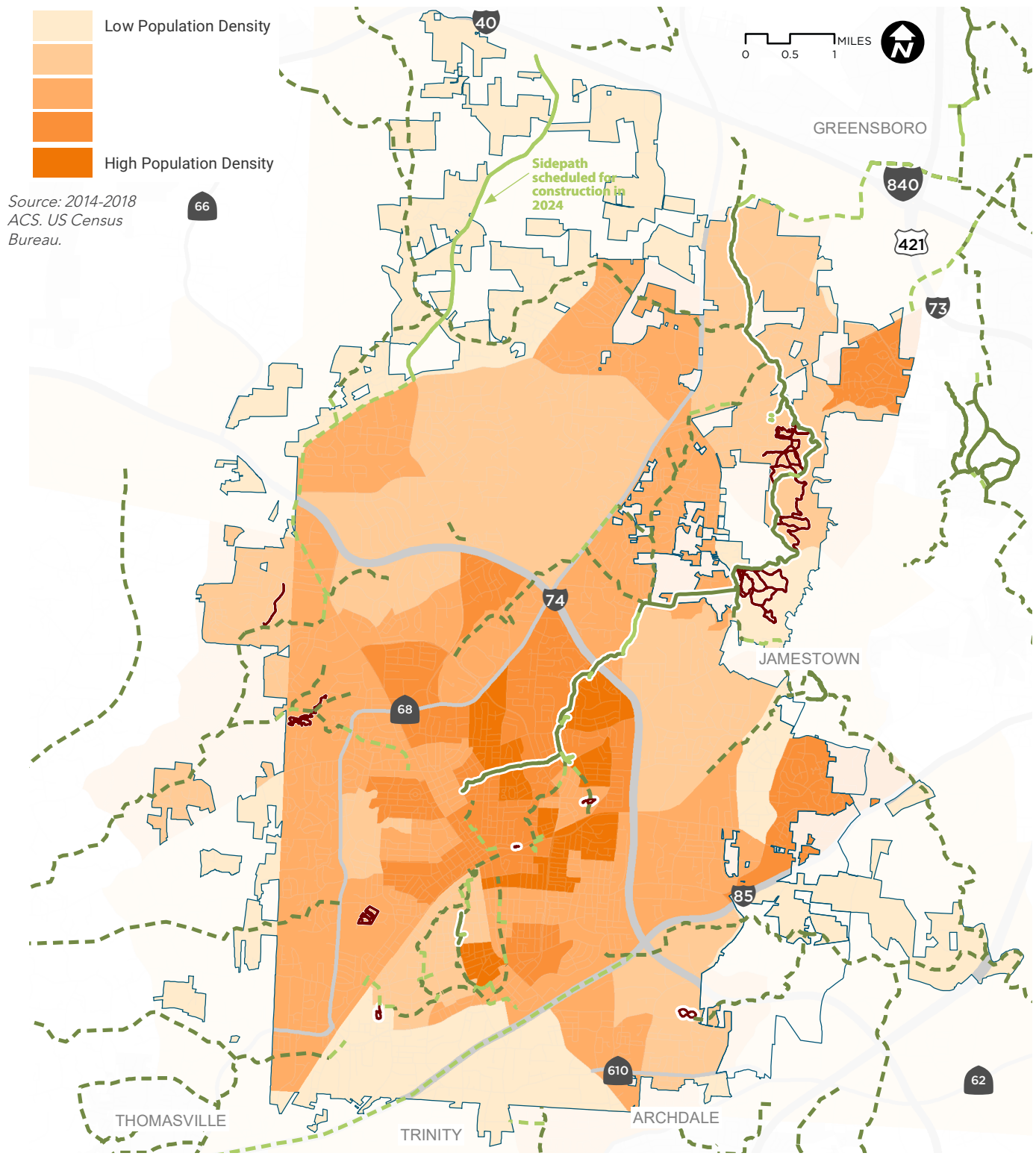
MAP 4: LAND USE (PROPOSED)

The variation of land uses along existing and proposed greenways highlights potential users and gaps. For example, the existing High Point Greenway passes through a mix of low-density residential and institutional land uses. Those who live near the greenway likely use the greenway for recreation, and those who travel to High Point University may find the greenway useful for commuting to work or class.



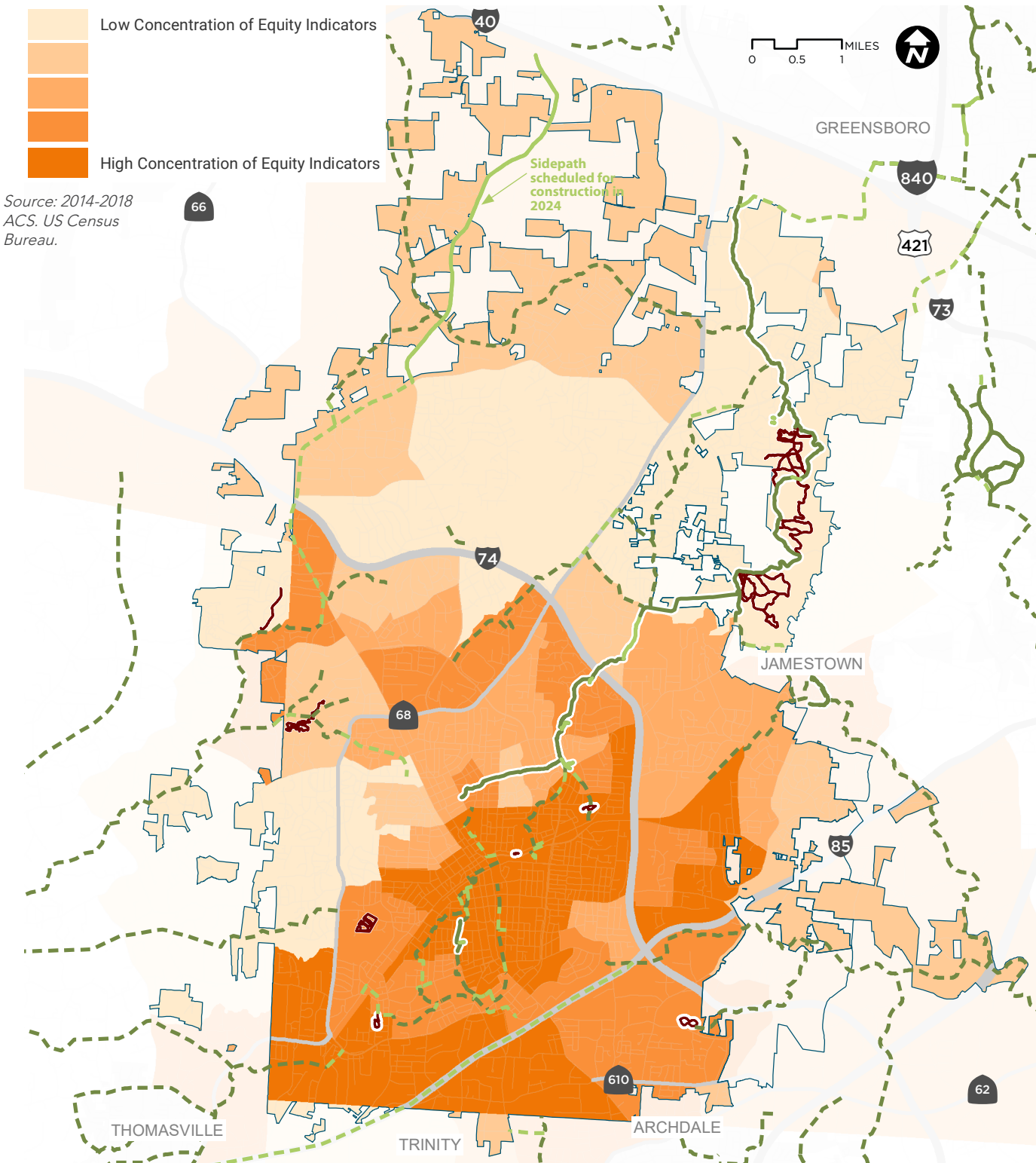
MAP 5: POPULATION DENSITY

Overlaying population density with the greenway network identifies where existing and planned greenways may see the highest volume of users or make the most impact if tied into the broader transportation network. The existing High Point Greenway passes through some of the highest-density areas of the city, but other high-density areas, such as those south of E MLK Jr. Drive, lack existing or planned greenways.



MAP 6: EQUITY

Equity indicators suggest where a greenway may be most useful to those who rely on active transportation as a means of getting around or as a method of accessing public transportation. Areas with more equity indicators, may also have a history of under-investment in active transportation facilities such as sidewalks and bikeways, so these should be prioritized.



EQUITY ANALYSIS INPUTS

An equity analysis was completed to support the identified goal of an equitable plan and identify where greenway connections will support recreation and transportation equity. The following equity indicators were selected for the analysis based on the demographics of High Point and industry best practices in equity evaluation:

- **Age:** The population that is younger than 18 and older than 64
- **Race:** The population that identifies as non-white or multiple races/ethnicities.
- **Income:** Those who are living at or below 200% of the Federal Poverty Level.
- **Limited Access to Motor Vehicle:** The households that do not have regular access to a motor vehicle.
- **Limited English Proficiency:** Those who do not speak English well or at all.

EQUITY ANALYSIS FINDINGS

In High Point, the greenway network serves some, but not all, of the areas with a high concentration of these indicators. As the network is reviewed and updated, the greenway network and on-road bicycle and pedestrian network will be considered together, along with how each link equity-focus areas to transit corridors.

Key findings of the equity analysis include the following:

- Further expansion of the Southwest Heritage Greenway will serve equity goals and provide a key recreation amenity in southwest High Point.
- While the southwest area beyond the extent of the Southwest Heritage Greenway is highlighted on the equity map, much of this area is industrial and may not warrant greenway investment. A comprehensive look at the on and off-road active transportation network, along with transit, will be more relevant to industrial areas.
- The areas east and north of the intersection of I-74 and I-85 include residential equity-focus areas.
- The areas between I-74 and NC-68 also include residential and commercial land uses in an equity-focus area that warrant evaluation of greenway opportunities.

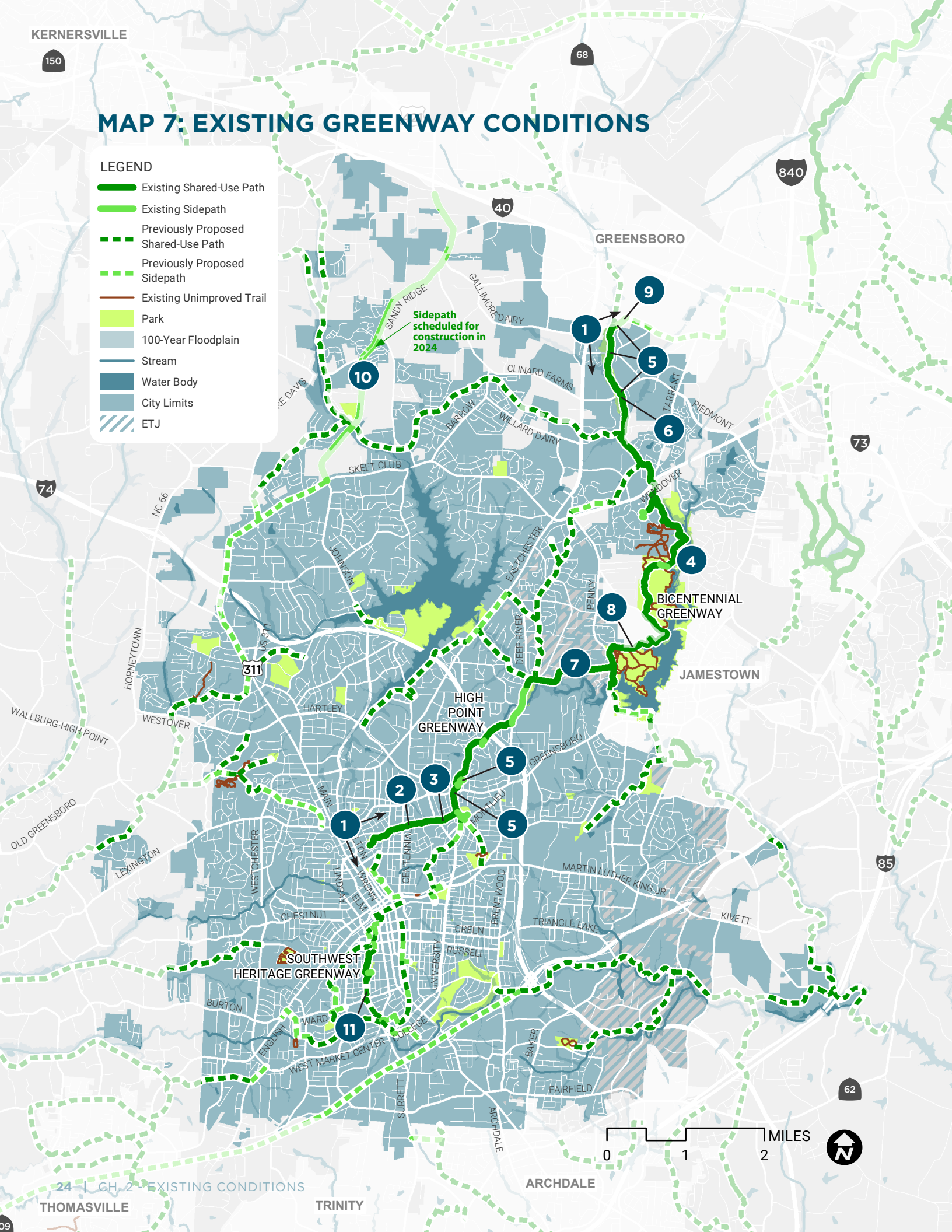
Going forward, the equity analysis will be a key input to the identification of greenway priorities for implementation.

MAP 7: EXISTING GREENWAY CONDITIONS

LEGEND

- Existing Shared-Use Path
- Existing Sidewalk
- Previously Proposed Shared-Use Path
- Previously Proposed Sidewalk
- Existing Unimproved Trail
- Park
- 100-Year Floodplain
- Stream
- Water Body
- City Limits
- ETJ

Sidewalk scheduled for construction in 2024



0 1 2 MILES



EXISTING GREENWAY EVALUATION

Map 7 and Table 4 describe conditions and needs along the existing greenways and active projects relevant to the greenway network. A corresponding photo inventory of conditions is provided on the following page.

TABLE 4: EXISTING CONDITIONS AND ACTIVE PROJECTS

ID # FROM MAP 7	FEATURE	NOTES
1	Wayfinding	New wayfinding signs are found at some of the trailheads such as Armstrong Park. Wayfinding signage is generally needed along the High Point/Bicentennial Greenway, however, especially at the spur trail intersections and street intersections. Wayfinding could help brand and advertise the trail network and should include mileposts along the trails and destination signage describing distance and travel time to key destinations. Older signage along the Bicentennial Greenway was noted and needs replaced and/or rebranded.
2	New pavement	New pavement is in place between Centennial Street and Panther Drive. This section was likely repaved due to tree root upheaval from nearby trees.
3	Older/damaged pavement	This section of greenway between University Parkway and Terrell Drive has drainage issues and older pavement that has some damage from ponding.
4	Older/damaged pavement/maintenance issues	Much of the Bicentennial Greenway north of the Piedmont Environmental Center is older with significant cracking in some places. General maintenance needed along much of this corridor.
5	Crossing Improvements	While most crossings had crosswalk markings and signage, additional crossing enhancements are recommended at the following locations: Lexington Avenue - RRFBs ¹ , Piedmont Parkway - RRFBs, Regency Drive - high visibility crosswalk, and Green Point Drive - marked crosswalk and signage.
6	Narrow sections	Narrow bridge/boardwalk over Boulding Branch as well as just south of Piedmont Parkway.
7	High Point/Bicentennial Greenway connection	The recently completed greenway section connecting the High Point Greenway to the Bicentennial Greenway, allows for a 11.1-mile continuous shared use path from Armstrong Park in High Point, to the Chimney Rock Road/Gallimore Dairy Road intersection in the northeastern corner of the city limits.
8	Steeper grades	The High Point Greenway is generally flat, while the section east of Deep River Road and especially the Bicentennial Greenway section heading north from the Piedmont Environmental Center have steeper grades. A couple steeper sections northeast of the Piedmont Environmental Center require bicyclists to walk bike up/down stairs (wheel channel exists for bikes).
9	Chimney Rock Road/Gallimore Dairy Road	No crosswalk found at the northern terminus of the greenway at the Chimney Rock Road/Gallimore Dairy Road intersection. This is also the northern terminus of the shared use path cross-section; no signage indicating regional trail (transitions to sidewalk along Chimney Rock Road).
10	Johnson Street/Sandy Ridge Road	The Johnson Street/Sandy Ridge Road project (U-4758) from Skeet Club Road to I-40 will have sidewalk, sidepath, and bike lanes. Construction is expected 2023.
11	Southwest Heritage Greenway to Goldson Park	The recently constructed Southwest Heritage Greenway is in good condition. Re-stripping Cassell Street to connect the Southwest Heritage Greenway to Goldson Park between Vail Avenue and Ward Avenue is being explored. This section of Cassell Street has very wide existing pavement.

EXISTING GREENWAY PHOTO INVENTORY

1



Wayfinding is needed throughout the greenway system to direct users to local street connections and nearby destinations and communicate where each leg goes at Y intersections along the trail like this one.

4



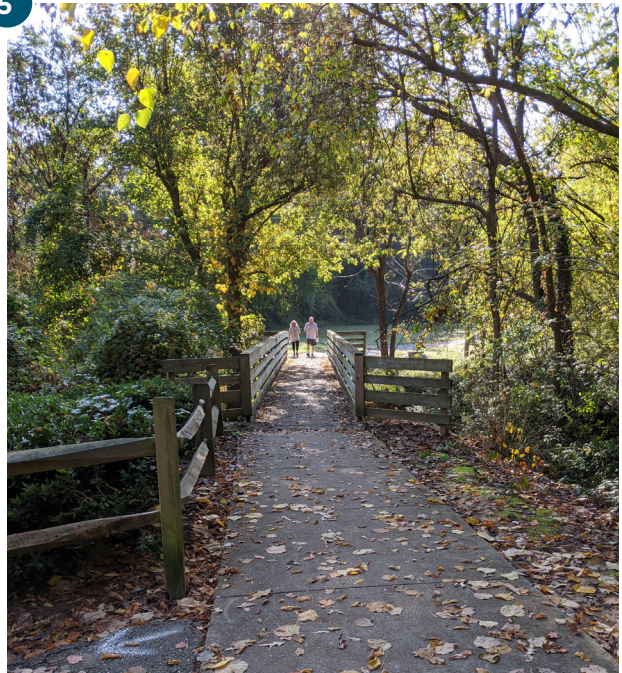
Crossing enhancements such as pedestrian beacons are recommended at some crossing locations like Lexington Avenue.

2



Pavement along the High Point Greenway is generally in good condition, with a few exceptions.

5



Two narrow boardwalk sections are located along the system, including this one over Boulding Branch, which is otherwise consistently wide to serve a variety of users.

EXISTING GREENWAY PHOTO INVENTORY CONTINUED

6



The newest segment of the High Point Greenway begins with an enhanced crossing of Penny Road.

8



A pedestrian crossing is needed at the northern terminus of the Bicentennial Greenway in High Point, along with branding and wayfinding signage.

7



The Bicentennial Greenway has steep grades around High Point Lake and some sections that require bicyclists to dismount.

10



The existing segment of the Southwest Heritage Greenway is in good condition.

MAP 8: OPPORTUNITIES AND CONSTRAINTS

LEGEND

- Existing Shared-Use Path
- Existing Sidepath
- Previously Proposed Shared-Use Path
- Previously Proposed Sidepath
- Existing Unimproved Trail
- Park
- 100-Year Floodplain
- Stream
- Water Body
- City Limits
- ETJ

Connections to the Mountains to See Trail/ Piedmont Greenway

Sidepath scheduled for construction in 2024

Proposed regional trail - Abbott's Creek Greenway (Davidson County)

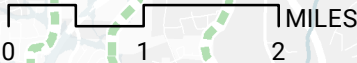
Some of the previously proposed floodplain greenways will require partnerships with numerous voluntary landowners and may be difficult to implement.

The Southwest Heritage Greenway has an adopted plan, strong local support, and some funding - key link in southwest High Point.

Leonard Ave has very low traffic volumes and is a 4-lane road. Potential road reconfiguration opportunity to fill network gaps.

Abandoned rail spur that is partially undeveloped. Potential rail trail opportunity.

Deep River State Trail - trail will eventually connect Jamestown to Chatham County via the Deep River.



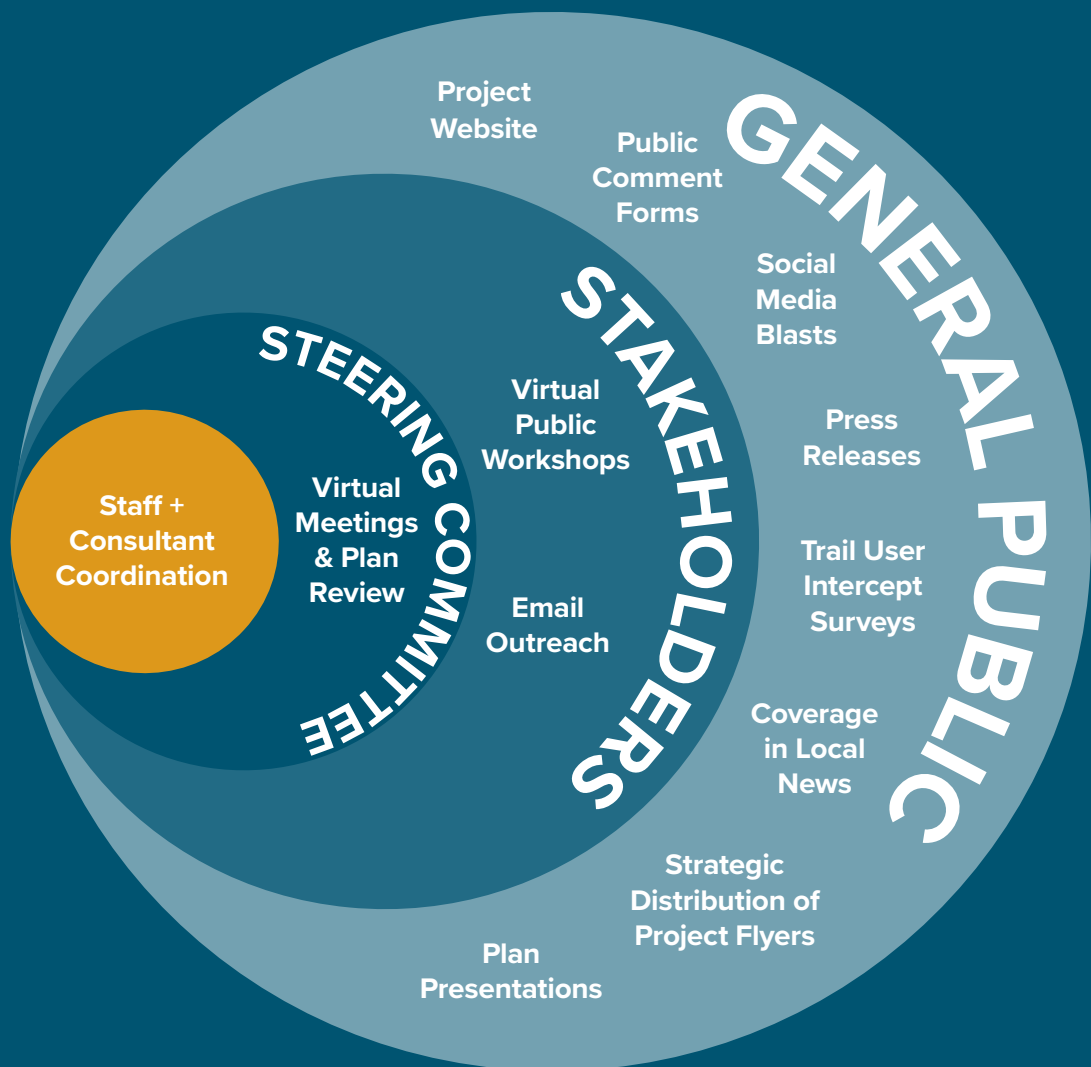
OPPORTUNITIES AND CONSTRAINTS

Map 8 and Table 5 describe current opportunities along proposed greenway segments and constraints that have been identified. These findings will influence the updated recommended network that will be generated as the next step in the planning process.

TABLE 5: OPPORTUNITIES AND CONSTRAINTS

ID # FROM MAP 8	FEATURE	NOTES
1	Connectivity from the High Point Greenway southern terminus (Armstrong Park) to downtown.	Elm Street, Wrenn Street, and Hamilton Street are significantly under capacity and are excellent roadway reconfiguration opportunities that could allow for a continued 'trail' experience into downtown. Elm Street is 4-5 lanes (3,600-4,600 Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)), Wrenn Street is one way and 2-3 lanes with on-street parking in some locations (1,000-2,000 AADT), and Hamilton Street is one way and 3 lanes with no on-street parking north of the railroad tracks (1,700-2,400 AADT). Each of these streets could be reconfigured to dedicate space within the existing pavement including a physical buffer from automobile traffic. Oakwood Cemetery could provide an alternative link as well, utilizing some of the cemetery roads. Elm Street provides a key connection to the new ballpark and associated development.
2	Elm Street Development	Development along Elm Street near the ballpark is on hold because of COVID-19. No changes to Elm Street are happening for the time being (although food hall is being constructed), but could be an opportunity to consider for greenway connectivity at the appropriate time.
3	Montlieu Avenue	From Hamilton Street to High Point University, Montlieu Avenue will have on-street bike lanes (30' pavement width, narrowing lanes) striped in the near term. There are currently sidewalks on both sides of the street. High Point University owns property along Montlieu Avenue, which could be an opportunity to construct wider sidewalks/sidepaths as part of the upcoming improvements. Montlieu Avenue could be a key segment in connecting Armstrong Park to Elm Street.
4	Railroad Esplanade	The proposed Railroad Esplanade is in the developmental part of STIP (not guaranteed funding). The expense and coordination needed with the railroad could make this a longer-term project.
5	Surrett Drive	Surrett Drive - Two sections are in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). The northern section (not funded) would connect to the future Southwest Heritage Greenway to the north, and also connect to Archdale's future greenway system to the south.
6	Skeet Club Road	Skeet Club Road eastern portion - under construction (no multi-use facilities included in design).
7	Greenway easements along sewer easements	Potential greenway easement along sewer easement in this area. Connectivity opportunity to the Johnson Street Sports Complex.
8	Rail with Trail	Trails along active railroad corridors are becoming more and more common across the United States. Short line railroad corridors such as the Winston-Salem Southbound Railway are particular opportunities in North Carolina. This particular shortline corridor makes a direct connection between the Southwest Heritage Greenway and Thomasville. Inquiries should be coordinated through the NCDOT Rail Division.
REGIONAL TRAIL/PARK PROMOTION - PIEDMONT DISCOVERY APP		The Piedmont Discovery App is a joint project of the City of Greensboro, City of High Point, and Guilford County to promote public parks to residents and visitors. This App includes information on local and regional trails, and is an opportunity to continue showcasing High Point trails as the system continues to grow.

PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT



4	VIRTUAL PUBLIC WORKSHOPS
42	PUBLIC COMMENTS ON GREENWAY DESTINATIONS
50	FLYERS DISTRIBUTED TO APARTMENT COMPLEXES & CHURCHES
79	VIRTUAL WORKSHOP PARTICIPANTS
173	OPEN-ENDED PUBLIC COMMENTS
350+	PUBLIC COMMENT FORMS

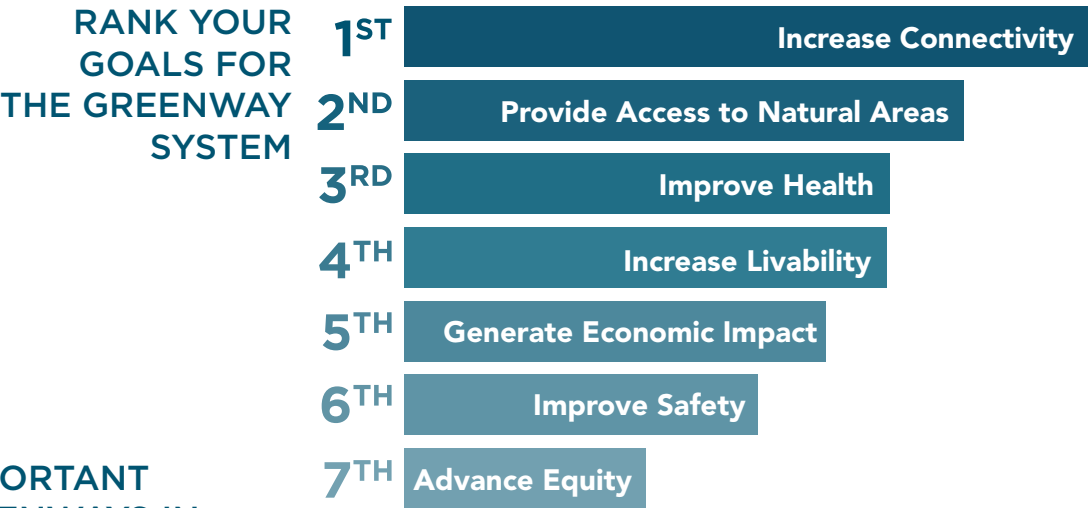
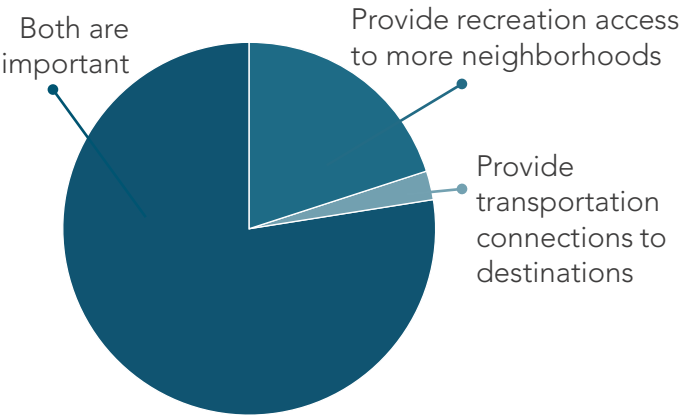
VIRTUAL PUBLIC WORKSHOPS

The purpose of these meetings was to provide an overview of the project and work completed to-date, including existing conditions analysis and initial public outreach. There were a total of 125 people registered for the meetings, and 79 in attendance. The meetings covered:

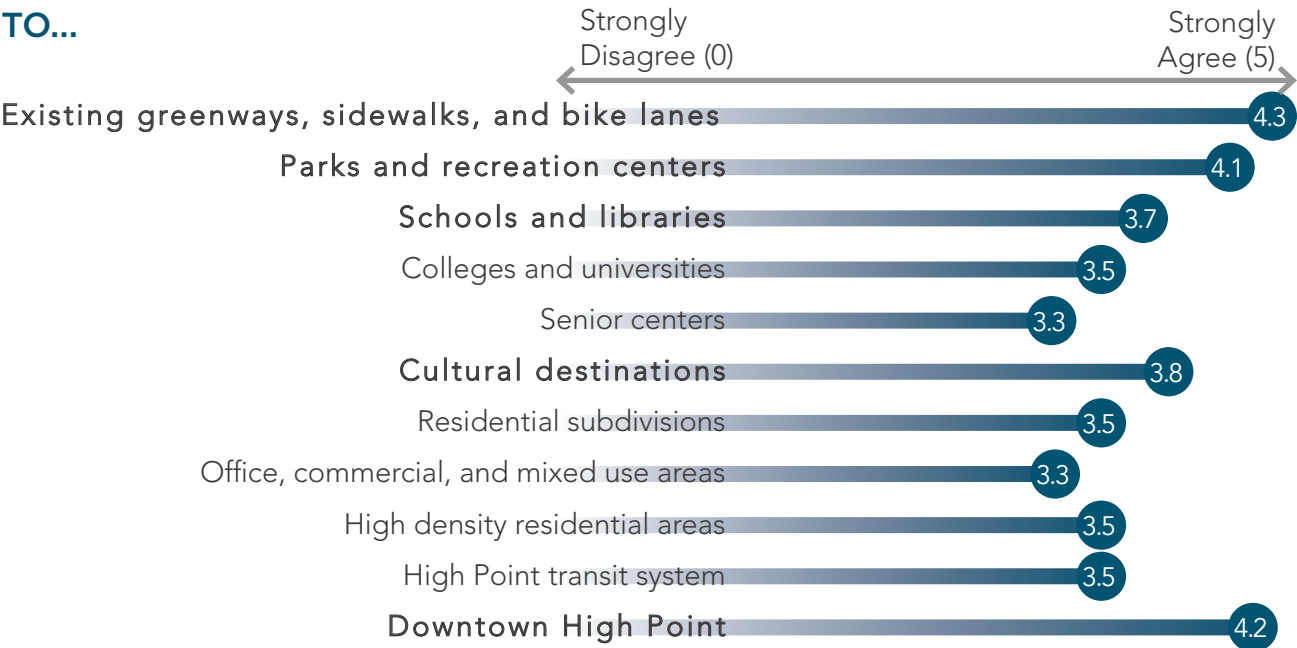
- Plan Purpose + Goals
- Existing Conditions
- Outreach Update
- Next Steps

Polling results from the meetings are featured on this page.

HOW SHOULD WE PLAN FOR GREENWAYS TO BE USED?



IT IS MOST IMPORTANT FOR NEW GREENWAYS IN HIGH POINT TO CONNECT TO...



WHAT WE HEARD AT THE WORKSHOPS

I would love to have walk ways throughout the city of High Point. I could walk from the greenways to the admin office, to the library ... etc.

Connecting to City Lake Park would be a big asset as well as expanding connectivity to other trails. I want to thank everyone involved in creating the wonderful trail network that we already have!

Enjoying seeing the phases and being able to contribute in ways as a community member in this process.

I'm very glad that this is happening. I think this brings up a lot of safer, recreational connectivity possibilities that could also be great for business. I would love to be able to ride my bike through town but the streets are too busy.

More bike lanes around Lexington Ave. and road signs directing drivers to look out for bikes.

This forum is much better than a public in-person meeting. You get much better and more civil feedback, and much more volume of actionable feedback.



WHAT WE HEARD THROUGH THE COMMENT FORMS

The HP greenway system is just great. I'd love to see an expansion of the available mountain biking trails connected to the greenway.

(We need) visible and clear way finding signs and trail maps on the paths.

Paved paths make the greenway accessible to more people. I know they are more costly, but unpaved or natural surface trails simply aren't as usable by those with mobility issues.

Ideally, no matter where one lives in High Point, a greenway would be within walking distance. Having to drive to a greenway discourages my desire to use them.

We need to make safe connections from neighborhoods to the greenways.

If there were connections, via sidewalks, to commercial areas then we could shop or just explore as well as dine.

Please consider adding opportunities to learn history, add cultural art, or add more pet-friendly amenities along the Greenway



PUBLIC COMMENT FORM RESPONSE HIGHLIGHTS

The public comment form was active between November 2020 and March 2021. It was available online through the project website and promoted through multiple avenues. Promotion included mass-email, social media, in-person promotion at trailheads (socially distanced), and through direct outreach to diversify the range of participants. This latter approach to outreach included promoting the project and public comment form through large apartment complexes and churches located in areas of the city with higher concentrations of equity indicators (page 26).

There were more than 350 respondents to the public comment form. Although self-selecting, the results that follow still reflect the voices of hundreds of residents who have an interest in the future of the greenway network. Summary responses are displayed below.

TOTAL SURVEY RESPONDENTS

350+

HOW IMPORTANT ARE GREENWAYS TO YOU?

90% said it's
"Very
Important"

WHY DO YOU FEEL THIS WAY?

"Raise the quality of life, promote public and environmental health, and attract business to create jobs."

"Exercise is essential to health, and greenways provide a beautiful, safe and useful path for that exercise."

"Use greenways around NC to visit towns and exercise while traveling."

"Bikes! Exercise! Commuting! Outdoors! Fun!"

"As a wheelchair user the greenways give me a chance to exercise, ease my mind and meet people."

TOP DESTINATIONS PEOPLE WOULD LIKE TO REACH VIA GREENWAY TRAILS

1 LOCAL PARKS AND RECREATION CENTERS



2 HIGH POINT CITY LAKE PARK



3 DOWNTOWN HIGH POINT



4 MY NEIGHBORHOOD



WHAT TYPE OF TRAIL SURFACE DO YOU PREFER?

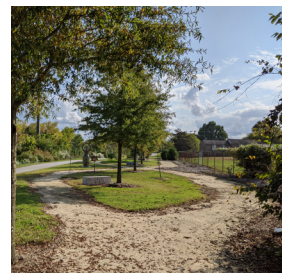
1 PAVED SURFACE (ASPHALT OR CONCRETE)



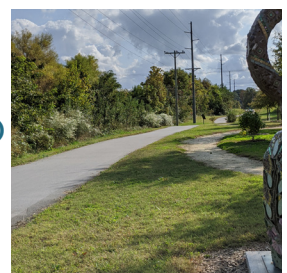
2 NATURAL SURFACE (DIRT/FOOTPATH)



3 UNPAVED SURFACE (CRUSHED STONE/ GRAVEL)



4 DUAL TREAD (PAVED AND UNPAVED SIDE-BY-SIDE)



OTHER DESTINATIONS MENTIONED INCLUDE:

OTHER RECREATION AREAS AND TRAILS, REGIONAL COMMUNITIES, PUBLIC SCHOOLS, OAK HOLLOW LAKE, NATURAL AREAS, SHOPPING AREAS



chapter 3

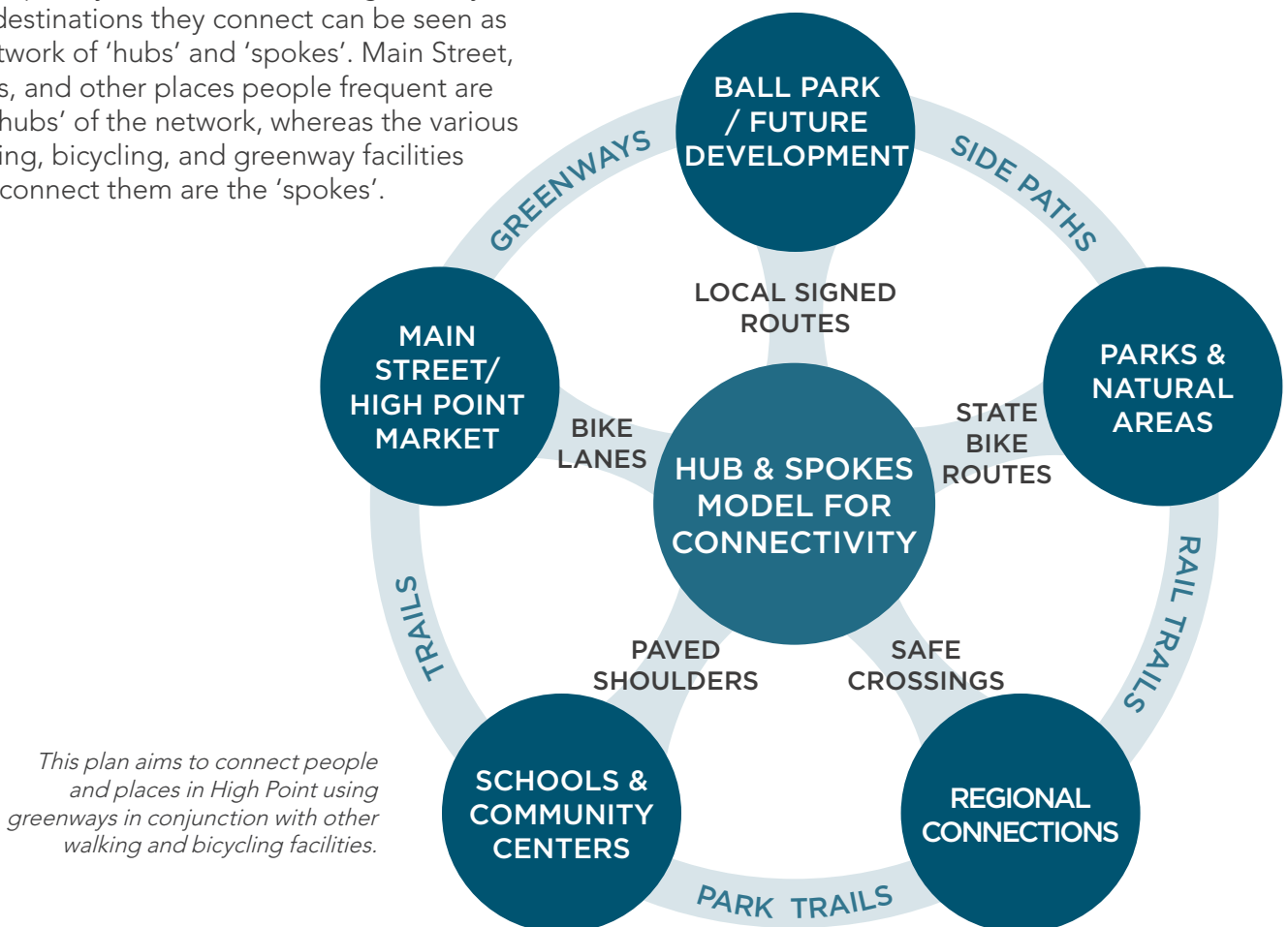
GREENWAY RECOMMENDATIONS

OVERVIEW

This chapter features greenway recommendations for the City of High Point. The recommendations were developed based on this plan's purpose and goals, existing plans, existing conditions, and public input summarized in Chapter 2. The complete recommended greenway network is broken down into segments, top projects and proposed phases.

THE HUBS AND SPOKES MODEL FOR GREENWAY CONNECTIVITY

Conceptually, the recommended greenways and the destinations they connect can be seen as a network of 'hubs' and 'spokes'. Main Street, parks, and other places people frequent are the 'hubs' of the network, whereas the various walking, bicycling, and greenway facilities that connect them are the 'spokes'.



TYPICAL TRAIL CROSS-SECTIONS

There are multiple unique trail cross-sections that could be used to complete the proposed projects, depending on the context of each specific trail segment. Some sections of trail could be along a former (or even active) rail corridor, along a roadway corridor or utility corridor, next to a river or creek, and other segments may be needed along low traffic volume gravel roads or paved shoulders.

Most of these cross-sections fall under the umbrella of 'shared use paths'. A shared use path provides a travel area separate from motorized traffic for bicyclists, pedestrians, skaters, wheelchair users, joggers, and other users. Shared use paths can provide a low-stress experience for a variety of users using the network for transportation or recreation.¹

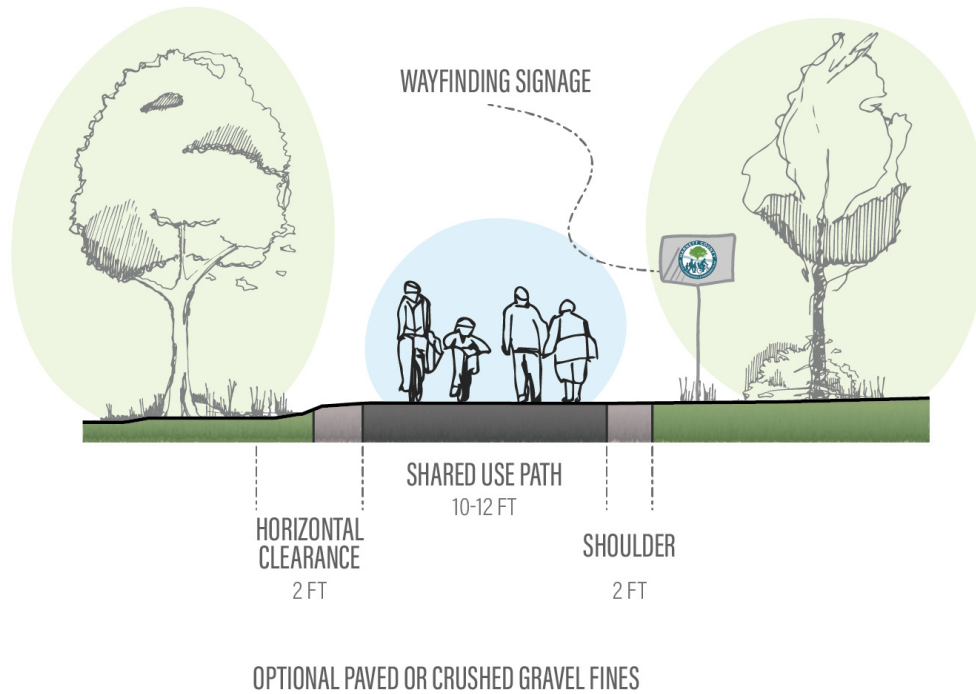
NCDOT SIDEPATH CROSS-SECTIONS

NCDOT's typical cross-sections include guidance for sidepaths along numerous highway cross-section types (from 2 Lane to 6 Lane). Please see NCDOT typical cross-sections 2M, 2N, 2O, 2P, 2Q, 3D, 3E, 4H, 4I, 4J, 4K, 4L, 5B, 6G, 6H, and 6I here: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/Roadway/RoadwayDesignAdministrativeDocuments/Highway%20Typical%20Sections%20for%20SPOT%20Online.pdf>

For the purposes of this plan, sidepaths graphics are shown for "major" and "minor" highways and for "residential" areas. The main distinction drawn is that for "major" highways that generally have higher traffic volumes and higher speeds, greater separation between the sidepath and roadway edge are recommended, whereas for residential areas, less separation is generally needed. For both "major" and "minor" highways, sidepath separation from the roadway edge should be at least 9', but can be even greater depending on the adjacent roadway characteristics (such as traffic volumes/speeds) and design features (such as drainage and right of way). They can be less than 9', especially if a vertical barrier is installed, in constrained situations.

¹ See the Small Town and Rural Multimodal Network Design Guide (as well as the Design Guidance section at the end of Chapter 4) for further design guidance.

SHARED USE PATH



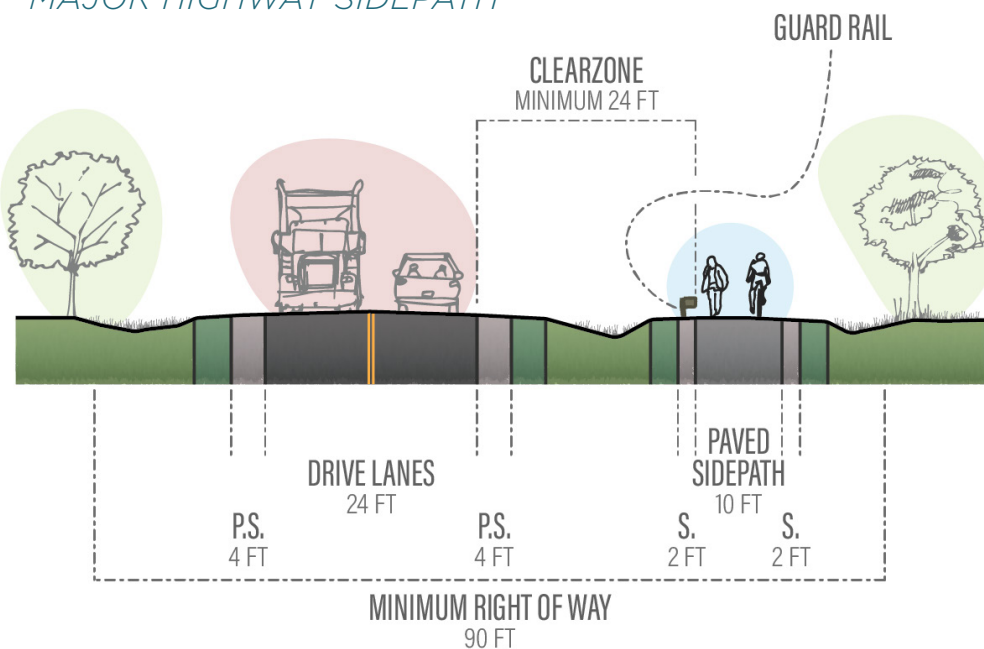
USER GROUP:
Multi-Use

MATERIAL:
Paved Asphalt;
Optional: paved or
crushed gravel fines

WIDTH:
10-12 ft

NCDOT SIDEPATH CROSS-SECTIONS: *See page 38 for additional information related to *NCDOT Highway Typical Sections* and sidepaths

MAJOR HIGHWAY SIDEPATH



USER GROUP:
Multi-Use

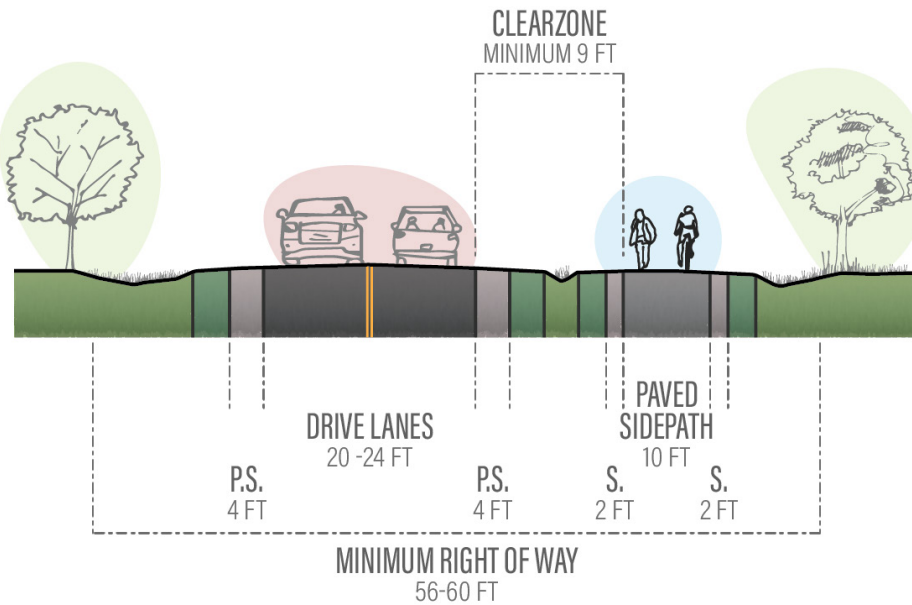
MATERIAL:
Paved Asphalt

WIDTH:
10 ft

P.S. = Paved Shoulder
S. = Shoulder

NCDOT SIDEPATH CROSS-SECTIONS: See page 38 for additional information related to NCDOT Highway Typical Sections and sidepaths.

MINOR HIGHWAY SIDEPATH



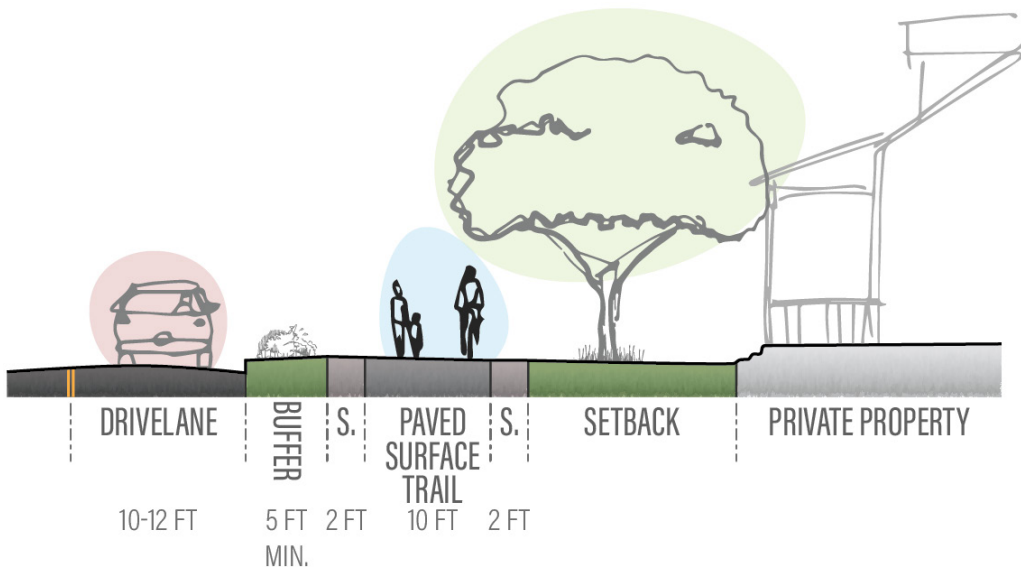
USER GROUP:
Multi-Use

MATERIAL:
Paved Asphalt

WIDTH:
10 ft

*P.S. = Paved Shoulder
S. = Shoulder*

RESIDENTIAL SIDEPATH



USER GROUP:
Multi-Use

MATERIAL:
Concrete

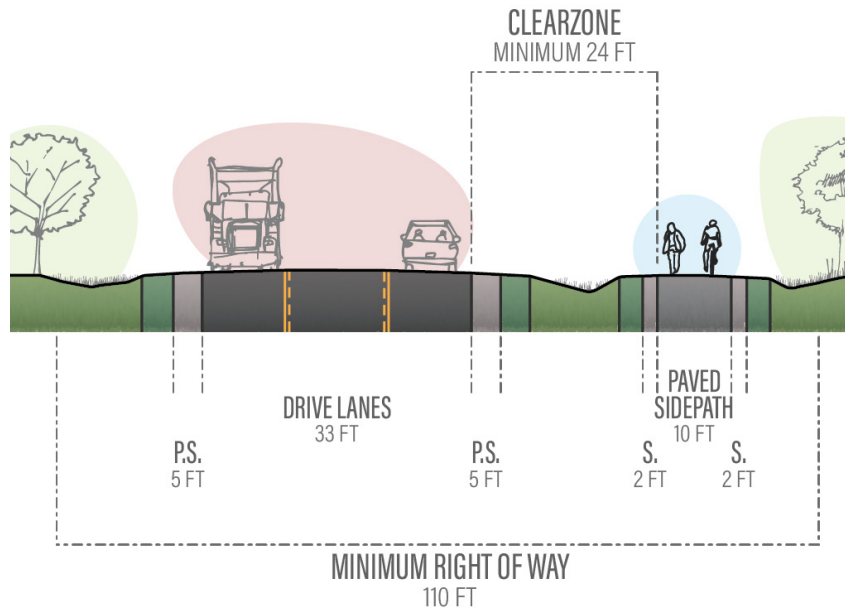
WIDTH:
10 ft

S. = Shoulder

MAJOR HIGHWAY SIDEPATH (3 LANE ROAD)

NCDOT SIDEPATH CROSS- SECTIONS

See page 38
for additional
information
related to
NCDOT Highway
Typical Sections
and sidepaths.



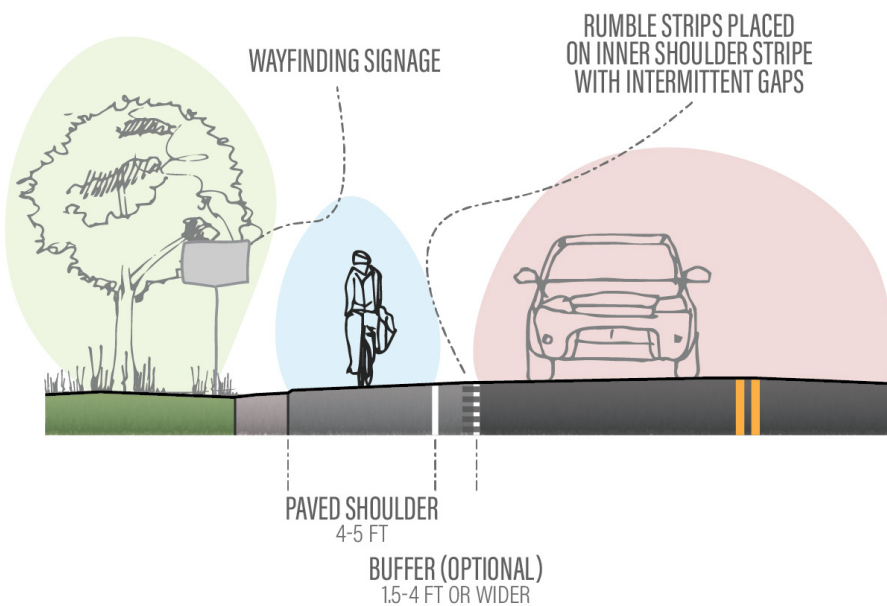
USER GROUP:
Multi-Use

MATERIAL:
Paved Asphalt

WIDTH:
10 ft

P.S. = Paved Shoulder
S. = Shoulder

PAVED SHOULDER



USER GROUP:
Cyclists

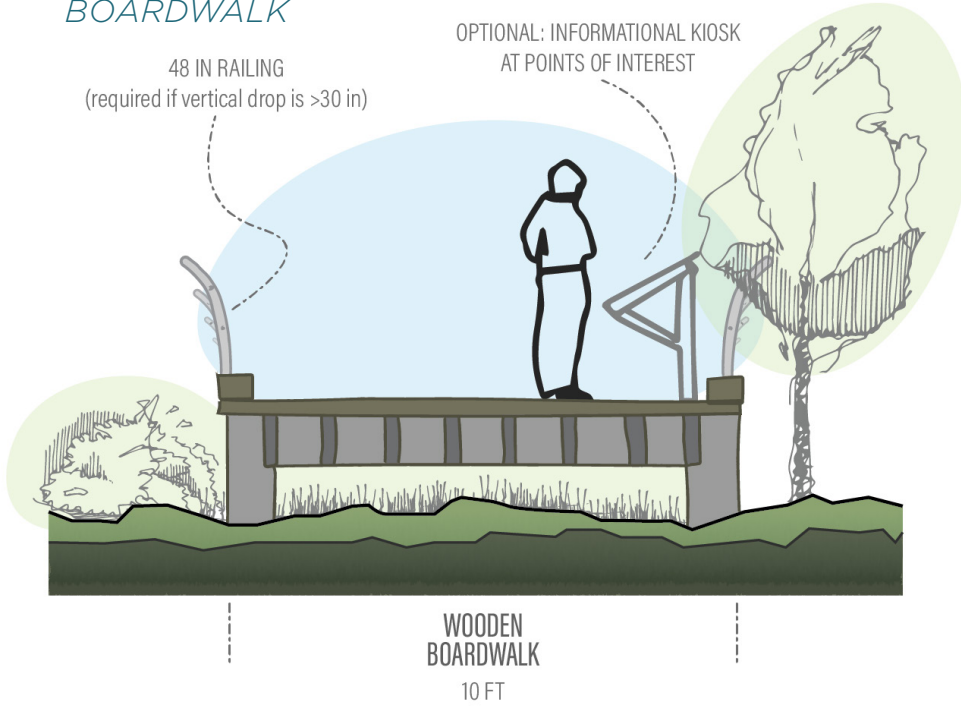
MATERIAL:
Paved Asphalt

WIDTH:
4-6 ft

BOARDWALK

48 IN RAILING
(required if vertical drop is >30 in)

OPTIONAL: INFORMATIONAL KIOSK
AT POINTS OF INTEREST

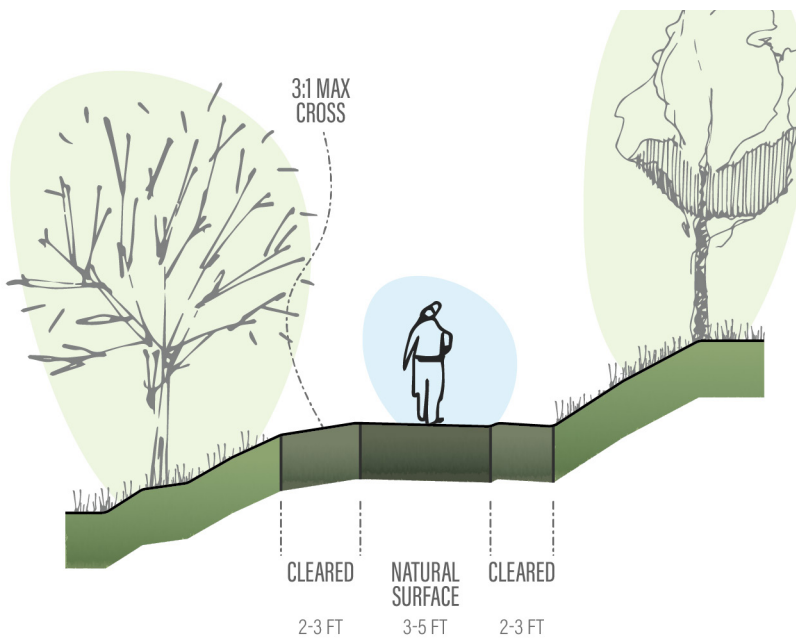


USER GROUP:
Multi-Use

MATERIAL:
Wood Decking

WIDTH:
10 ft

NATURAL SURFACE TRAIL



USER GROUP:
Hikers and Mountain Bikers

MATERIAL:
Native Soil

WIDTH:
3-5 ft

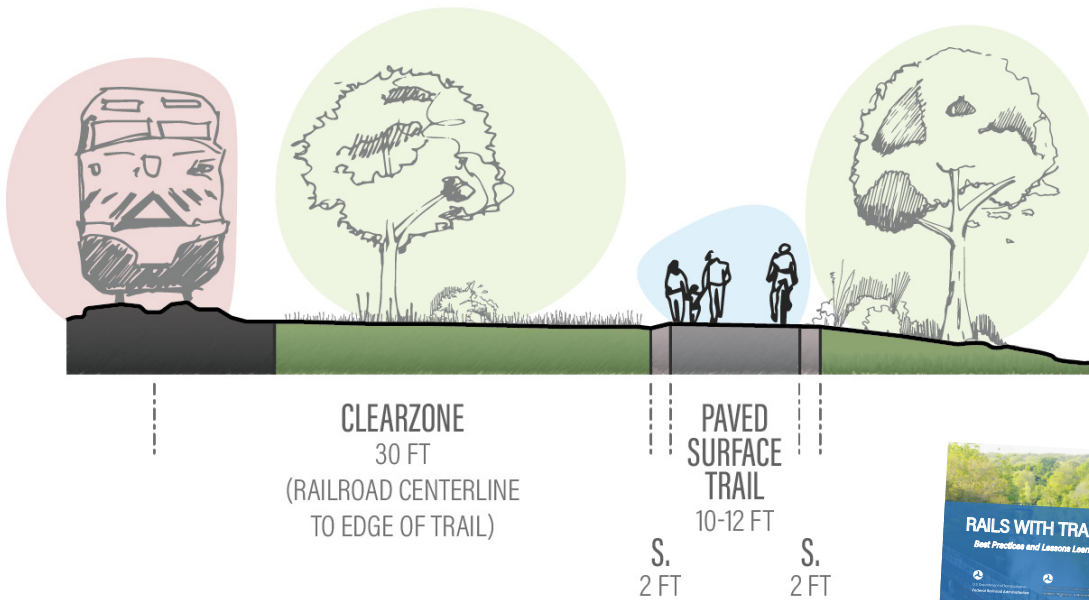
SHARED USE PATH (RAIL-WITH-TRAIL)

USER GROUP:
Multi-Use

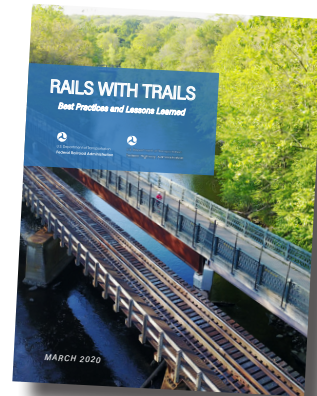
MATERIAL:
Paved Asphalt;
Optional: paved or
crushed gravel fines

WIDTH:
10-12 ft

S. = Shoulder



Did You Know? There are more than 350 trails along active railroad corridors spread across the United States, totaling close to 1,000 miles. To download the full report *Rails-with-Trails: Best Practices and Lessons Learned*, visit: https://railroads.dot.gov/sites/fra.dot.gov/files/2020-04/RWT_Report_Final_031620_0.pdf



MAP 9: RECOMMENDED GREENWAYS

Project numbers correspond to information in Table 6.

GREENWAY NETWORK

Existing

- Primary Greenway
- Connector Greenway
- Park/Neighborhood Greenway

Proposed Phasing

- Ph 1: Fill the Gap
- Ph 1 Alternative
- Ph 2: Create the Loop
- Ph 3: Build Out the System
- Long-term on-street greenway connector
- Schools
- City Limits
- ETJ

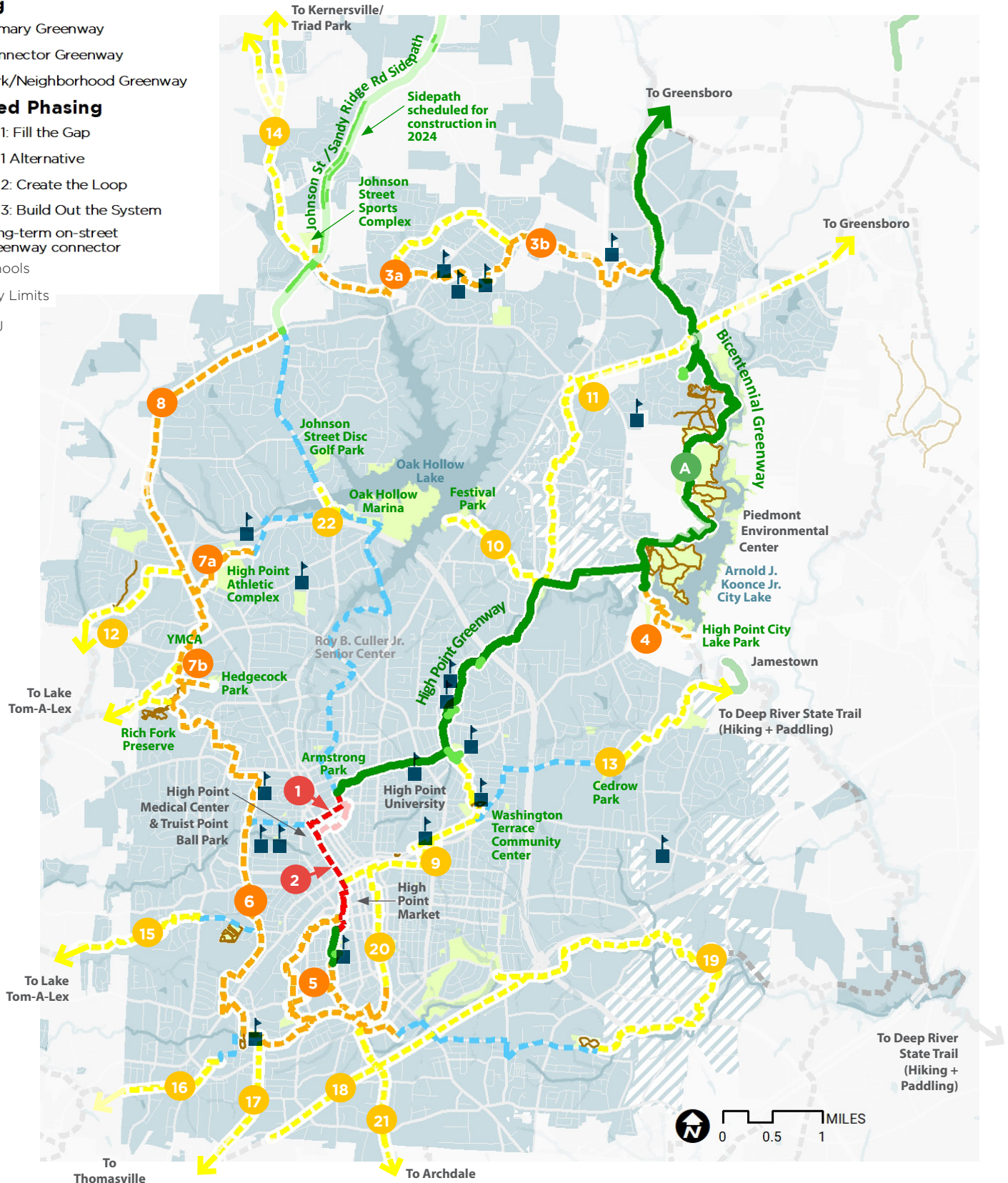


TABLE 6: RECOMMENDED GREENWAYS

Map 9 and Table 6 describe the recommended greenway segments of this plan.

Map Label	Trail Name/Segments	Priority Ranking Notes	Destinations Connected /Notes	Feasibility Considerations	Connections to Existing Greenways
PHASE ONE: FILL THE GAP					
1	High Point Greenway at Armstrong Park to Ball Park/N Elm Street	Fills critical gap between High Point Greenway and Southwest Heritage Greenway; Aligns with other major City investments	Armstrong Park, Oakwood Cemetery, N. Main Street shops, restaurants, and services, High Point Medical Center, Truist Point Ballpark/High Point Rockers, N Elm Street, High Point Market, connects to equity focus area. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	Uses Public ROW; Concept Design complete; requires coordination with other investments	High Point Greenway
2	Ball Park/N Elm Street to Southwest Heritage Greenway		Truist Point Ball Park/High Point Rockers, N Elm Street, High Point Market, Amtrak Station, connects to equity focus area. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>		Southwest Heritage Greenway
ALT	Alternate Elm Street Connection: Oakwood Cemetery & Ray Avenue	Alternative if 1 cannot be completed as proposed above	Same as 1 above. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	Uses mostly Public ROW; lower cost alternative to above	High Point Greenway
PHASE TWO: CREATE THE LOOP					
3a 3b	West Fork Greenway	Most logical extension of existing greenway system, w/strong endpoint at Johnson Street Sports Complex	Deep River Golf Range, Phoenix Academy Middle School, Southwest Guilford Elementary School, Southwest Guilford Middle, Southwest Guilford High School, Johnson Street Sports Complex, and offices and services along Mendenhall Oaks Parkway. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	In adopted plan; aligns w/ sewer ROW and HOA lands (especially 3a)	Bicentennial Greenway & Johnson Street/ Sandy Ridge Road Sidepath
4	Piedmont Environmental Center to High Point City Lake Park	Key connection from multiple past plans; Currently an active bond project	Piedmont Environmental Center, High Point City Lake Park, Jamestown. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	In adopted plan; preliminary concepts included in the High Point City Lake Master Plan	High Point Greenway, Bicentennial Greenway; Deep River State Trail
5	Southwest Heritage Greenway	Implementation underway in various stages; phasing identified in Southwest High Point Greenway Feasibility Study	High Point Market, Oak Hill Elementary School, Poder Y Salvacion, Highland Baptist Church, Islamic Center of High Point, Fire Station, Harvell Park, Goldston Park, Southside Recreation Center & Park, Amtrak Station, High Point Theatre, Mendenhall Station, Guilford Tech, Blair Park Golf Course; connects to equity focus area. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	Multiple stages of development; partially existing trail	0.4 existing miles of Southwest Heritage Greenway
6	Rotary Drive On-Road Connector	Key connection for the loop, from Rich Fork Preserve to Mohawk Park to Southwest Heritage Greenway	W English Road businesses, Iglesia Bautista Monte Sinai de High Point, High Point Church of God of Prophecy, Floral Garden Cemetery, High Point Christian Academy, High Point Central High School, West End Park, High Point Friends School, Mohawk Park. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	Uses mostly public right-of-way (on-street w/ traffic calming)	Southwest Heritage Greenway, Trails at Rich Fork Preserve and West End Park
7a	High Point Athletic Complex to YMCA	Key connection for the loop, from proposed Skeet Club Road sidepath to proposed Rotary Drive on-road connector	Rich Fork Preserve, Hedgecock Park, shops, services, and restaurants near N Main Street and Hartley Drive (Walmart), Hartley Drive Family YMCA, Fire Station, High Point Athletic Complex. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	Partially in adopted plan; uses mostly public ROW	Trails at Rich Fork Preserve
7b	YMCA to Three Parks (Rich Fork Preserve, Hedgecock Park, and Mohawk Park)	Connects three parks and the YMCA along the loop	Hartley Drive Family YMCA, Rich Fork Preserve, Hedgecock Park, Mohawk Park, Northwood Elementary School. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	In adopted plan; uses mostly public ROW	Trails at Rich Fork Preserve
8	Skeet Club Road Greenway	Need to stay on top of this opportunity to partner with NCDOT; key segment to create a greenway loop back towards downtown	Immaculate Heart of Mary Catholic Church, Sikh Association of the Triad, Manna Church, High Point Gymnastics Academy, Woodlawn Baptist Church, Piedmont Soccer Alliance, Phillips Park Soccer Complex, N Main Street businesses. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	Opportunity with NCDOT roadway widening/ STI Project; In adopted plan	Johnson Street/ Sandy Ridge Road Sidepath

TABLE 6: RECOMMENDED GREENWAYS (CONTINUED)

Map 9 and Table 6 describe the recommended greenway segments of this plan.

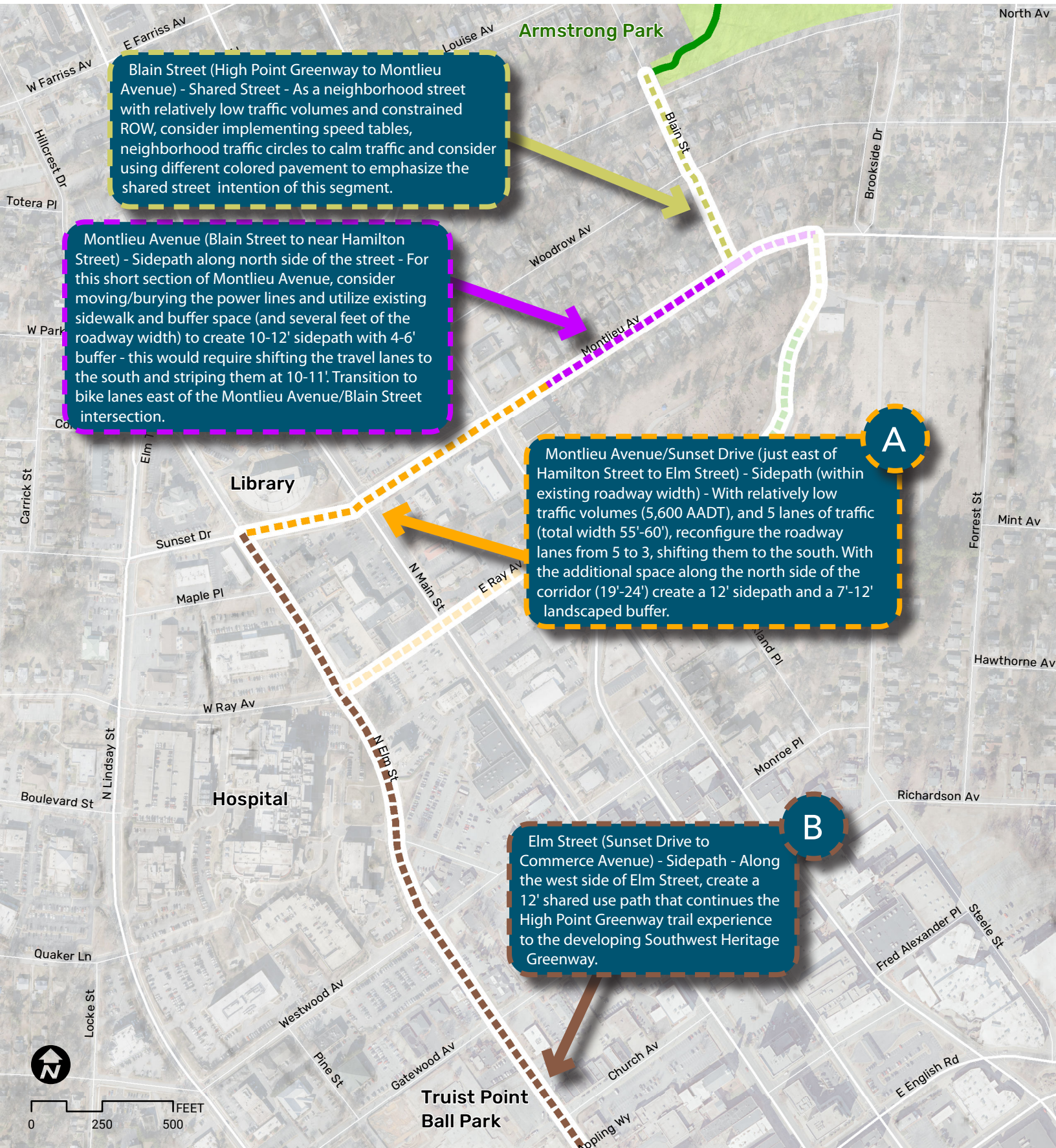
Map Label	Trail Name/Segments	Priority Ranking Notes	Destinations Connected	Feasibility Considerations	Connections to Existing Greenways
PHASE THREE: BUILD OUT THE SYSTEM					
9	East High Point Loop	The expense and coordination needed for the Railroad Esplanade section could make that section longer-term.	High Point Market, Amtrak Station, St Stephen AME Zion Church, Morehead Recreation Center & Park, High Point Baldwin's Chapel Seventh-Day Adventist Church, Penn-Griffin School-The Arts, William Penn High School, Christ the King Church, Washington Terrace Park, Parkview Village Elementary, Montlieu Academy of Technology; High Point University; connects to equity focus area. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	Esplanade is in the developmental part of STIP (not guaranteed funding); most sections are in public ROW	High Point Greenway
10	Oak Hollow Greenway	Crossing Eastchester Drive is a major constraint, making this a potentially longer-term opportunity. Significant flooding in this area.	Oak Hollow Lake & Festival Park, University Park, Eastchester Drive businesses, multiple residential areas, the Deep River corridor. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	In adopted plan, most of this corridor is in public ROW	High Point Greenway
11	Deep River Loop	Some easements in place and Home Owners Association (HOA) partnership opportunity	Deep River shops, restaurants, and services near Eastchester Drive and W Wendover Avenue (Walmart, Food Lion Harris Teeter), multiple residential areas. <i>See project cutsheet for more information.</i>	In adopted plan, portions of dedicated trail easement already in place, Opportunity with NCDOT roadway widening/ STI Project along W Wendover Avenue	Bicentennial Greenway, High Point Greenway
12	West Loop Connector	HOA partnership opportunity	Woodlawn Baptist Church, N Main Street businesses, Old Plank Road walking trail, multiple residential areas.	In adopted plan; Aligns w/ Sewer ROW	Old Plank Road walking trail
13	Cedrow/Deep River/ Bicentennial Greenway	Routing generally needs further explored due to lack of public ROW, active Norfolk Southern RR line, and floodplain	Cedrow Park, High Point Lake, High Point City Lake Park, American Legion, Piedmont Environmental Center, Jamestown; connects to equity focus area.	In adopted plan	Deep River State Trail, Bicentennial Greenway
14	Northwest Greenway	Some greenway easements already dedicated	Johnson Street Sports Complex, eventually to Triad Park in Kernersville/Piedmont Greenway.	In adopted plan; mostly in public ROW	Johnson Street/ Sandy Ridge Road Sidepath
15	West End Greenway	Some HOA partnership opportunity along this section	West End Park, West End Cross Country Trail, Westchester Commons shopping area, multiple residential areas, connects to equity focus area.	In adopted plan, aligns w/ Sewer ROW, some public ROW, some HOA partnership opportunities	West End Park trails
16	Kennedy Creek Greenway Connector	Routing generally needs further explored due to lack of public ROW, active Norfolk Southern RR line, and floodplain	Multiple residential areas, Industrial businesses, connects to equity focus area.	In adopted plan	Southwest Heritage Greenway
17	Winston-Salem Southbound Rail with Trail	Trails along active railroad tracks are becoming more common across US, especially along shortline RR's	Multiple residential areas, Industrial businesses, regional connection opportunity to Thomasville, connects to equity focus area.	Need permission and coordination with Winston-Salem Southbound Railway	Southwest Heritage Greenway
18	US 29/70 Greenway	Wide ROW along corridor, challenges with navigating interchanges	Services along I-85; Blair Park Golf Course	In adopted plan	Southwest Heritage Greenway

TABLE 6: RECOMMENDED GREENWAYS (CONTINUED)

Map 9 and Table 6 describe the recommended greenway segments of this plan.

Map Label	Trail Name/Segments	Priority Ranking Notes	Destinations Connected	Feasibility Considerations	Connections to Existing Greenways
PHASE THREE: BUILD OUT THE SYSTEM (CONTINUED)					
19	Richland Creek & Mile Branch Greenways	Routing generally needs further explored due to lack of public ROW, crossing the interstate, and floodplain	Allen Jay Park, multiple residential areas, Blair Park Golf Course, regional connectivity toward Randleman Lake.	In adopted plan	Deep River State Trail
20	Downtown Rail Trail Spur	Some sections of old RR bed are unobstructed and may be in public ROW (some is obstructed)	Downtown High Point, multiple residential areas, businesses along the corridor, connects to equity focus areas.	In adopted plan, opportunity to partner with downtown businesses	Southwest Heritage Greenway
21	Southwest Heritage Greenway to Archdale Greenway (Surrett Drive)	Active RR tracks are a constraint along this corridor	Multiple residential areas, Industrial businesses, regional connectivity toward Archdale greenway system, connects to equity focus areas.	Opportunity with NCDOT roadway widening/STI Project; In adopted plan	Southwest Heritage Greenway
22	Oak Hollow Lake Connector	New bike/ped bridge construction or Johnston Street road reconfiguration to cross Oak Hollow Lake	Multiple residential areas, Oak Hollow Campground, Marina, Tennis Center, and Golf Course.	In adopted plan, bridge crossing needs further analysis	None
GREENWAY MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENTS					
A	High Point Greenway & Bicentennial Greenway <i>(existing; recommendation is for maintenance & improvement)</i>	See Table 4 on page 25 for further detail on improvements needed such as wayfinding and spot improvements	Piedmont Environmental Center, High Point Lake, Armstrong Park, High Point University, Vert Stadium, Montlieu Academy of Technology, High Point Museum, Welborn Academy of Science and Technology, Andrews High School, Word of Life Tabernacle, University Park, Greensboro Chinese Christian Church, Jamestown Park Golf Course, Gibson Park, and office/industrial areas near Piedmont Parkway	Existing Trail	High Point Greenway, Bicentennial Greenway, Deep River State Trail

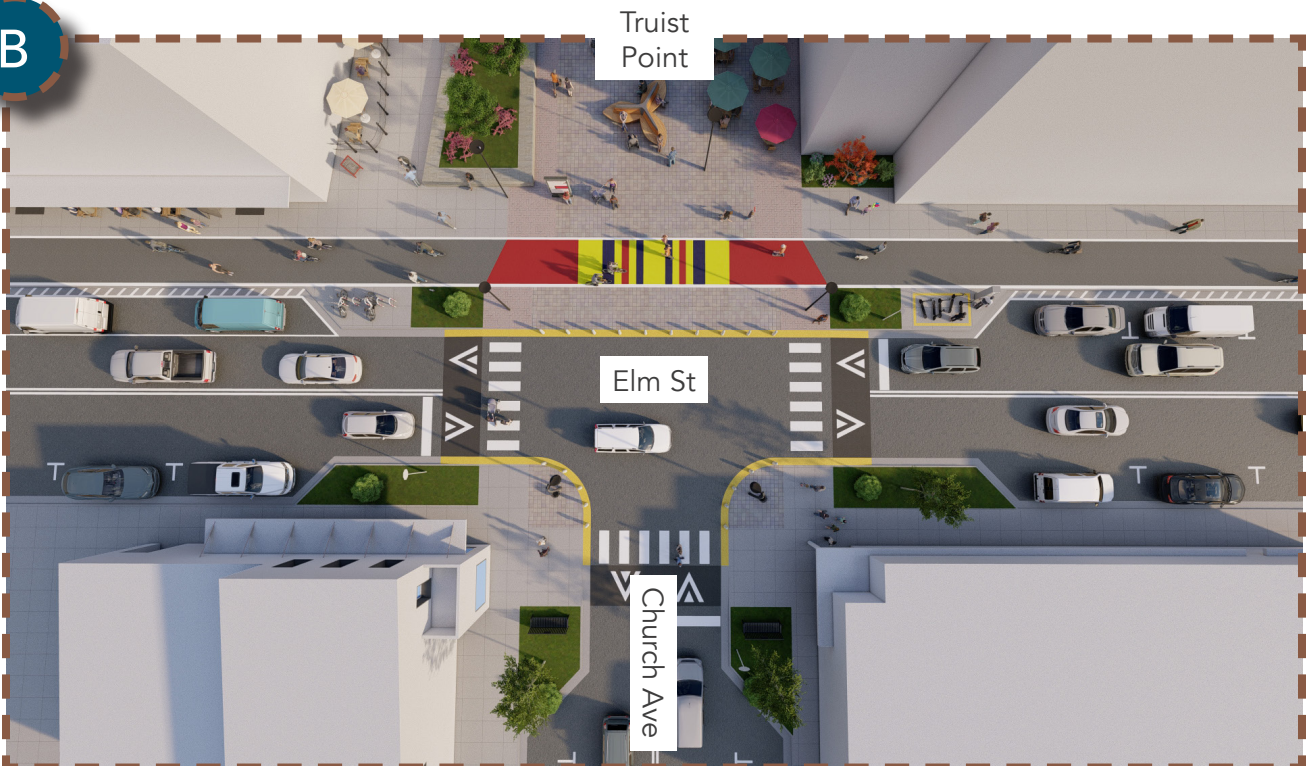
HIGH POINT GREENWAY AT ARMSTRONG PARK TO BALL PARK/N ELM STREET

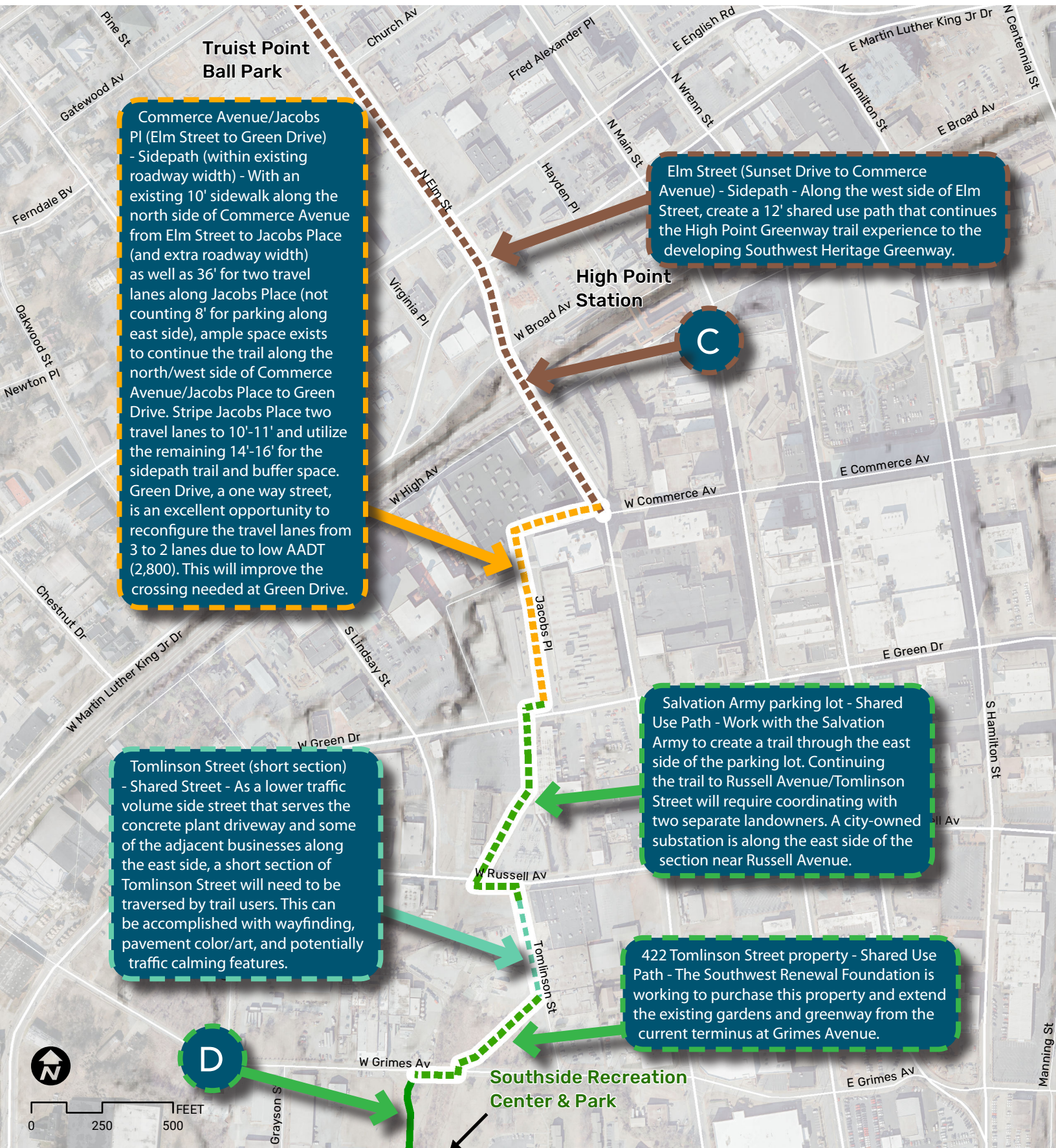


A



B





C



D





ALTERNATE ELM STREET CONNECTION: OAKWOOD CEMETERY & RAY AVENUE

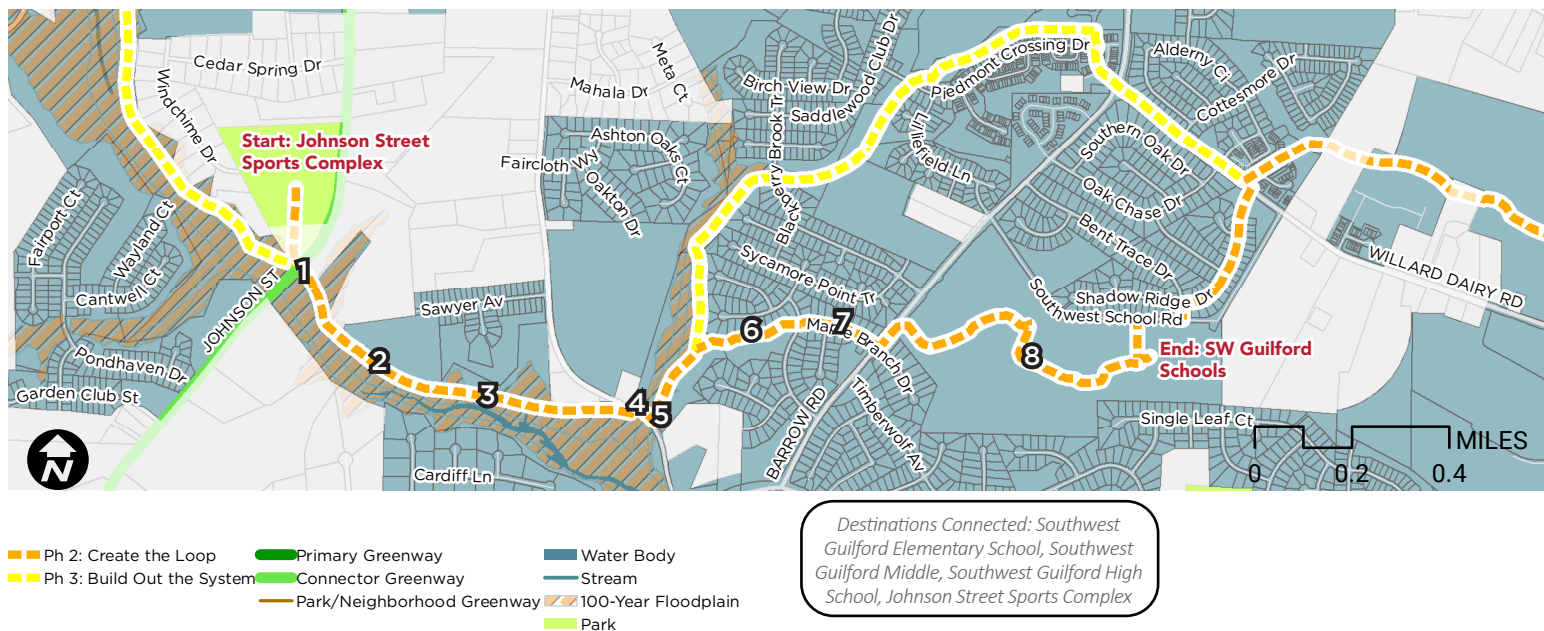


C



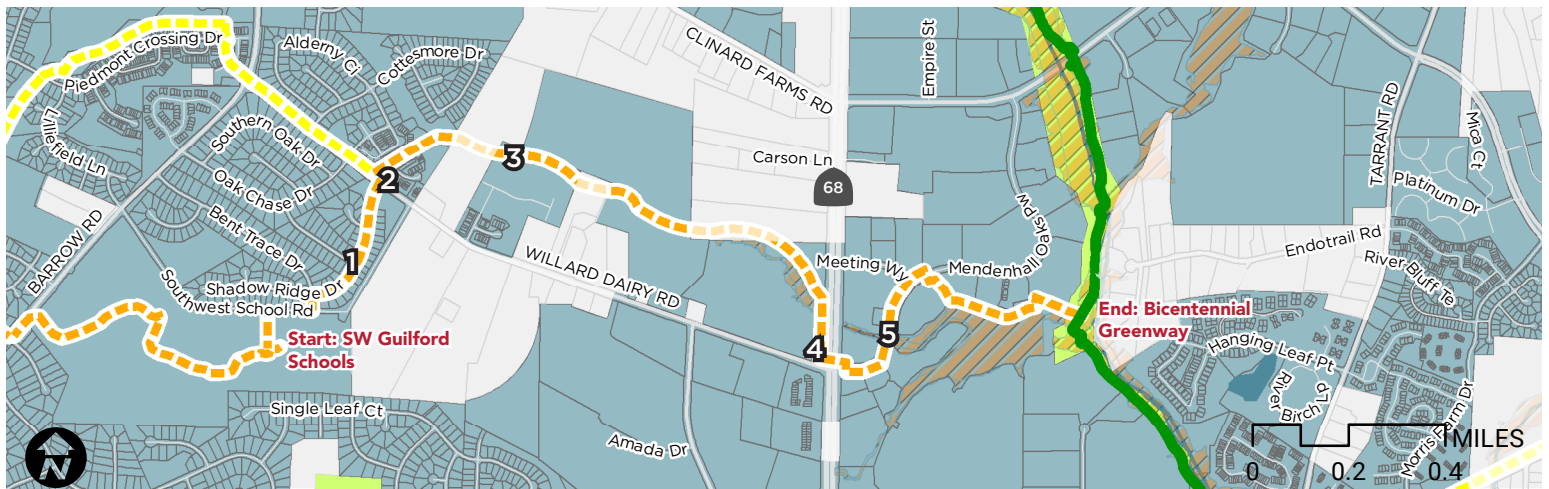
D





- 1** Construct greenway from the Johnson Street Sports Complex under Johnson Street (coordinate with future Johnson Street widening project) and continue greenway along city-owned land along the north side of the West Fork Deep River corridor.
- 2** Several stream crossings along utility corridor; will require environmental permitting.
- 3** Remote/wooded stretch of proposed greenway - to build user confidence, include wayfinding signage.
- 4** Sight lines are not ideal at this crossing location of Kendale Road. Consider installing pedestrian activated advanced warning lights such as a rectangular rapid flashing beacon (RRFB).
- 5** Crossing the creek here (Kendale Road) will require a culvert extension or new bridge as well as retaining walls to meet grades.

- 6** In connecting to the Peaceford Glen Drive/Maple Branch Drive intersection, the greenway would need to route through HOA property, along the north or south border of the stormwater retention pond.
- 7** Implement neighborhood greenway treatments along Maple Branch Drive to Barrow Road.
- 8** Route greenway through the Southwest Guilford High/Middle/Elementary School campus. Coordinate with school administrators on precise routing - may need to run along the southern boundary to avoid with conflicts with activities on school property.



Destinations Connected: Offices and services along Mendenhall Oaks Pkwy, Deep River Golf Range, Phoenix Academy Middle School, Southwest Guilford Elementary School, Southwest Guilford Middle, Southwest Guilford High School

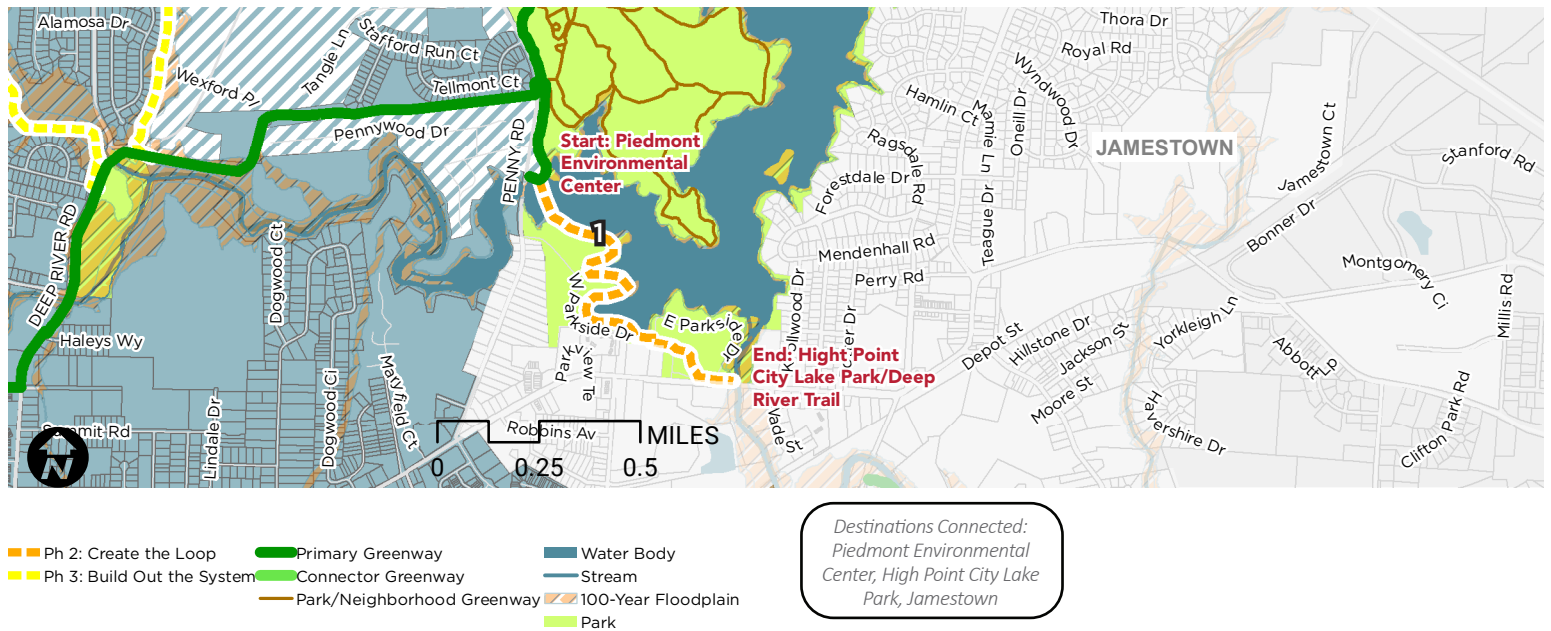
- 1 Implement neighborhood greenway treatments along Shadow Ridge Drive from the existing sidewalk connection to the Elementary School to Willard Dairy Road.
- 2 A crosswalk will need to be installed at the Willow Dairy Road/Shadow Ridge Drive intersection.
- 3 This section generally follows a water/sewer line and a tributary of the East Fork Deep River. Currently no public ROW along this section.
- 4 Crossing infrastructure will be needed at the Willard Dairy Road/Eastchester Drive intersection (currently signaled).
- 5 Connect to the existing 8' shared use paths along the Mendenhall Oaks Parkway, connecting to the existing Bicentennial Greenway. Long-term, upgrade this pathway connection from 8' widths to 10' widths.



Photosimulation of a greenway along a sewer easement improving greenway connectivity between subdivisions in northern High Point.

4

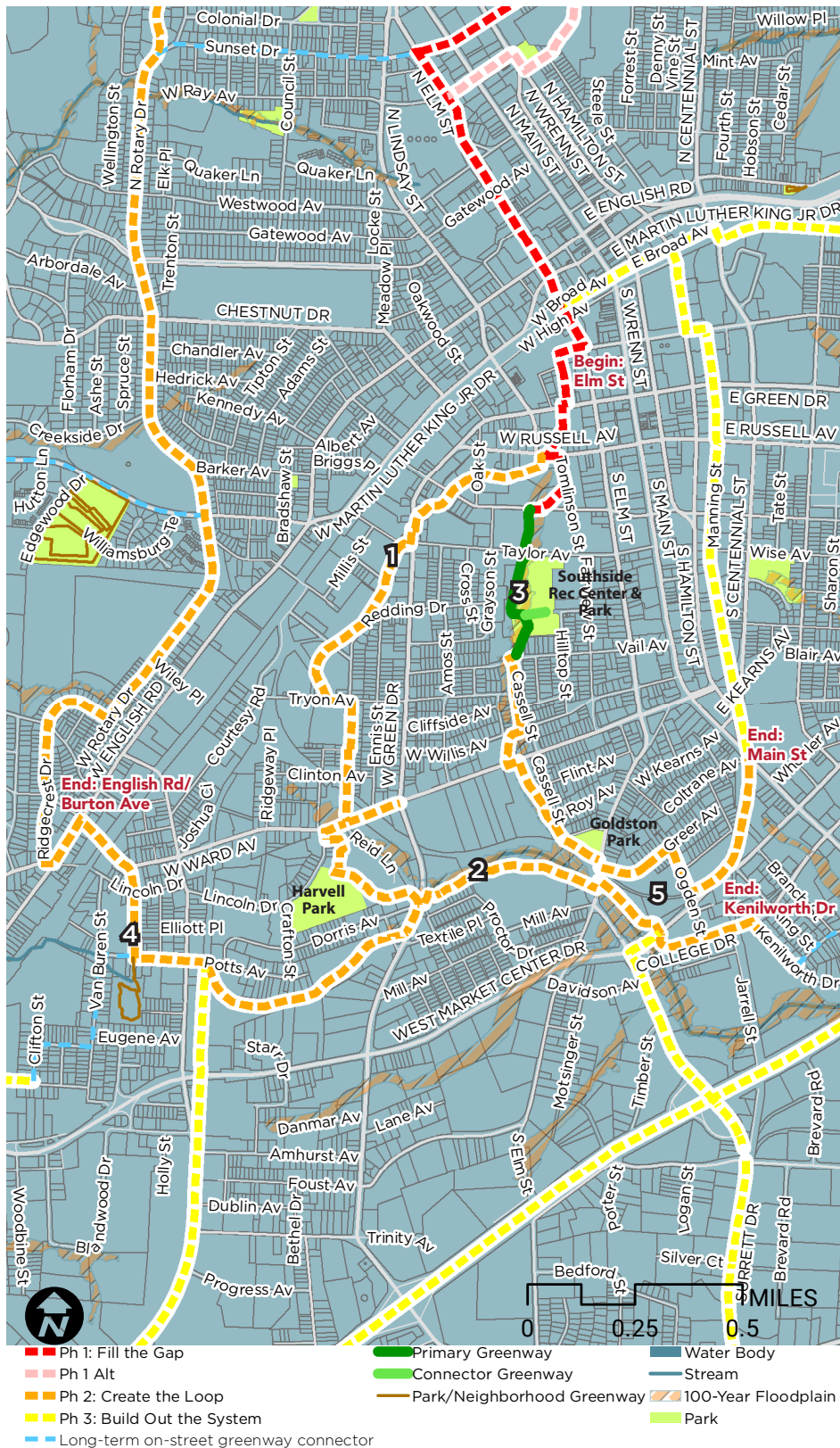
PIEDMONT ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER TO HIGH POINT CITY LAKE PARK



The Piedmont Environmental Center to High Point City Lake Park greenway connection has been detailed in the 2019 High Point City Lake Park Master Plan. Key aspects of this connection include the construction of a bike/ped bridge over Arnold J. Koonce Jr. City Lake just east of Penny Road, and a shared use path along the lake's edge, connecting to multiple park features proposed in the aforementioned master plan. This project is still a high priority for the City of High Point, with some implementation steps under way. This is also the beginning of the Deep River State Trail.

5

SOUTHWEST HERITAGE GREENWAY

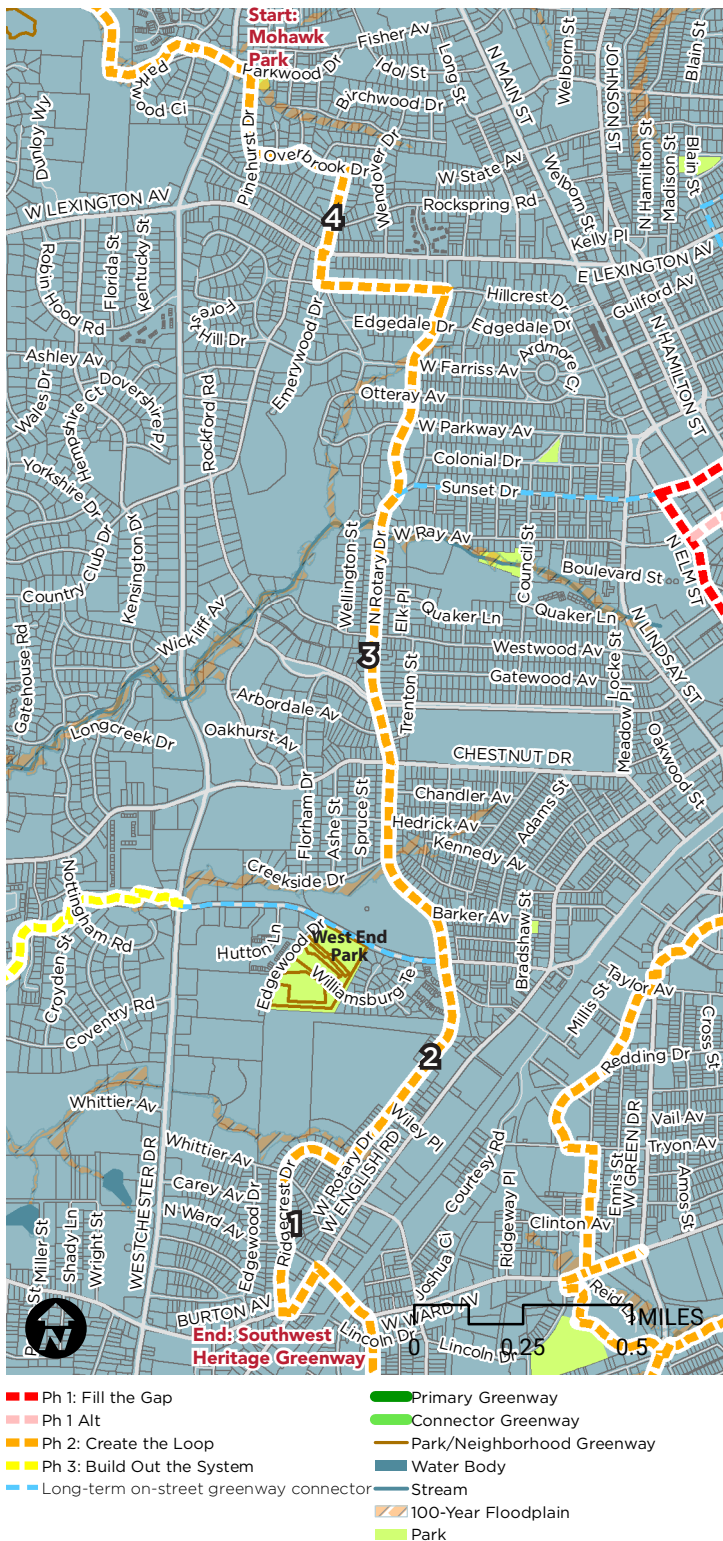


The Southwest High Point Greenway Feasibility Study was completed in 2015. The feasibility study was conducted in partnership with community members to identify a vision, goals, and alignment for the Southwest High Point Greenway (now referred to as the Southwest Heritage Greenway). The proposed alignment spans 6.5 miles, and continues to be a high priority. 0.4 miles of the greenway have been constructed to-date, between Grimes Avenue and Vail Avenue. See the Southwest High Point Greenway Feasibility Study (2015) for further detail.

- 1** Phase 1 from the 2015 study
- 2** Phase 2 from the 2015 study
- 3** Phase 3 from the 2015 study - 0.4 miles of greenway have been constructed along Phase 3, with an additional section to Goldston Park in the early stages of design.
- 4** Phase 4 from the 2015 study
- 5** Phase 5 from the 2015 study

6

ROTARY DRIVE ON-ROAD CONNECTOR



Destinations Connected: W English Rd businesses, Iglesia Bautista Monte Sinai de High Point, High Point Church of God of Prophecy, Floral Garden Cemetery, High Point Christian Academy, High Point Central High School, West End Park, High Point Friends School, Mohawk Park

Implement neighborhood greenway treatments along Ridgecrest Drive from the proposed Southwest Heritage Greenway terminus (Burton Avenue) to Rotary Drive. Install a neighborhood traffic circle at the Ridgecrest Drive/Ward Avenue intersection, as well as the Ridgecrest Drive/Whittier Avenue intersection.

1

From Ridgecrest Drive to Creekside Drive, Rotary Drive is mostly a two lane road and is 20' or less in width and no sidewalks. Traffic volumes increase to 2,400 AADT with a 35 mph speed limit. Construct a sidepath along this section. Utility poles will likely need to be moved or buried. The section between Barker Avenue and Creekside Drive has three lanes of traffic and is 48' - sidepath could be constructed utilizing extra pavement width.

2

From Creekside Drive to Otteray Avenue, Rotary Drive is a two lane road with variable width (24'-30'), sidewalks in some locations, and on-street parking in some locations. Traffic volumes are 2,400-3,500 AADT with a 25 mph speed limit. Two speed humps are currently located between Woodland Place and Quaker Lane. Implement neighborhood greenway treatments along this section. Traffic calming features to consider include installing neighborhood traffic circles at the Ferndale Boulevard, Westwood Avenue, and Parkway Avenue intersections, speed humps throughout the length of this section, and lower the speed limit to 20 mph.

3

Implement neighborhood greenway treatments along Otteray Avenue, Woodbrook Drive, Emerywood Drive, Overbrook Drive, and Pinehurst Drive from Rotary Drive to Mohawk Park. Crossing enhancements will be needed at the Lexington Avenue intersection.

4



1

Construct greenway from Shadybrook Elementary School and High Point Athletic Complex to the N Main Street/Old Winston Road intersection. This includes a short section around the north side of High Point Fire Station #4 and between the Speedway/Weno Power Equipment property.

2

Construct a sidepath along the west side of N. Main Street between Old Winston Road and Westover Road. Consider connecting around the north and west side of the Fast Fuels property for a safer and better connection to Westover Drive.

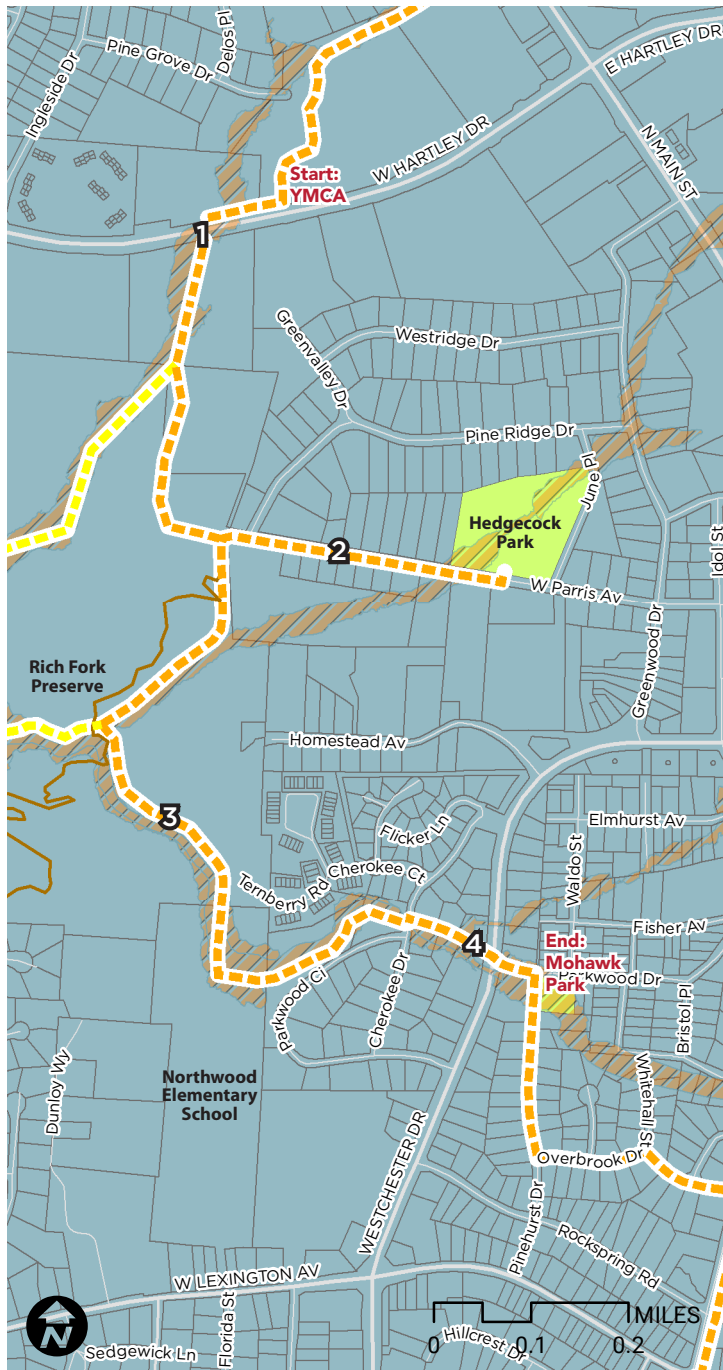
3

Construct Greenway from Westover Drive to the YMCA, working with the YMCA and one additional property owner on a potential alignment.

Destinations Connected: Rich Fork Preserve, Hedgecock Park, shops, services, and restaurants near N Main and Hartley Drive (Walmart), Hartley Drive Family YMCA, Fire Station, High Point Athletic Complex

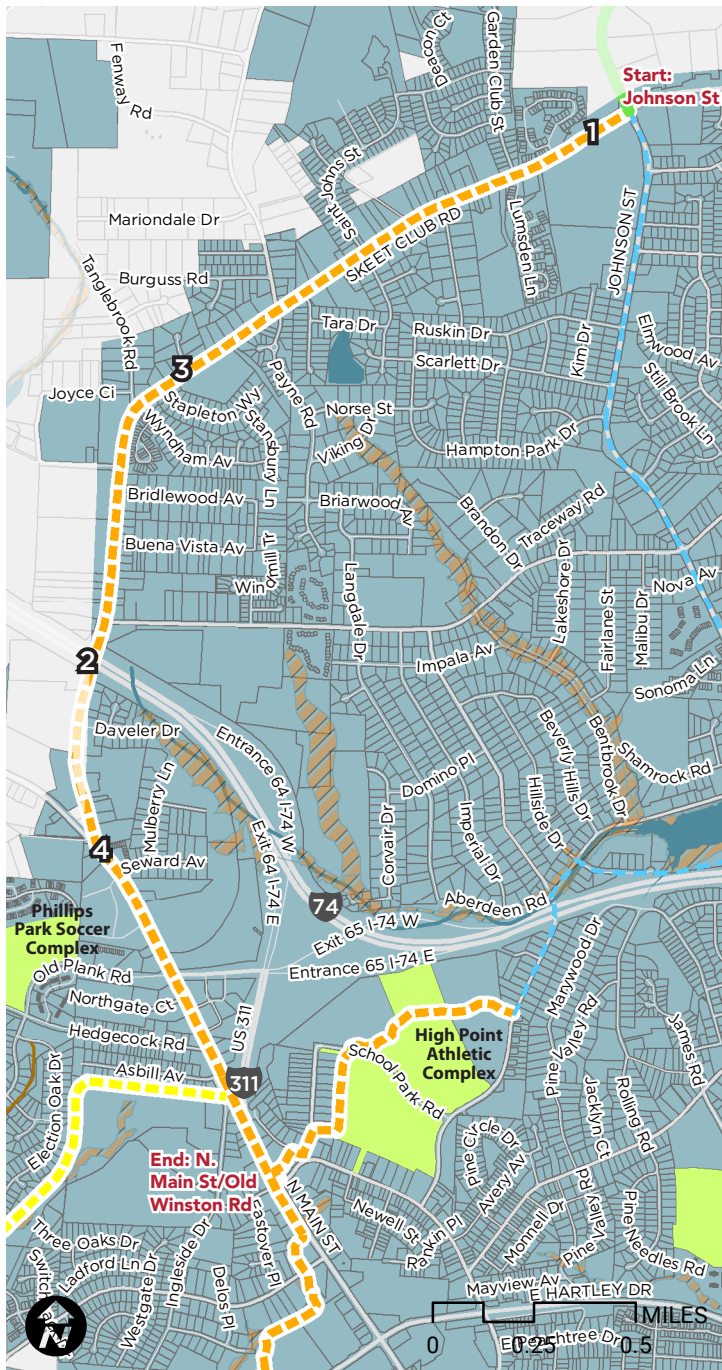
7b

YMCA TO THREE PARKS (RICH FORK PRESERVE, HEDGECOCK PARK, AND MOHAWK PARK)



- Ph 2: Create the Loop
- Ph 3: Build Out the System
- Primary Greenway
- Connector Greenway
- Park/Neighborhood Greenway
- Water Body
- Stream
- 100-Year Floodplain
- Park

Destinations Connected:
Hartley Drive Family YMCA,
Rich Fork Preserve, Hedgecock
Park, Mohawk Park, Northwood
Elementary School



- Ph 2: Create the Loop
- Ph 3: Build Out the System
- Long-term on-street greenway connector
- Primary Greenway
- Connector Greenway
- Park/Neighborhood Greenway
- Water Body
- Stream
- 100-Year Floodplain
- Park

1 Construct sidepath along Skeet Club Road from Johnson Street to the N. Main Street/US 311 intersection. This should be accomplished as part of the U-3615A roadway widening project.

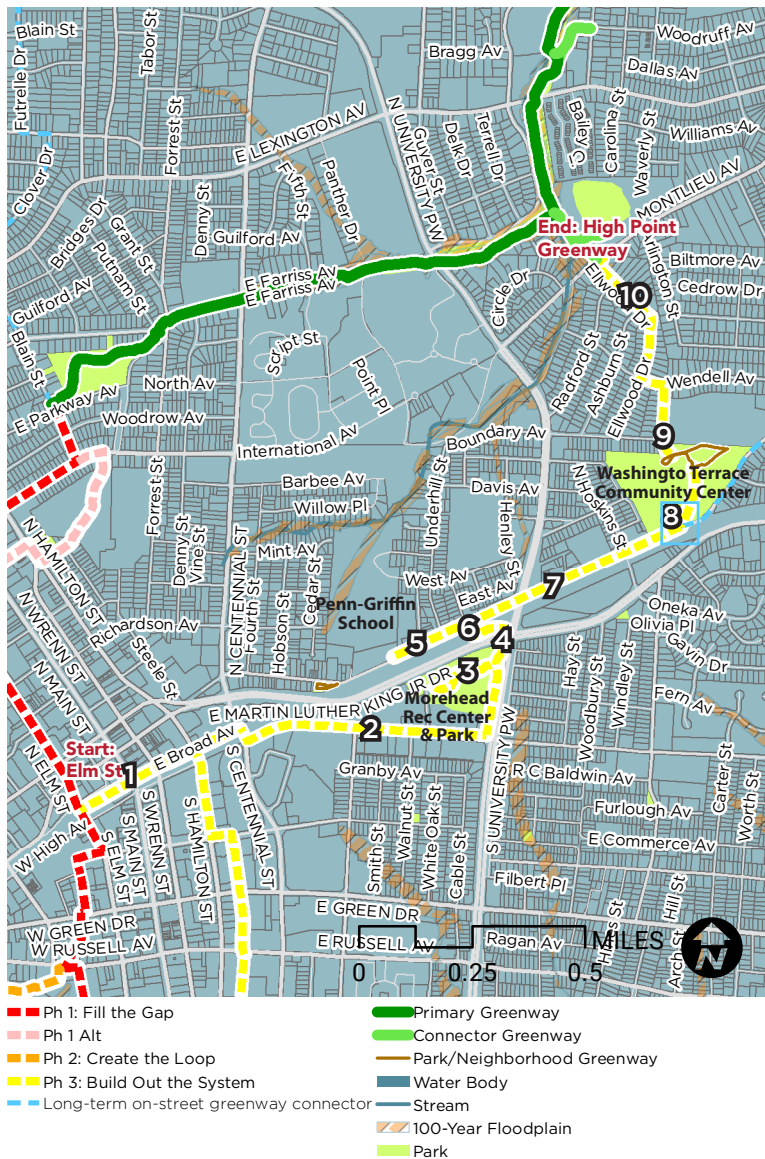
2 A new bridge with space for a sidepath will need to be constructed over I-74.

3 If sidepath is located along the north side of Skeet Club Road, drainage swales along this side will require closed stormwater system for a sidepath.

4 The Skeet Club Road/N. Main Street intersection will need to be carefully configured to allow for a safe crossing of the sidepath. Visibility is not ideal at this intersection currently (south/east side of Skeet Club Road may work best for a sidepath at this location).

Destinations Connected:

Immaculate Heart of Mary Catholic Church, Sikh Association of the Triad, Manna Church, High Point Gymnastics Academy, Woodlawn Baptist Church, Piedmont Soccer Alliance, Phillips Park Soccer Complex, N Main St businesses



Previously proposed Railroad Esplanade (unfunded at this time - reinforcement of wall along active railroad track is key constraint).

1

From University Parkway to Centennial Street, reconfigure Leonard Avenue (four lanes to two) and construct sidepath along the north side of the road (within existing pavement). Extend Centennial Street buffered bike lanes (recent reconfiguration) to Leonard Avenue. Crossing infrastructure needed to connect to Broad Avenue.

2

Connect to Morehead Recreation Center & Park (potential trailhead). Consider wayfinding/monument for trail users toward Rec Center.

3

Bring trail to University Parkway/MLK Drive intersection to cross. Brief slope at intersection corners upon intersection approach (existing sidewalk on north side of MLK as well).

4

Connect sidepath to Penn-Griffin School. Consider providing street/shade trees for use comfort.

5

Existing Downing Street bridge across RR tracks should be upgraded for bike/ped use.

6

From Downing Street to Hoskins Street, reconfigure the roadway from two 17'-18' lanes to two 11' lanes and a sidepath/two-way separated bikeway (8'-10' with 4'-6' buffer space along the north side, complementing the existing sidewalk).

7

Construct shared use path connection from Hoskins Street to the Washington Terrace Community Center (and existing park trail).

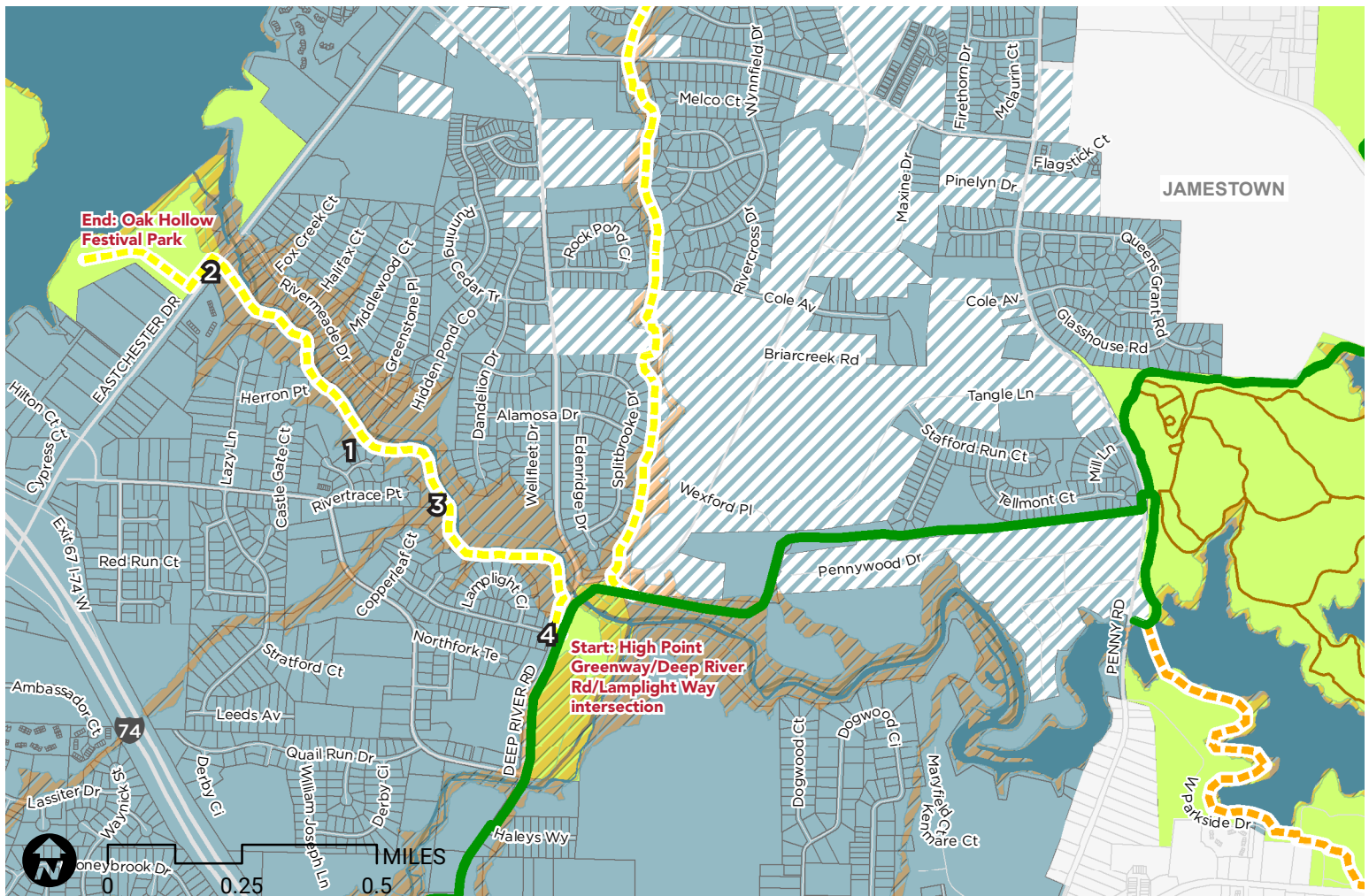
8

Construct shared use path connection from Henry Place to the Washington Terrace Community Center (and existing park trail).

9

Implement neighborhood greenway treatments along Henry Place, Wendell Avenue, and Ellwood Drive, connecting to the existing High Point Greenway spur at Montlieu Avenue.

10



- Ph 2: Create the Loop
- Ph 3: Build Out the System
- Primary Greenway
- Connector Greenway
- Park/Neighborhood Greenway
- Water Body
- Stream
- 100-Year Floodplain
- Park

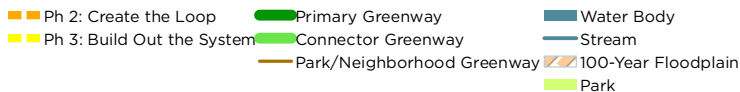
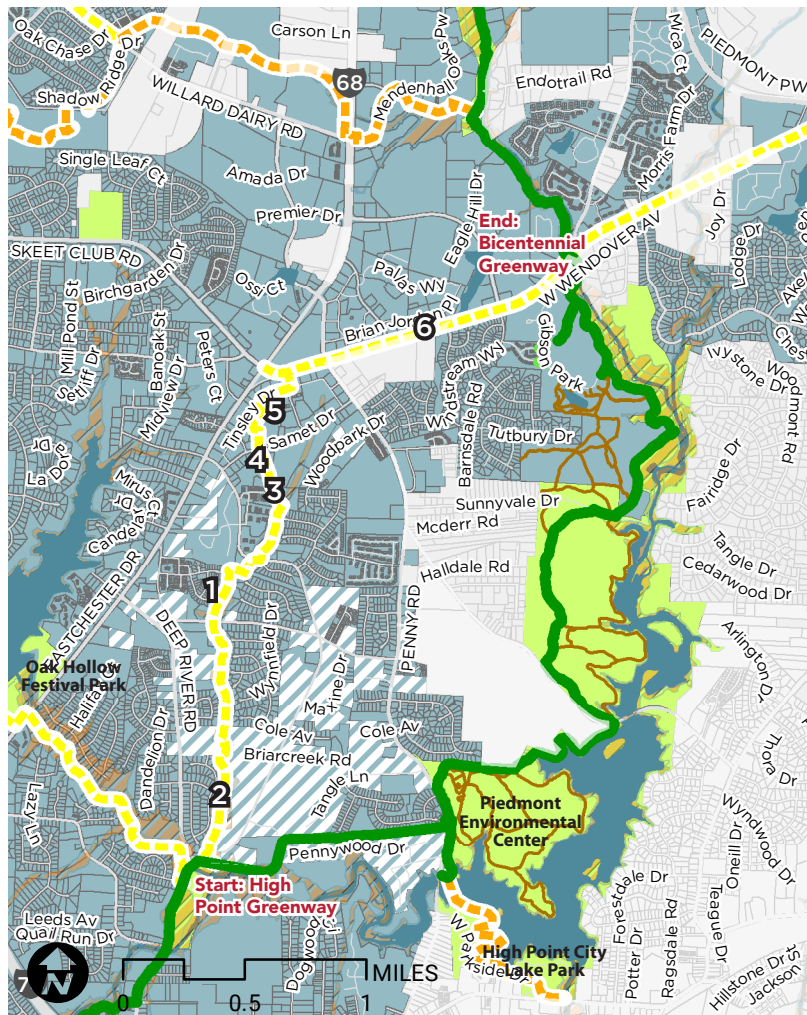
Destinations Connected: Oak Hollow Lake & Festival Park, University Park, Eastchester Drive businesses, multiple residential areas, the Deep River corridor.

1 Construct greenway along city-owned property along the south side of the Deep River from Oak Hollow Festival Park to the High Point Greenway.

2 Further study of the Eastchester Road crossing needed, as this is the most significant constraint. This may require the construction of an undercrossing of Eastchester Road or a cantilevered undercrossing if there is space through the existing culvert.

3 Several stream crossings will require small bridge or culverts.

4 Upgrade the Lamplight Way crosswalk at Deep River Road with a pedestrian activated Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB).



Destinations Connected: Deep River shops, restaurants, and services near Eastchester Drive and W Wendover Avenue (Walmart, Food Lion Harris Teeter), multiple residential areas

1 Continue to acquire greenway easements along the Deep River tributary to Wendover Avenue, and construct greenway connection from the High Point Greenway to Wendover Avenue.

2 For areas where the greenway may be more proximate to neighborhood homes, ensure privacy screening is installed upon request by adjacent property owners.

3 This is a wetland area - limit/avoid disturbance to the extent possible to avoid mitigation requirements.

4 Construct Samet Drive crosswalk as close to the west side of the Sportscenter driveway as possible to avoid another stream crossing. Samet Drive is a four lane road, and likely has traffic volumes (no traffic volume counter along this road) that will allow for a roadway reconfiguration from 4-3 lanes, which could shorten the distance for the needed crosswalk at this location. Consider installing a pedestrian activated Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB).

5 Construct greenway connection through the Sportscenter Athletic Complex property, connecting to Tinsley Drive. Tinsley Drive has sidewalks on both sides and is a two-lane road with 19'-20' for each lane. Narrow the travel lanes to 11' each, and construct a two-way separated bikeway (10' with 7'-10' buffer space) to the greenspace north of the Tinsley Drive/Admiral Drive circle, connecting to the proposed Wendover Avenue sidepath.

6 Construct sidepath along Wendover Avenue from the proposed greenway connection at Tinsley Drive to the High Point/Bicentennial Greenway (and further east towards Greensboro), as part of the U-6121 roadway widening project.

CASE STUDY: PUBLIC ART IN SHARED STREETS PROJECTS (DURHAM , NC)

The City of Durham is working to create Shared Streets that give residents more space to enjoy the outdoors while reducing the spread of COVID-19. Vehicular through- traffic will be restricted on Shared Streets, but local residents, emergency vehicles, deliveries, and trash collection vehicles will still have access to the street. An advisory speed of 15 miles per hour is being installed to support safe walking, running, and playing in the street. Examples of local public art on these streets below. More info: <https://durhamnc.gov/4069/Durham-Shared-Stre>



chapter 4

IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

INTRODUCTION

To advance the trail system in High Point, the City will need to dedicate staff time and funding to advance acquisition, design, and construction. However, even small set-asides can be helpful in leveraging federal and state funding. This chapter provides a simple path

forward for the City of High Point to implement the recommendations of this Plan. It provides guidance for which projects and programs to move forward at a reasonable pace, given the City's many other obligations.



YEAR 1

ENHANCE THE EXISTING HIGH POINT GREENWAY

The High Point Greenway is an incredible resource for the City and its residents and has been featured in state magazines. As described in Chapter 2, there are improvements and enhancements that can make the trail safer and more user-friendly. Because of the relatively minimal costs, these should be packaged together.

Upgrade Intersections – The crossings at Lexington Avenue, Piedmont Parkway, Regency Drive, and Green Point Drive would benefit from improvements.

- **Lexington Avenue** – Add Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB)
- **Piedmont Parkway** – Add Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB)
- **Regency Drive** – Add high-visibility marked crosswalk (continental, or ladder style)
- **Green Point Drive** – Add high-visibility marked crosswalk (continental, or ladder style) and pedestrian/bicyclist crossing signage

Repair Damaged Pavement – The section of the High Point Greenway between University Parkway and Terrell Drive has drainage issues and older pavement that has some damage from ponding. The City should address this 1,100-foot section to make improvements.

Coordinate with Guilford County – Coordinate on improvements as needed, focusing on sections of damaged pavement or other maintenance issues along the Bicentennial Greenway.

TACKLE POLICY ITEMS

Complete Streets Design Manual Update

– The City has an outstanding Complete Streets policy statement that expresses intent for roadways to accommodate bicyclists and pedestrians. The City's Street Design Manual also has good Complete Street policy intent. However, the specifics of the design manual do not address or include bikeway or greenway design standards. In addition, the City does not have greenway design standard drawings. First, these should be added by reference to the design guidelines in this plan, the High Point Regional Bicycle Plan, and/or other state and national design guidance. Secondly, greenway design standard drawings and specifications should be developed for Engineering Services.

Greenway Requirements – The City has a good required greenway dedication policy (see following page) that requires a greenway to be platted and dedicated as a greenway easement when a tract of land is subdivided and the greenway is part of a Bikeway, Greenway, and Trail Master Plan. This requirement should be updated with this current Greenway Plan document. *However, there is a limitation to dedication outside of floodplain that the City should consider striking following the conclusion of this Plan.*

City planning staff should remain aware of greenway set-aside requirements and work closely with City Parks and Recreation staff to identify opportunities for future greenways and connections to the proposed network that can be set-aside or constructed during the development process.

CITY OF HIGH POINT DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 7: SUBDIVISION STANDARDS

7.4. - Greenway Dedication

7.4.1. - Required Greenway Dedication

Whenever a tract of land included within any proposed subdivision, including a group development plan, includes any part of a greenway designated on the *Bikeway, Greenway, and Trails Master Plan*, the greenway shall be platted and dedicated as a greenway easement.

7.4.2. - Greenway Easement Width

The width of the greenway easement shall be a minimum of 50 feet, to the maximum extent practicable.

7.4.3. - Limitation on Dedication

No dedication shall be required for a greenway lying outside of any floodplain or special flood hazard area, but such area may be reserved by TRC in accordance with [Section 7.5](#), Reservation of Public Land, for possible City acquisition.

7.4.4. - Density Credits

Land that is dedicated in fee-simple interest to and accepted by the City of High Point for the expressed purpose of establishing a public greenway shall be credited toward the donating parcel, lot or tract area for the purpose of calculating the density of development and area coverage calculations though no longer part of the parcel. Dedicated land credits shall be transferred to subsequent holders if properly noted in transfer deeds.

DESIGN (AND ACQUISITION, IF NECESSARY) OF PRIORITY PROJECTS #1 AND #2

Having shovel-ready projects may benefit the City of High Point when preparing for outside funding. At the time of this study, political changes at the federal level following the COVID-19 pandemic may lead to an increase in funding for greenways and non-vehicular modes of transportation. In addition, the Great Trails State Plan, led by NCDOT, was completed in early 2021, calling for \$30 million of recurring state funding. It may be advantageous for the City of High Point to invest in the design of its priority projects along with acquisition to develop “shovel-ready” projects that are better situated for funding. In general, the full design of a project will identify the total project costs so that the City may consider funding through bond or capital project budget.

Portions of top projects #1 and #2 were submitted as potential earmark projects in March 2021. Depending on the outcome of that process, that submittal information could be used again for other outside funding applications and requests and/or modified for that purpose to highlight the next needed section of the network.

CREATE ANNUAL SET-ASIDE FOR TRAIL MAINTENANCE AND SEEK FUNDING FOR PRIORITY PROJECTS

The City of High Point should set-aside monies in its annual budget for greenway maintenance and improvements. Historically, the City has maintained its sidewalks and recreational facilities through annual set-asides and bonds. In order for the City to maintain and enhance its system of greenways, the City should consider setting aside \$100,000 annually for greenway maintenance/resurfacing. This will ensure that the greenway investment will be cared for and continue to thrive.

In addition, the City of High Point should consider setting aside funding for the greenway priority projects identified in this study. The City would have the option of funding 100% with its own funding mechanism or setting aside a percentage of the project budget in an effort to match/leverage outside funding.

PARTNER WITH ADJACENT JURISDICTIONS

While trail systems grow in neighboring jurisdictions such as Kernersville, Greensboro, Archdale, Winston-Salem, and Guilford, Davidson, Randolph, and Forsyth Counties, there is opportunity to continue partnering on trail connections regionally, such as extending the Bicentennial Greenway from its current terminus at Gallimore Dairy Road to Greensboro. Partnering together for federal and state grants along with potential private dollars will be an effective use of city and regional resources. These cross-jurisdictional partnerships should continue and expand beyond Year 1. The Piedmont Discovery App is one such example of current regional coordination promoting parks and trails.

PARTNER WITH SOUTHWEST RENEWAL FOUNDATION

While the City seeks to ensure geographic equity of greenway projects citywide, there is opportunity to continue partnering with the Southwest Renewal Foundation of southwest High Point, particularly in the short-term. This group has been very successful at steadily advancing greenway acquisition, development, and funding for implementing the Southwest Greenway Feasibility Study in a historically underserved region of the City. Partnering together for federal and state grants along with potential private dollars will be an effective use of City resources. This partnership should continue beyond Year 1.

YEAR 2

ENHANCE THE EXISTING HIGH POINT GREENWAY – VOLUME II

Develop High Point Greenway/Bicentennial Greenway Wayfinding and Promotion Plan, Utilizing the Piedmont Discovery App Platform – While wayfinding signs have been added at some greenway trailheads, there is not a cohesive brand, consistent signage

placement, destination/distance signage, confirmation signage, or mileage posts. Wayfinding can help to advertise the trail network and guide users. A wayfinding study for the High Point Greenway and Bicentennial Greenway would set the standard for wayfinding with future greenway development. This effort could be expanded to include trails in neighboring municipalities and counties as well as a regional effort.

In addition, a marketing/advertising effort, folded into the existing Piedmont Discover App, should take place as the greenway connects Downtown to High Point City Lake Park/Arnold J. Koonce Jr. City Lake/Piedmont Environmental Center to Gibson Park. While the current City of High Point website provides good information on the trails, a storymap would be a graphic-oriented, user-friendly scrolling map and images to educate residents and attract users.

DEVELOP REGIONAL STUDY TO CONNECT AND ENHANCE BICENTENNIAL GREENWAY/HIGH POINT GREENWAY

One of the major spines of the Great Trails State (GTS) network is the corridor of the Bicentennial Greenway, running from Greensboro (A&Y Greenway and lakes area) to High Point when it becomes the Bicentennial Greenway and then High Point Greenway. This corridor currently only has a few gaps, roadway crossing improvement needs, and wayfinding/trailhead needs. A study that partners with the City of Greensboro and Guilford County would help to better brand, name, and advance the greenway to regional significance. A study could be funded through a partnership between the High Point MPO and Greensboro Urban Area MPO or through funding from the cities of High Point and Greensboro and Guilford County.

As part of this process, a regional maintenance plan should be updated. Currently, the Bicentennial Greenway section in the City of High Point is maintained by Guilford County, while the rest of the trail system in the City of High Point is maintained by the City of High Point. Varying degrees of maintenance occur

across the High Point Greenway/Bicentennial Greenway, and the regional study should identify a maintenance standard for all sections of trail, as well as a streamlined maintenance process/resource allocation.

ACQUISITION

The City of High Point should continue cobbling together properties and easements along the proposed trail network as opportunities arise. This work can be conducted in collaboration with a local land trust. The City should remain apprised of land sales and transitions and work with landowners to identify future trail easements.

YEARS 3-5

The action items for this three-year period are described with less information, as it is likely the High Point greenway action program will adjust as the Plan is implemented.

CONSTRUCTION OF PRIORITY PROJECTS 1-2

Because years 1-2 will include the design and funding determination efforts, trail construction should occur within years 3-5.

ADVANCE THE DESIGN AND ACQUISITION OF NEXT TRAIL SEGMENT(S)

The City of High Point should continue momentum by identifying and advancing the next set of greenway segments.

CREATE ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMATIC ACTIVITIES ON THE GREENWAYS

In order to get more people to High Point greenways, enhance quality of life, and provide education to bicyclists and pedestrians, the City should work with local community groups

and agencies to create programs along the greenway system. These may include the following:

- Conduct grand openings and ribbon cuttings with new greenway segments
- Work with developers to orient their commercial and residential developments to the trail
- Hold National Trails Day events annually
- Host 5k or 10k runs along the trail system
- Create Safe Routes to Schools and Safe Routes to Parks programs along the greenway
- Consider placing solar powered phone charging stations at strategic locations along the greenway (ie: trailheads, downtown destinations, strategic locations in more remote sections of the greenway)
- Consider adding historical programming specific to neighborhoods adjacent to the greenway (ie: informational kiosks, consider audio option similar to museum)

ESTABLISH A COUNT PROGRAM

The City of High Point should invest in monitoring the usage of its greenway trails. This data will be informative and useful for the City as it advances its greenway network and allocates funding in the future. In addition, a count and survey program along existing trails will provide useful feedback for the City to consider in its greenway program.

TRAIL MAINTENANCE GUIDANCE

MAINTENANCE OVERVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION

Maintenance is essential to the long-term viability and sustainability of the city-wide greenway network. Construction of greenway trails cannot take place without a maintenance plan and priority in place. The City of High Point Parks & Recreation Department currently maintains all existing greenways with the exception of the Bicentennial Greenway (Guilford County maintained). The City of High Point should set-aside adequate operations and maintenance resources and staffing as the greenway system expands.

MAINTENANCE PRINCIPLES

The future city-wide greenway system should be viewed and maintained as a public resource, serving generations to come. The following guiding principles for maintenance will help assure the preservation of a high-quality system:

- Good maintenance begins with sound planning and design.
- Foremost, protect life, property and the environment.
- Promote and maintain a quality outdoor recreation and transportation experience.
- Develop a management plan that is reviewed and updated annually with tasks, operational policies, standards, and routine and remedial maintenance goals.
- Maintain quality control and conduct regular inspections.
- Include field crews, police and fire/rescue personnel in both the design review and on-going management process.
- Maintain an effective, responsive public feedback system and promote public participation.

- Be a good neighbor to adjacent properties.
- Operate a cost-effective program with sustainable funding sources.

MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

Most of the greenway trail corridors will be off-road though some portions will be on-road accommodating bicyclists and pedestrians on sidepaths or bicycle route/sidewalk combinations. Because the network 1) includes a combination of street, river, parks, utility easements and other properties, and 2) includes both on-road and off-road treatments, multiple agencies (such as NCDOT), must play a role, be engaged, and be coordinated in ongoing trail operations and maintenance.

TYPES OF GREENWAY MAINTENANCE: ROUTINE AND REMEDIAL

The remainder of this section focuses on general routine and remedial maintenance responsibilities for all greenway and trail facilities.

ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

Routine maintenance refers to the day-to-day regimen of litter pick-up, trash and debris removal, weed and dust control, trail sweeping, sign replacement, tree and shrub trimming, and other regularly scheduled activities. Routine maintenance also includes minor repairs and replacements such as fixing cracks and potholes or repairing a broken hand railing.

Routine Maintenance Tasks

The following tasks should be performed on a regular basis to keep all network facilities in good, usable condition. Maintenance tasks should be conducted more frequently for greenway facilities where use is the most

concentrated. Methods such as pedestrian and bicycle counts, sketch plan analysis methods for estimating pedestrian and bicycle demand, public survey results, and public meeting comments can be used to determine which resources are the most heavily used and may require the most maintenance attention. The frequency of required maintenance tasks should be established as new facilities are implemented and should be reviewed and updated annually to reflect any changes in usage, safety issues, etc.

Facility Maintenance

Basic housekeeping of greenway and trail facilities will ensure that the network is clean and functional and will also improve the life of each facility. Volunteer efforts should be utilized in the performance of sweeping and trash removal.

Vegetation Management

To maintain a high quality network, regular attention should be given to the surrounding landscape, both natural and man-made. This not only improves the aesthetic quality of the network but also improves the users’ sense of safety, as well. Vegetation management tasks include the following:

- Tree and shrub trimming and pruning
- Mowing of vegetation
- Mulching and edging
- Invasive species control

REMEDIAL MAINTENANCE

Remedial maintenance refers to correcting significant defects in the network, as well as repairing, replacing or restoring major components that have been destroyed, damaged, or significantly deteriorated from normal usage and old age. Some items (“minor repairs”) may occur on a five to ten year cycle such as repainting, seal coating asphalt pavement, or replacing signage. Major reconstruction items will occur over a longer period or after an event such as

a flood. Examples of major reconstruction remedial maintenance include stabilization of a severely eroded hillside, repaving a trail surface, or replacing a footbridge. Remedial maintenance should be part of a long-term capital improvement plan.

REMEDIAL MAINTENANCE TASKS

The following tasks should be performed on an as needed basis to keep network facilities in good, usable condition. The table below depicts the average life of each facility type, as well as general ancillary facilities, with normal wear and tear. The repair or replacement of existing facilities should be reflected in a projected budget for future maintenance costs.

Longevity of Facilities

- | | |
|--------------------|------------|
| • Mulch | 2-3 years |
| • Granular Stone | 7-10 years |
| • Asphalt | 7-15 years |
| • Concrete | 20+ years |
| • Boardwalk | 7-10 years |
| • Bridge/Underpass | 100+ years |

Facility Repair or Replacement

All facilities will require repair or replacement at one time or another. The time between observation and repair/replacement will depend on whether the needed repair is deemed a hazard, to what degree the needed repair will affect the safety of the user, and whether the needed repair can be performed by an in-house maintenance crew or if it is so extensive that the needed repair must be done by outside entities or replaced completely. The following are facility repair or replacement activities:

- Replenish gravel, mulch, or other materials
- Repaint/restripe/stain
- Repave/seal
- Replace asphalt or concrete

- Remove encroaching debris along paved trail/sidewalk edges
- Regrade to prevent or eliminate low spots and drainage issues
- Add culverts, bridges, boardwalks, retaining walls, etc. to prevent or eliminate drainage/erosion issues
- Reroute trail, if necessary, to avoid environmentally sensitive or overused areas and any safety issues

Seasonal Maintenance

Seasonal tasks should be performed as needed. When conditions cannot be improved to provide for safe use, the facility should be closed to prevent the risk of injury to facility users. Designated maintenance crews would remove leaf debris, snow, and ice from all network facilities as soon as possible. Leaf debris is potentially hazardous when wet and special attention should be given to facilities with heavier usage. Ice control is most important on grade changes and curves. Ice can be removed or gravel/ice melt applied. After the ice is gone, leftover gravel should be swept as soon as possible.

Habitat Enhancement & Native Species

The presence/absence of vegetation and the type of vegetation present in a greenway affects habitat quality, the greenway's effectiveness as a wildlife corridor, ecological sustainability, and the aesthetic experience for the trail user. Greenways are more effective at providing wildlife habitat and corridors when they have trees and shrubs present. Planting native vegetation along greenways can enhance the trail user's feeling of "getting back to nature." However, planting woody vegetation may not be an option on greenways whose alignments are on sewer or power line rights-of-way based on planting depth requirements. In locations where trees and shrubs are lacking and can be planted,

native species are the most ecologically sustainable choice. As a group, native species require less maintenance than horticultural plantings and often provide wildlife with a food source.

The following activities and tasks should be utilized to enhance and control wildlife habitats:

- Plant vegetation, such as trees and shrubs, using native species whenever possible; consider prohibiting the introduction of non-native plants altogether
- Take preventative measures to protect landscape features from wildlife, such as installing fencing around sensitive or newly planted materials
- Use herbicides sparingly, to eliminate problem plant species only when necessary
- Deter interaction between facility users and facility inhabitants, such as feeding the wildlife, etc.
- Low maintenance edible plantings along greenways could also be considered as an amenity to add to the experience of the greenways. Planting edibles, primarily trees and berry bushes, in strategic and visible areas of greenways is a way to both minimize long term maintenance and management, and add value to user experience. This plan recommends a focus on native or locally adapted plants which flourish in our Piedmont region, and grow well and easily, requiring limited maintenance and resources. While there are many opportunities for edibles along greenways, they are not recommended within gas or electric easements, or near utility service boxes or septic lines. Edibles can be included as part of the overall project cost, especially as new greenway segments are built and connections made with existing greenways.

EXAMPLE MAINTENANCE COSTS

Reported annual maintenance costs from cities and regions for shared-use trails range widely, from just \$500/mile to over \$15,000/mile. The Town of Cary, NC uses \$6,000/mile for annual mowing and trash pick up, and minor repairs like replacing a fence rail; they budget asphalt and drainage repairs separately on case by case basis. Some key factors affecting these wide ranges include:

- Quality of materials used, and frequency of sealing and reconstruction of the path
- Amount of leaf drop affecting the trail that requires concentrated sweeping
- Amount of flooding of the trail that has to be cleaned up
- Amount of snow removal/grooming needed
- Whether or not mowing, irrigation, and other care of adjacent open space is calculated in the cost
- Presence of waste receptacles

The largest factor affecting the annual maintenance figures is whether or not the eventual trail reconstruction is accounted for in annual maintenance budgets, as opposed to being considered as separate capital item.

DESIGN GUIDE RESOURCES

OVERVIEW

Planners and project designers should refer to these standards and guidelines in developing the infrastructure projects recommended by this plan. The following resources are from the NCDOT website, for “Bicycle & Pedestrian Project Development & Design Guidance”, located here:

<https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/BikePed/Pages/Guidance.aspx>

All resources listed below are linked through the web page listed above; Last retrieved in April 2020.

NATIONAL GUIDELINES

RAILS-TO-TRAILS CONSERVANCY:

- General Design Guidance: <https://www.railstotrails.org/build-trails/trail-building-toolbox/design/>
- Rails-with-Trails: https://railroads.dot.gov/sites/fra.dot.gov/files/2020-04/RWT_Report_Final_031620_0.pdf

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO):

- Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities
- Guide for the Planning, Design, and Operation of Pedestrian Facilities

THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION (FHWA):

- Accessibility Guidance
- Design Guidance
- Facility Design
- Facility Operations

MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD):

- 2009 NC Supplement to MUTCD
- Part 4E: Pedestrian Control Features
- Part 7: Traffic Controls for School Areas
- Part 9: Traffic Controls for Bicycle Facilities

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CITY TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (NACTO):

- Urban Bikeway Design Guide
- Urban Street Design Guide

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL (SRTS) NON-INFRASTRUCTURE:

- National Center for Safe Routes to School
- National Partnership for Safe Routes to School

US ACCESS BOARD:

- ABA Accessibility Standards
- ADA Accessibility Guidelines
- ADA Accessibility Standards
- Public Rights-of-Way, Streets & Sidewalks, and Shared Use Paths

NORTH CAROLINA GUIDELINES

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NCDOT):

- WalkBikeNC: Statewide Pedestrian & Bicycle Plan
- Glossary of North Carolina Terminology for Active Transportation
- NCDOT Roadway Design Manual (will include additional complete streets design guidance during 2021 update) Evaluating Temporary Accommodations for Pedestrians
- NC Local Programs Handbook
- Traditional Neighborhood Development Guidelines

GREENWAY CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS:

- Greenway Standards Summary Memo
- Design Issues Summary
- Greenway Design Guidelines Value Engineering Report
- Summary of Recommendations
- Minimum Pavement Design Recommendations for Greenways
- Steps to Construct a Greenway or Shared-Use Trail

NCDOT Bicycle and Pedestrian Policies

<https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/BikePed/Pages/Policies-Guidelines.aspx>

Additional FHWA resources not currently linked through the main NCDOT link above:

- Achieving Multimodal Networks (2016)
- Separated Bike Lane Planning and Design Guide (2015)

https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/bicycle_pedestrian/publications/multimodal_networks/

https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/bicycle_pedestrian/publications/separated_bikelane_pdg/page00.cfm

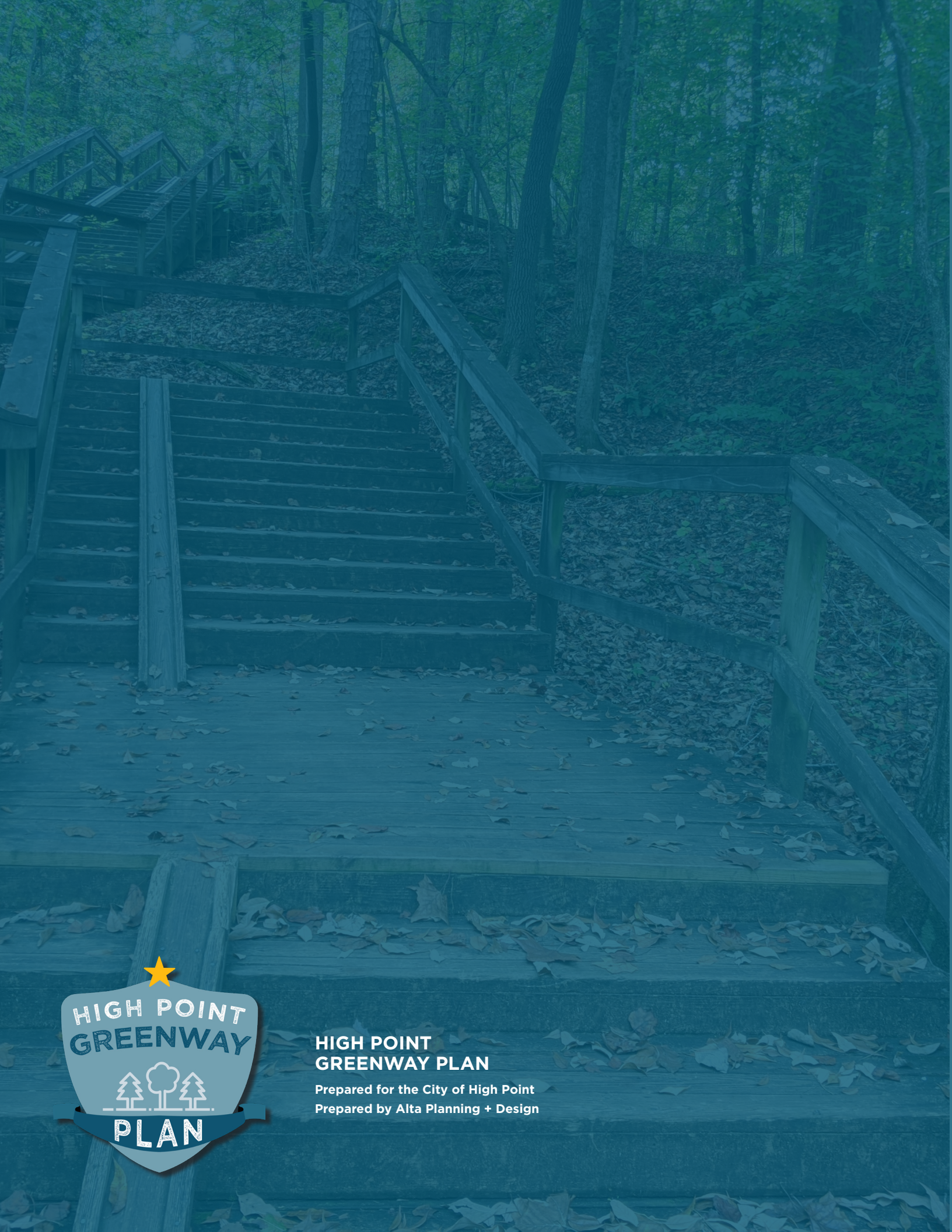
- Incorporating On-Road Bicycle Networks into Resurfacing Projects (2016)

https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/bicycle_pedestrian/publications/resurfacing/

- Small Town and Rural Multimodal Networks Design Guide (2017)

Main Guide:
<http://ruralsidepathdesignguide.com/>

Section specific to side paths:
<http://ruralsidepathdesignguide.com/physically-separated/sidepath>



HIGH POINT GREENWAY PLAN

Prepared for the City of High Point
Prepared by Alta Planning + Design



PLAN APPENDIX



PREPARED *for* THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
PREPARED *by* ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX A: SURVEY & OUTREACH SUMMARY



High Point Greenway Master Plan Survey & Outreach Summary

Prepared by: Public Participation Partners | March 2021

Outreach Overview

The City of High Point conducted a comprehensive public engagement effort aimed at residents of High Point. This summary appendix describes the variety of communication methods and tools used to receive input from residents. The City monitored responses by zip code and conducted targeted research to reach all communities. The result is a robust outreach and input process described here.

Virtual Workshops Overview

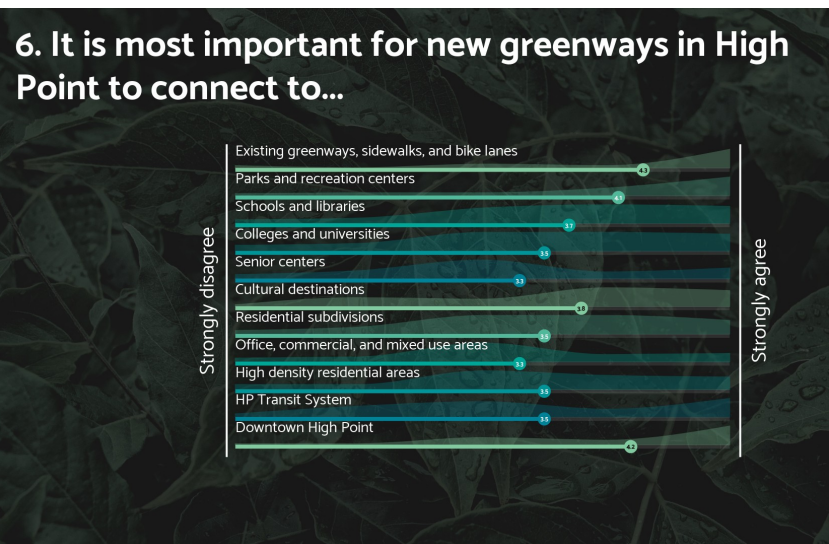
In an effort to inform High Point residents about the High Point Greenway Plan project and gather feedback on greenways, the City hosted two virtual workshops on Tuesday, December 8 from 4:00 to 5:00 pm and 6:00 to 7:00 pm. These workshops were held virtually due to public health considerations from the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic.

A total of 125 residents registered for the workshops, and 79 people attended. The workshops covered the Greenway Plan's purpose and goals, existing conditions of the greenways, an update on outreach, and next steps for the project. Menimeter polling was utilized and key results are shown to the right. Open-ended comments are shown at the end of this appendix.

Workshop Notifications

High Point community members were notified about the workshops through the following outreach methods:

- Flyers posted and distributed around the City of High Point
- Postcards sent to High Point residents
- Yard signs posted along the trail
- Press release sent to media outlets in High Point
- Information posted on the project website
- Email blasts sent to project subscribers and City employees and commissioners
- Social media posts on department Facebook and Instagram accounts
- Focus group meetings
- Comment forms
- Virtual meetings



Survey Overview

The first online survey opened on October 16, 2020 and remained open until February 15, 2021. While the survey was initially planned to close on December 31, 2020, the project team decided to extend this deadline to give more residents the opportunity to participate.

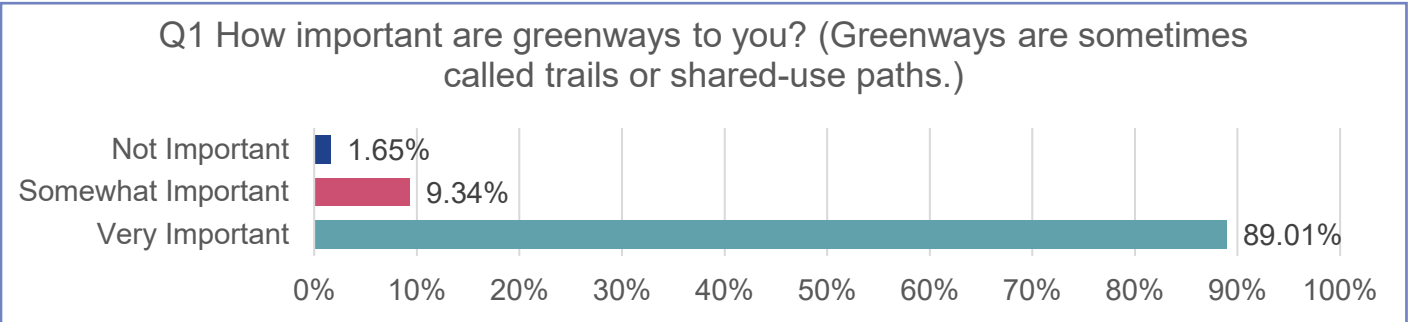
This survey asked participants about their preferences and opinions regarding greenways, including how important greenways are, where participants would like them to go, and trail surface preferences. The survey consisted of four content questions, the last of which was a chance for participants to share any other thoughts or comments they had in an open-ended response box. The content questions were followed by voluntary demographic questions to gauge who participated in the survey. In total, 364 people participated in the survey.

Survey Results

A total of 364 residents participated in the greenway survey. The responses are summarized below:

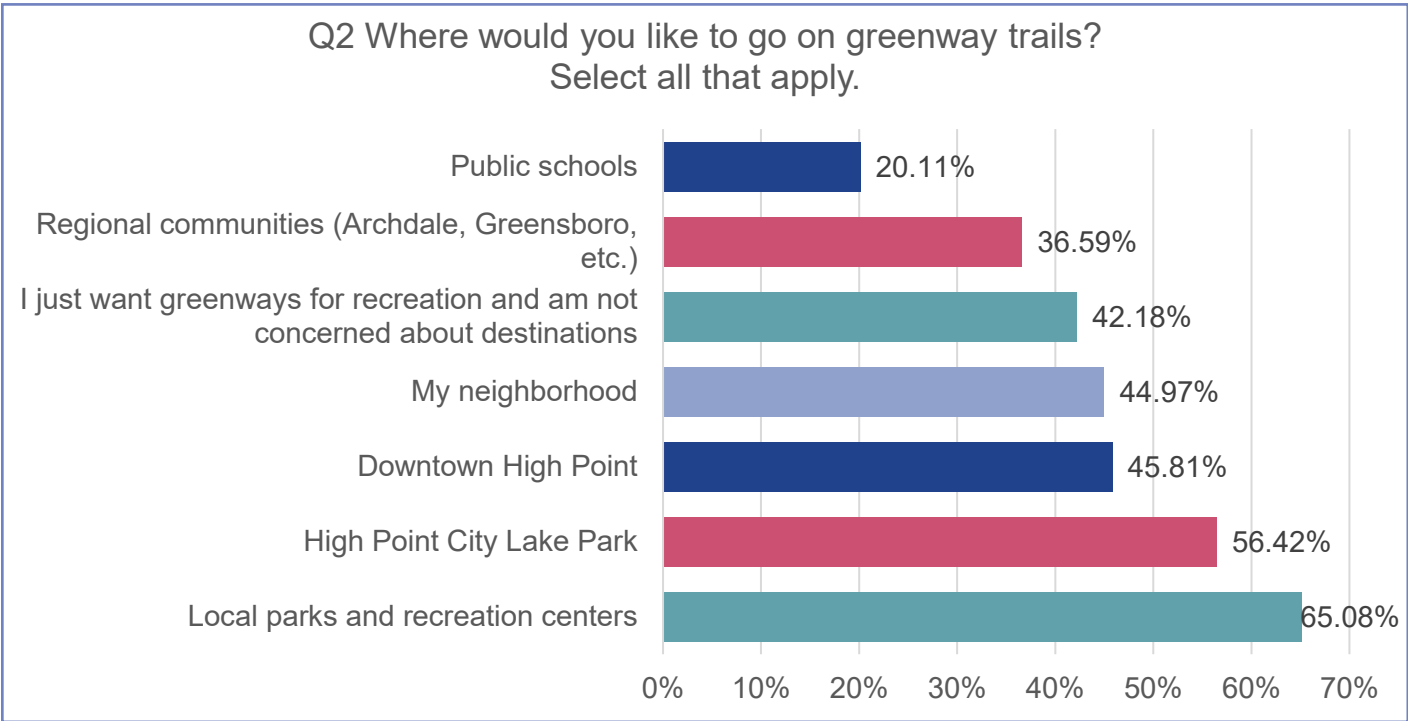
Q1: How important are greenways to you? (Greenways are sometimes called trails or shared-use paths.)

All 364 participants answered this question. Respondents were able to choose between “Very Important,” “Somewhat Important,” and “Not Important” to describe the importance of greenways to them. 89.01% of participants responded that greenways are “very important” to them. 9.34% of respondents said that greenways are “somewhat important,” and 1.65% of respondents said “not important.” Well over the majority of survey takers find greenways to be very important.



Q2: Where would you like to go on greenway trails? Select all that apply.

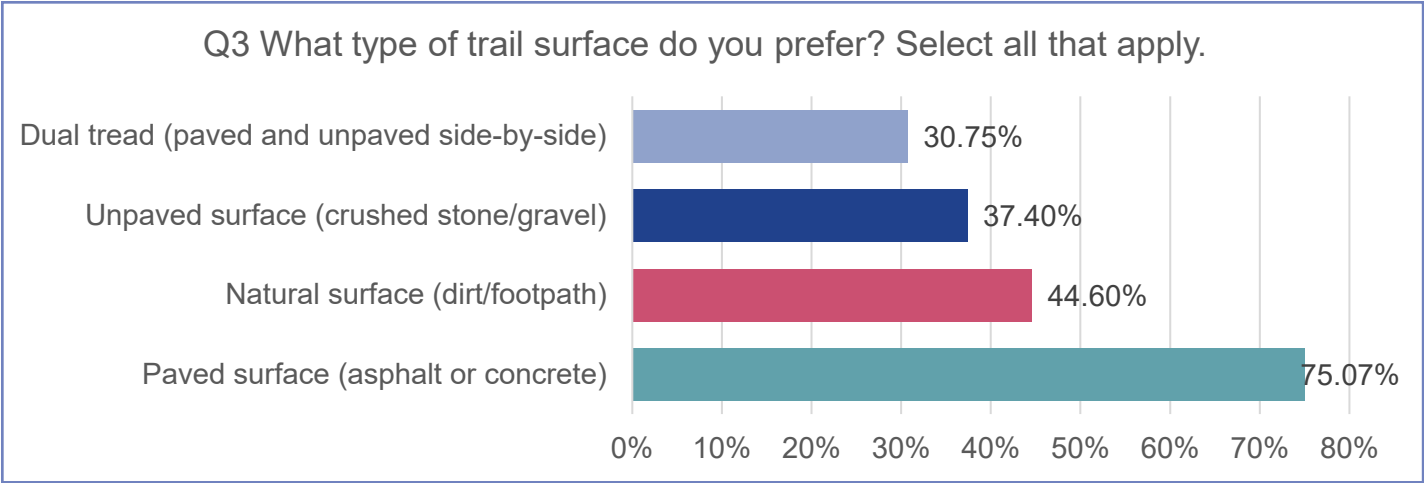
A total of 358 respondents answered this question. Respondents were able to select multiple answers in regard to where they would like to go on greenway trails. The most popular answers were parks and recreation centers, including High Point City Lake Park. A total of 65.08% of respondents noted that they would like to go to local parks and recreation centers and 56.42% noted that they would like to go to High Point City Lake Park. Other respondents noted that they would like greenways to go to Downtown High Point (45.81%), their neighborhood (44.97%), regional communities (36.59%), and public schools (20.11%). A total of 42.18% of respondents were not concerned with the destination of the greenways, but rather wanted them for recreation purposes.



Q3: What type of trail surface do you prefer? Select all that apply.

361 participants answered this question, and they were able to select multiple options for trail surface preferences. Participants were able to choose between paved surfaces (asphalt or concrete), natural surfaces (dirt or footpaths), unpaved surfaces (crushed stone or gravel), or dual tread (paved and unpaved side-by-side).

The results showed that 75.07% of participants preferred paved surfaces, 44.60% preferred natural surfaces, 37.40% preferred unpaved surfaces, and 30.75% preferred dual tread.



Q4: Are there any other thoughts you'd like to share about greenways in High Point?

This open-ended response question gave participants the opportunity to share any additional thoughts or opinions they had about High Point greenways. 176 participants responded to this question to share their ideas or concerns about greenways.

For ideas for the High Point Greenway system, participants mentioned ideas such as:

- bike routes (including mountain bike trails)
- increased use of solar energy, mile markers
- historic information signage or signage for destinations
- tree canopy and plant diversity improvements
- more maps

Multiple participants noted a desire for outdoor exercise equipment along the greenways. Participants also mentioned the need for more accessible greenways for those with disabilities. Many participants discussed connectivity, noting the need for sidewalk connections to the greenways. They also noted that they would like greenway connections to Greensboro greenways, other nearby cities, and High Point destinations and facilities.

Some participants mentioned current concerns about the greenways. A common concern of participants is roots along the paths, which make it hard to walk, bike, or push strollers. Fallen trees and other debris were also noted as a concern. Participants mentioned safety concerns as well, including speeding cars and a lack of lighting in some areas, including in tunnels. Participants noted the need for increased patrolling along the greenways. Some participants also noted concerns about littering and the lack of trashcans that are located along the greenways.

A full list of comments can be found at the conclusion of the Appendix.

Demographics

Q5: Please provide your zip code.

A total of 357 respondents provided their zip code.

Q6: Please leave your email address if you would like to receive project updates (optional). Your address will only be used for this purpose.

A total of 213 respondents left their email address to be added to the project update list.

Q7: What is your gender? (optional)

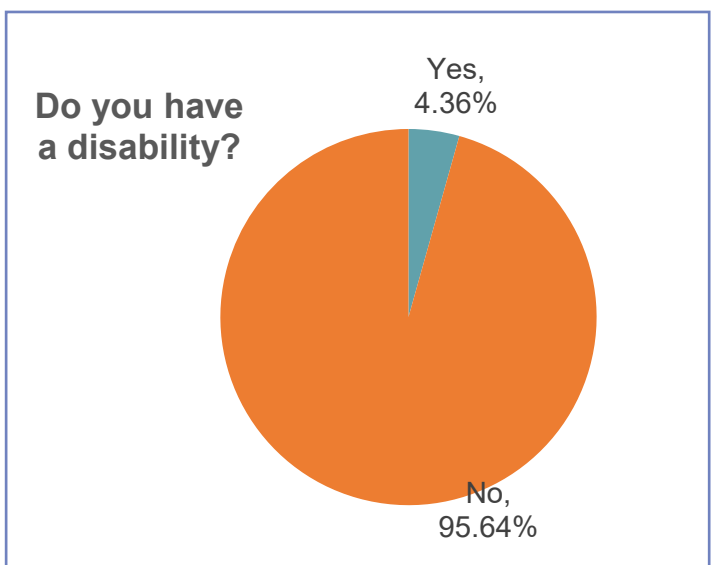
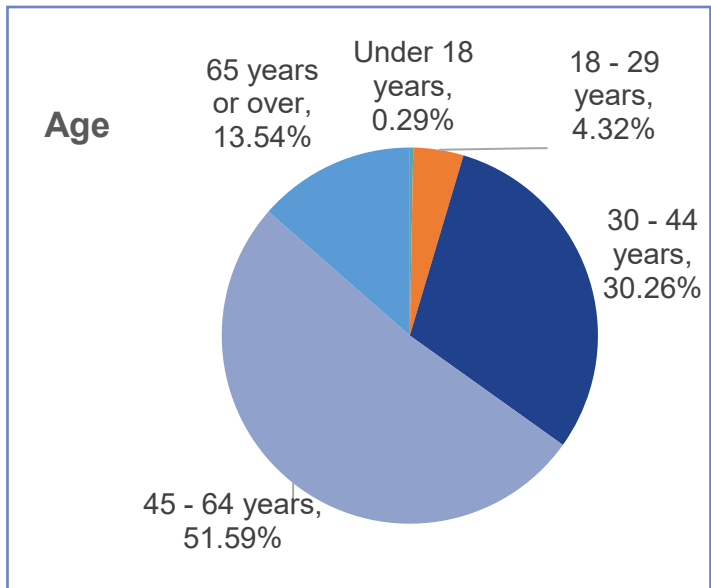
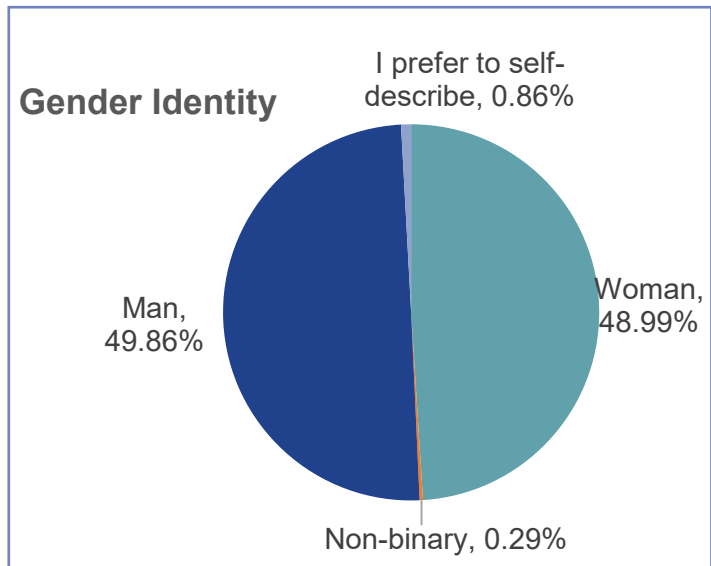
A total of 347 participants chose to disclose their gender in this question. Results showed that 48.99% of respondents identify as a woman, 49.86% of respondents identify as a man, 0.29% of respondents identify as non-binary, and 0.86% of respondents noted that they prefer to self-identify.

Q8: What is your age (optional)? (If you are under the age of 18, you must have a parent or legal guardian's permission to take this survey).

A total of 347 respondents chose to disclose their age in this question. Results showed that 0.29% of respondents are under age 18, 4.32% of respondents are between ages 18-29, 30.26% of respondents are between ages 30-44, 51.59% of respondents are between ages 45-64, and 13.54% of respondents are over age 65.

Q9: Do you have a disability (optional)?

A total of 344 participants answered this question. Of those, 95.64% of participants do not have a disability, while 4.36% of participants do have a disability.



Q10: How well do you speak English? (optional)

A total of 346 participants answered this question to identify how well they speak English. The results showed that 94.22% of respondents speak English “Very Well.” Additionally, 5.20% of respondents noted that they speak English “Well,” and 0.58% of respondents noted that they speak English “Okay.” No respondents noted that they speak English “Very Little” or “Not at All.”

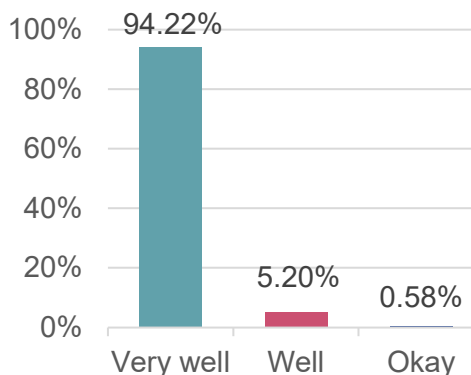
Q11: What is your approximate annual household income? (optional)

A total of 293 respondents answered this question and provided their approximate annual household income. The results showed that 37.88% of respondents have an annual household income over \$100,000 and 21.50% of respondents have an annual household income between \$75,000 and \$100,000. Additionally, 23.89% of respondents have an annual household income between \$50,000 and \$75,000, 13.65% of respondents have an annual household income between \$25,000 and \$50,000, and 3.07% of respondents have an annual household income of less than \$25,000.

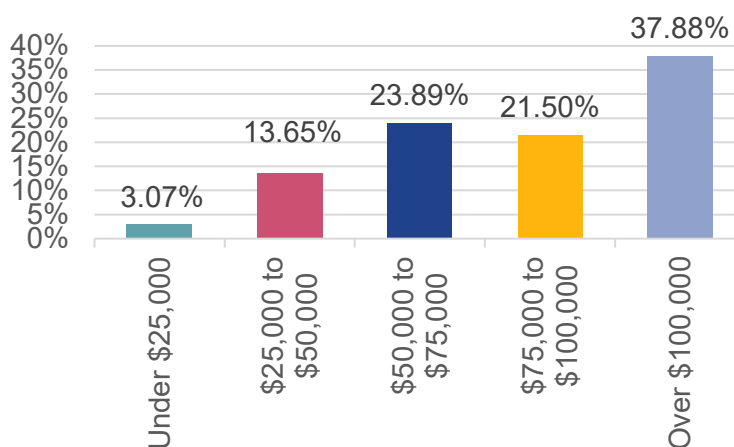
Q12: What is your racial identity (optional)? Select any that apply.

A total of 338 respondents answered this question and chose to disclose their racial identity. The responses showed that 87.57% of respondents identify as White, 6.21% identify as Black/African American, 3.85% identify as Hispanic/Latinx, 0.59% identify as Asian or Asian American, and 0.59% identify as American Indian or Alaskan Native. Additionally 2.96% of respondents chose to self-describe.

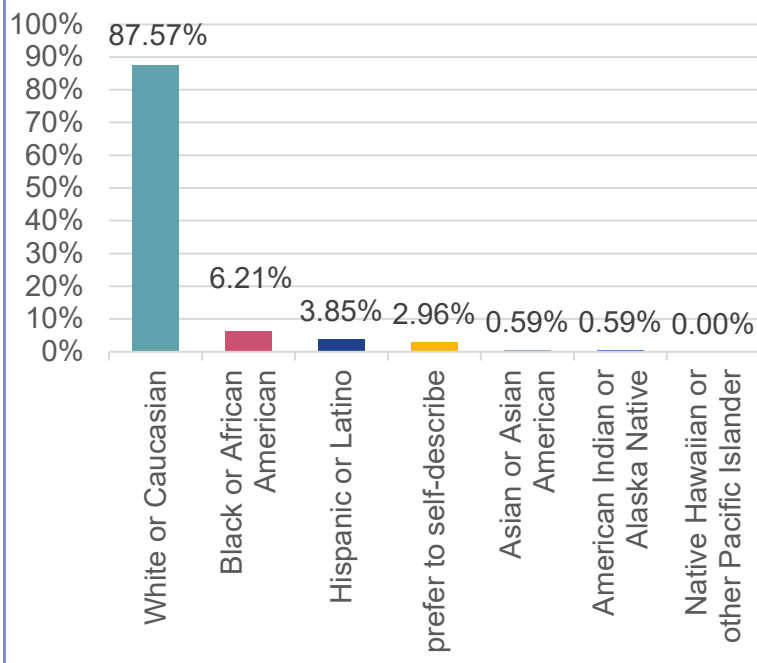
How well do you speak English?



Annual Household Income



Racial Identity



Project Notifications

Residents of High Point were notified about the project and participation opportunities through the following methods:

- Outreach to community partners to share the survey
 - Visit High Point (Convention & Visitors Bureau)
 - Business High Point (Chamber of Commerce)
 - Piedmont Legacy Trails
 - Keep High Point Beautiful
 - Town of Jamestown
 - High Point Discovered
 - Piedmont Fat Tire Society
 - Southwest Renewal Foundation (with its Board and members)
 - High Point Realtors Association
 - Oakview area Homeowners' Association
 - City of High Point Library
- Outreach with City of High Point Community & Housing, sharing the survey with:
 - 9 Citizen Advisory Councils
 - 10 Neighborhood Associations
 - Alcohol and Drug Services of Guilford
 - American Red Cross of Greater High Point – Davidson Chapter
 - Big Brothers, Big Sisters of the Central Piedmont
 - Boy Scouts of America, Old North State Council
 - Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater High Point
 - Carl and Linda Grubb Family YMCA
 - Carl Chavis YMCA
 - Communities in Schools of High Point
 - Communities in Schools of Randolph County
 - Community Clinic of High Point
 - Family Services of the Piedmont
 - Girl Scouts Carolina, Peaks to Piedmont
 - Hartley Drive YMCA
 - Hospice of the Piedmont
 - Mental Health Association of the Triad
 - One Step Further
 - Open Door Ministries
 - Piedmont Health Services and Sickle Cell Agency
 - Randolph County Family Crisis Center
 - Randolph Senior Adults Association – Archdale Senior Center
 - Senior Resources of Guilford
 - The ARC of High Point
 - The Salvation Army of High Point
 - Triad Health Project
 - Youth Unlimited
 - YWCA of High Point

- Additional targeted business and organization outreach
 - Flyers posted and distributed around the City of High Point
 - Press releases sent to the following media contacts:
 - WGHP FOX 8
 - WFMY News 2
 - Spectrum News
 - High Point Enterprise
 - Jamestown News
 - Carolina Peacemaker
 - Greensboro News & Record (Survey was part of a featured article in the monthly column in early December)
 - Email blast sent to past Parks & Recreation users/participants
 - 12,392 emails
 - Emailed survey link to Parks & Recreation department employees
 - Emailed survey link with High Point Parks & Recreation Commissioners
 - Shared in Inside High Point, a newsletter for all City of High Point employees (2,000+ employees)
 - Shared on the City's Intranet page for all City of High Point employees
 - Distributed postcards to the public in the City's lobby at the customer service desk
 - Survey emailed to individuals who have recently sent in feedback or questions regarding the Greenway
 - Shared with the public via postcards at a pop-up event at the High Point Farmer's Market on December 5, 2020
- Yard signs posted at parks, recreation centers, and trailheads:
 - Armstrong Park (High Point Greenway trailhead)
 - Bicentennial Greenway at East Fork Road
 - Blair Park Golf Course (S. Main St. and off Brentwood St.)
 - Brentwood Park
 - Deep River Recreation Center & Park
 - Harvell Park
 - High Point Athletic Complex
 - High Point Parks & Recreation Administration building
 - Morehead Recreation Center & Park
 - Oak Hollow Marina
 - Oakview Recreation Center & Park
 - Piedmont Environmental Center (trailhead for High Point Greenway and Bicentennial Greenway)
 - Roy B. Culler, Jr. Senior Center (off Hamilton St.)
 - Southside Recreation Center & Park
 - Southwest Heritage Greenway at Taylor Ave.
 - University Park (High Point Greenway trailhead)
 - Washington Terrace Park & Community Center
- A project website with project information, contact information, and the survey link
- Promotion on the Parks and Recreation website
- Promotion through the Parks and Recreation Notify Me subscription service
 - 664 emails sent
- Social media posts on department Facebook and Instagram pages
 - Eight (8) posts with survey links
- A targeted ad on Facebook that reached 515 additional people and received:
 - 58 post engagements
 - 11 link clicks
 - 3 post shares
 - Social media posts (2) on the City of High Point's Facebook page shared by the City of High Point Public Information & Community Engagement Office
- Social media posts and promotion on NextDoor app

Targeted Outreach Activities

In efforts to gather more representative feedback from community members of High Point, targeted outreach was conducted throughout the survey period. This outreach focused on specific stakeholders and community groups in an effort to encourage participation from those that were underrepresented in data collection thus far.

Flyers

One hundred (100) flyers were obtained from Sir Speedy's Printing Services on January 18, 2021. The same day, the flyers were posted on bus shelters in nearby neighborhoods within the 27260 zip code. Flyers were also distributed to the following apartment complexes:

- Broadstone Apartments
- Lake Road Apartments (both locations)
 - Flyers were distributed door-to-door at both complexes, one with a mostly African American tenant population, the other location with a mostly Latino/Latinx population. The apartment manager noted concerns about the flyer not being translated into Spanish, but was informed that the QR code could lead to a Spanish-translated version of the survey when scanned.
- Park Terrace
- Spring Apartments

On January 19, 2021, flyers were distributed to the following religious institutions in the area:

- St Stephen AME Zion Church
- Life Changing International Church
- Living Water Baptist Church
- Calvary Baptist Church
- Greater New Hope Baptist Church
- Church of Redemption
- First Emmanuel Baptist Church
- Open Door Ministries
- Mount Vernon Baptist Church
- United House of Grace & Mercy
- Seventh Day Adventist Church
- Pearson Memorial AME Church

On January 19, 2021, flyers were distributed to the following neighborhood businesses in the area:

- B&D Laundry
- All American Mart
- Pantry Fried Chicken



HIGH POINT GREENWAY PLAN

Your input is needed!

The High Point Greenway Master Plan will be an equitable and community-supported plan that provides a framework to preserve and expand High Point's greenway network.

Participate in a Public Workshop

The City of High Point is hosting two interactive virtual public workshops to gather public feedback and ideas for the proposed greenway network.

Attend a virtual session: Dec 8 from 4-5pm or 6-7pm, RSVP on the website

Take the Online Survey

Unable to attend a workshop? We still want your input! Complete the online survey to provide your ideas and feedback about the plan.

Visit the website to take the survey by Dec 31!

Learn More About the Project

The goals of the High Point Greenway Master Plan are to expand connectivity, enhance health, increase economic vitality, and access nature.

Learn more: www.highpointgreenwayplan.com

www.highpointgreenwayplan.com/

Questions or comments? Contact Lee Tillery at lee.tillery@highpointnc.gov or (336) 883-3473

Direct Outreach - Phone Calls and Emails

In addition to flyer distribution, organizations were contacted directly through phone and email outreach to inform them about the project and the opportunity of participation through the survey. Stakeholder groups from the contact database that included underrepresented populations were contacted via email if a contact email could be found. If not, they were contacted via direct phone calls.

Those that were emailed were provided information about the project and the ongoing survey. They were also provided with a copy of the flyer to distribute or view as they saw fit. Stakeholders that were contacted by phone were given the same information and were asked to share a contact email to send the flyer and additional information to.

The following businesses and organizations were contacted through direct email outreach. These organizations were sent project information, the survey link, and the flyer describing the survey.

Those that agreed to help disseminate are marked with an asterisk (*). These organizations were emailed project information and a copy of the flyer to be distributed to their members and staff. Note: those that were contacted via email were automatically sent the information and flyer.

Those that were specifically chosen to reach underrepresented populations are indicated with a degree symbol (°). These entities fell within zip codes with higher levels of underrepresented groups.

Apartment Complexes

Contacted via email on 1/19/2021:

- Broadstone Village Apartments
- Chatham Wood Apartment Homes
- Cloisters & Foxfire Apartments
- Creekside At Bellemeade Apartments
- Deep River Pointe Apartments*
- Eastchester Ridge Apartment Homes
- Fox Hollow Apartment Homes
- Highbrook
- Highland Ridge Apartment Homes
- Lake Road Apartments*
- Laurelwood Park Apartments
- New Gate Garden Apartments
- Park Terrace Apartments
- Rowella Apartments (1920s Art Deco)
- The Crossing at Chester Ridge Apartments
- Westchester Key Apartments
- William Booth Garden Apartments

Contacted via phone on 1/19/2021:

- Gilwood North
- Hunter's Point
- Spring Valley Apartments
- Suffolk Place Apartments
- Westwood Heights Apartments

Contacted via phone on 2/02/2021:

- Beamon Courts*°

Community Groups

Contacted via email on 1/19/2021:

- Fleet Feet Greensboro/High Point
- High Point Community Against Violence
- High Point Community Foundation
- High Point Community Theatre
- High Point Rowing Club
- NAACP High Point Branch

Community Organizations

Contacted via email on 1/19/2021:

- Arc of High Point*
- Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater High Point
- Family Service of the Piedmont
- Habitat for Humanity
- High Point LEAP
- The Foundation for a Healthy High Point
- The Salvation Army of High Point
- Triad Nepalese Community Center (TNCC)*
- United Way of Greater High Point
- Ward Street Community Resources
- World Relief Triad
- YWCA



Religious Institutions

Contacted via phone on 1/19/2021:

- First Emmanuel Baptist Church*
- St Stephen AME Zion Church°
- Temple Memorial Baptist Church°
- Community Mosque of High Point°
- High Point Christian Center°
- High Point Seventh-day Adventist Church°
- Greater First United Baptist Church°
- Tabernacle Baptist Church°

Contacted via email on 1/19/2021:

- Calvary Baptist Church°
- Christ the King Church°
- First Baptist Church°
- First United Methodist Church
- Greater New Hope Baptist Church°
- Highland Baptist Church°
- Kivett Drive Church of Christ°
- Life Changing International Church°
- Living Water Baptist Church°
- Memorial United Methodist Church
- Mt. Vernon Baptist Church°
- Mt. Zion Baptist Church°
- New Beginnings Full Gospel Ministries°
- Pearson Memorial AME Church°
- Williams Memorial CME Church°
- Deep River Church of Christ
- Emerywood Baptist Church°
- Emmanuel Lutheran Church°
- English Road Baptist Church°
- First Presbyterian Church
- Forest Hills Presbyterian Church
- Green Street Baptist Church
- Hayworth Wesleyan Church
- Hope Church
- Kingdom Build Church International°
- New Bethel Baptist Church°
- Open Door Ministries°
 - This organization was contacted an additional time on 2/02/2021.
- St Mary's Episcopal Church
- St Christopher's Episcopal Church
- Wesley Memorial United Methodist
- West End Ministries
- Cornerstone Baptist Church

- Abbotts Creek - Labor of Love°
- Communion Pointe: Home of Maranatha°
- Community Bible Church
- Covenant Church United Methodist
- First Christian Church of High Point
- Immaculate Heart of Mary Catholic Church
- Oak View Baptist Church
- Piedmont Chapel
- Turner's Chapel AME Church°

Direct Targeted Outreach Results

Ninety-three (93) community groups, organizations, and businesses were contacted during direct targeted outreach efforts. Many of these organizations were provided with information and flyers directly through email. Seven (7) organizations responded and engaged in direct contact with staff and were provided information and materials to distribute to residents or organization members.

Open-Ended Survey Responses

Q2 Comments: Where would you like to go on greenway trails? Select all that apply. – Other

- Piedmont Triad
- Oak Hollow Lake
- Plus, a sidewalk on Eastchester
- Forests and secluded areas
- Crossing the bridge from the greenway to the park is dangerous.
- I live in Greensboro and bike commute to work in High Point. I wish there was better connectivity between Friendly Ave & Chimney Rock Road area. Those roads around the tank farm are busy with big trucks
- Oak Hollow Lake
- Oak Hollow Lake (Loop)
- It would be nice to have sidewalks that also go to businesses and grocery stores
- the more, the better!
- Connection to mountain bike trails
- Want a connected network of recreation trails.
- oak hollow lake
- Retail centers
- I'd love to be able to ride from my house to near anywhere I want go...
- Burmil park
- To connect all MTB trails
- I want greenways for recreational elements which highlight areas of natural beauty.
- Biking and Hiking Trails
- Wooded areas with nature.
- Shopping areas, such as Palladium
- It would be nice if we could have access to all of these destinations.
- Connecting to Salem Lake (or Kville Park) going NW then connecting to Battleground in Greensboro to make a "triangle" would be not just a REGIONAL attraction but would likely draw folks from all over! -B&Bs, small bike shops, mobile bike repair businesses, campgrounds...I mean that would be both a huge economic as well as marketing asset for the Triad!!! and even the State
- More connection across entire region
- Oak Hollow Lake
- I would like to see the Greenway maintained and even expanded.
- Salem Lake
- More dog parks/dog friendly paths (dog water fountains & human fountains) would be nice. Having some kids play spaces/splash park/ picnic areas on the trails would be great
- Disc Golf Course
- Is it possible to go all the way around City Lake Park?
- Oak Hollow Lake
- I like being out in nature but Downtown would be cool.
- it would be nice for them to be all connected some how
- Rich Fork Preserve
- Recreation
- Oak Hollow Lake, I would love to walk, bike around water. Northside of High Point. Any chance of biking by the Farmer's Market? I know that's considered Colfax.
- Connect to other bike and hike trails in the area.
- Nice to have the option of places of interest to visit
- Restaurants and shops that aren't necessarily downtown high point
- Greensboro greenways
- Connect community assets and historical landmarks.
- It would be nice if you could access greenways from major roads like Skeet Club road.
- High Point needs a park like LeBauer in GSO - and that would be perfect to have a Greenway to walk or ride a bike to

Q4 Comments: Are there any other thoughts you'd like to share about greenways in High Point?

- Are there any other thoughts you'd like to share about greenways in High Point?
- Open-Ended Response
- more bike routes, more energy ways, solar energy, water based electric, etc.
- More mile markers.
- What I enjoy the most about greenways is the feeling of being away from the city while being in it. I also like the idea of adjacent cities with connected greenways.
- Mile markers would be great.
- I'm glad greenways are being considered and improvements and progress are being made.
- Thank you for providing the service for us. The greenways are fantastic!
- connect with a Greensboro out by I40
- We love the Gibson Park Greenway!
- I live just over the county border in Forsyth County, but do use the greenways in High Point.
- Make sure they are well lit
- Want them to connect so longer distances possible for runs and hikes.
- I love the present greenways which extend from Andrew's HS to Penny Rd.
- I am glad that you are engaging in a comprehensive review of current greenways and future greenways. Please understand that all wooden "boardwalk" sections will support the growth of microorganisms and become dangerously slippery when wet. It would be good to minimize the use of these in your designs. Crosswalks, especially like the one on Penny Road need to be well marked and should include lighted signs which blink to tell people to slow down when crossing. The bicentennial greenway really needs to be modernized to include up-to-date safety designs which minimize or eliminate steep, slippery stairways, sharp curves, bridges with no railings. Be glad that you have the right of way.... now work on modernizing
- Please link trails with surrounding towns to facilitate bike/walking routes throughout the Triad. Thanks!
- There are places in the Piedmont center area where roots cause the trail to be very rough.
- More mountain bike trails.
- With the challenges everyone faced in 2020, a greenway will be a place people can get out and enjoy themselves and their community. It's a great place to promote physical and mental health for all ages and lifestyles.
- It needs to connect to Greensboro and Winston Salem greenways.
- The newer bridges are always beautifully done! Love the high visibility street crossings too. I always love to see creative landscaping. Historical information signage could be cool
- High Point needs more public use trails. Paved or dirt. The trails at Rich Fork are a great example. In a city the size of HP it's a shame that those are the only mountain biking trails in the city.
- The newest addition from East Ford Rd to Armstrong park is great!
- I think the Oak Hollow lake would bring in more traffic if it had a greenway. Husband and I went there to hang out one day and there was a sad excuse for a dock, but nothing else. We would've loved to go for a walk around the lake.
- Paved paths make the greenway accessible to more people. I know they are more costly, but unpaved or natural surface trails simply aren't as usable by those with mobility issues.
- I like the deck surfaces as well. I wish we could clean up a little but the manpower and cost for it seems too much. So many fallen trees and debris.
- You need more law enforcement presence on the trail. It place the trail crosses the roadway needs slower speed limits and higher awareness from automobile drivers.
- Consider building a greenway loop around Oak Hollow Lake. Use Winston-Salem's Salem lake trail as a prime example. Such a beautiful opportunity for High Point to do the same. I go to Salem Lake Trail often, but to have something local would be amazing for everyone.
- Maybe create a better reason to use the greenways, like making it the possibility for someone to bike to eat or do some other task
- I love the Greenway in high point. It's part of the reason I bought my house. The idea of improving and extending it sounds very appealing

- I love the greenway, it's super nice to walk. I think it would be cool to add outdoor exercise equipment around it to get an even better workout, but currently it's very nice for walking, running and cycling
- check out the American tobacco trail - super nice! wide, multi-surface, well-marked. Thanks for all of y'all's hard work!
- I would love for the green way to run near the marina in High Point.
- An extension or two into the Barrow/Clinard Farms/Willard Dairy Road areas would be ideal based on the explosive growth in the area. Locking down corridors now before they are too expensive or simply gone... would be beneficial to future use and growth.
- Mike Esposito, the High Point University track coach, has expressed an interest in wanting the YMCA to connect to the Rich Fork Preserve (RFP) trails. He mentioned that he would like for his students to have the ability to safely run from the YMCA to the natural surface trails that the Piedmont Fat Tire Society (PFTS) built. He has also expressed an interest that he wants HPU to connect to RFP. In Greensboro the greenway gives access to the following mountain biking trails (multiuse trails); Copperhead in Country Park, Wild Turkey, Owls Roost, Shady Side, Little Loop, and Big Loop all in Bur-Mil Park. Country Park, Wild Turkey, Owls Roost, and Shady Side we're all built by PFTS. A combination of trails that PFTS has built along with the greenway creates a potential long-range plan of connecting downtown Greensboro with communities, businesses, and Brian Park in Brown Summit. PFTS was just awarded an RTP grant to continue a 3-mile section of the Kingfisher Trail between Yanceyville Rd and Dogget Rd putting us one more step closer to Brian Park. I mention all the previous facts because I feel strongly that connecting natural surface multi-use trails to greenways is vital to enabling multiple forms of exercise and connectivity. I am a current board member with PFTS and I live near the Johnson Street and Skeet Club area.
- Thank you for trying to keep these in HP they are much needed!!
- I would love to see Barrington Woods or Estates on Deep River Road connect to the new greenway by Hickwood. It is too dangerous for us to walk there due to the narrow bridge on deep River. A sidewalk would be amazing!
- I'm in Greensboro but I do use the Greenway in High Point. I would like to see more connectivity throughout Guilford County and to Forsyth. No concrete if paved; asphalt is more forgiving on aging bodies and joints.
- This pandemic is shown as that one thing that we can do is exercise. Enjoy nature. Anything helps. Pec trails are pretty rough these days from use.
- I am excited that High Point is considering expansion of the greenway system, whether it is a continuation of the existing greenway, or new system(s). I love the recent addition that connects the greenway from Deep River Road to Piedmont Environmental Center.
- Need pavement to make the trails wheelchair friendly.
- I love the greenways so far, some of the asphalt sections are getting some age on them and the roots have been pushing it up. Makes it really hard to run/push stroller/ride a street bike on. Please repair these sections in the plan and find some long-term solution to root infiltration
- I feel the expansion of High Point greenway has brought more people to the city to ride the greenway
- Build them. Connect outlying communities. I live in Thomasville - aka a Trail Desert.
- Having MTB trails connected to the Greenway
- Although I live in Greensboro, the High Point greenway is the closest thing to my house. I already use it a bunch and would be happy with any additional miles or destinations.
- The HP greenway system is just great. I'd love to see an expansion of the available mountain biking trails connected to the greenway.
- Can we build mountain bike trails off the greenway in the watershed
- Keep up the good work
- would love to see single track mountain bike trails added.
- If there were connections, via sidewalks, to commercial areas then we could shop or just explore as well as dine.
- Some technical trail features would be fun

- It may have been smarter to go slower and use artificial “wood” so that maintenance would be easier and less costly. If it wasn’t for felled trees (stumps) and some large sewers and neighborhood fences, there is no place to rest from Penny Road to Armstrong Park (except HPU and one bench at Kirkwood Elem). Occasional benches would be a boon for those of us trying to walk longer distances, but we need places to rest.
- No. That is it.
- keep building them
- I use greenways on a weekly basis to connect to MTB trails from High Point to Greensboro watershed trails. But would like more options. as currently I still have to ride a big portion on regular car roads, which is DANGEROUS. I would like to be able to have greenways connecting to Rich Fork Preserve park too
- Very excited to see a long-range plan developed. Greenway plan should include connectivity from the YMCA to Rich Fork Preserve underneath Hartley Drive. (The bridge underpass on Hartley Drive was built with construction of a Greenway concrete pad to enable this connectivity.)
- If it connected easier to the GSO greenway that would be epic
- Greenways should be a place to go enjoy nature and relax, through wind through backyards of the worst areas of town. They should be a relaxing place to enjoy, not a pedestrian highway for walking transportation. If they are in a dangerous area, then people don’t use them.
- The Greenway is very nice. Needs new signage
- Some areas need attention. Tree roots that have raised asphalt. Gaps from asphalt that have settled that abut bridges and tunnels. There are a few holes and an area or two that need a patch. My compliments however to the maintenance crews whom mow and keep the trail clear of trees and limbs and other debris, you can see after they have been there and done their work. Another important point I wanted to make is enhancement to the crosswalks. Signs need to be replaced, they are faded, New markings on roadway where crosswalk is, perhaps a light that can be activated as getting across Lexington and Deep River roads are dangerous.
- Ideally, no matter where one lives in High Point, a greenway would be within walking distance. Having to drive to a greenway discourages my desire to use them.
- Maybe not in the swampy ish areas as the mosquitos are very bad or spray for bugs some in those areas
- I live near the athletic complex and would love trails that would connect around it and Oak Hollow Lake.
- The crossover at Lexington Avenue is dangerous. Sometimes heavy traffic with cars exceeding speed limit. Is there any way to install flashing lights or anything else to increase safety there? Also, we are concerned with folks on greenway with dogs unleashed. Some broken pavement that needs repair on greenway. We think the city staff does a good job on leaving debris. Would like to see the virtual workshop if it was recorded. Would be open to helping on committee.
- I like the newest segment added off of Deep River Road. The bridges are great.
- Would love to see the Southwest greenway completed
- Love the bridge at the Deep River portion of the greenway. Would love to see the area below developed with native plants. Also, would love to see greenways with outdoor public art and places to sit and enjoy being outdoors even more.
- Having been a city manager in my past, I have always believed that providing people with recreational options was both good for the economy, health, and I believe there is a correlation between feeling good emotionally and physically to following the rules and laws of the community.

- We mainly go to the trailhead at the park on East Parkway and head over towards the University. We enjoy that walk, but the lights are often out of service in the underpass near Centennial, which means that we don't go as often as we might. We live at the south end of town and we often go to the park in Archdale instead. In other cities where we have lived, the greenway trails have been much more developed -- we moved here from Indiana where the greenway/ bike trail extended for almost 60 miles from below Richmond to north of Muncie. My wife organized a number of fund-raising bike rides, and many of our cycling friends enjoyed the longer trails. We wish that High Point would build more trails and make them run all over the city. There's a very short trail -- really just a walking track -- at the Allen Jay Community Center. With all of the vacant and unused property in town, there MUST be a way to create more trails, and especially here in the south end of the city. Many immigrant families in our neighborhood walk along the streets for exercise and it can be really dangerous as there aren't many sidewalks. Our daughter-in-law is an avid cyclist and has been very active in organizing events where groups of several hundred cyclists take rides through different neighborhoods in their city. It's a terrific community building program and costs virtually nothing. You can learn more about it at <https://slowrollbuffalo.org/>
- The parts I use regularly are quite well-maintained. Thank you for that.
- The stairs on the bicentennial greenway are the dumbest thing that was put into that path!
- The stairs on the bicentennial greenway are the dumbest thing that was put into that path!
- No
- I think they are beautiful! I enjoy walking on them
- I love the thought of connecting all the directions of High Point, North, South, East, and West with the connector being around the library coming from the East, Montlieu area to the West towards Elm, the heading South on Elm to connect to the Southwest Heritage Greenway! This way the whole catalyst project is accessible via an Urban Greenway!!!! I love it!!!!
- More please!
- I have noticed that on the new greenway between Deep River and Penny road there is a lack of trashcans
- Not just ONE surface-consider paved in the high use areas, crushed stone in the rural areas...
- N/A
- The only thing I think the greenway needs is some water stations and/or some safe bathrooms to use throughout. From Parkway Ave to the environmental center is about 4-5 miles of trails with no safe place to stop for bathroom or water.
- Some of those bridges get slick when wet, especially near the Gibson park area. Could any tread/grip be put down?
- GREAT job on the boardwalks! Far and above, the most scenic and fun trail section in all the Piedmont
- Safety is important, it works be good to have certain areas that are lit while having other areas still natural and unlit. Someone's it's nice to wake through the moonlight and see some stars.
- Sometimes parking is a challenge at several locations.
- We really love to ride or walk the existing greenway and look forward for expansion through High Point and having more neighborhoods connected.
- I have bicycled the Legacy Trail between Sarasota and Venice FL. It is well known and a tourist draw to the area. Note the success of the Physical fitness industry in High Point. You should leverage it. I cannot over-emphasize the SAFETY aspect of this project. Crime has shut down many wonderful businesses and simply poisons the possibility of commerce and recreation.
- Riding a bike across the Lexington, deep River, and Penny Rd crosswalks is very scary. Last Saturday 15 cars sped by at more than 35 miles per hour. The drivers look at me like I shouldn't be there. We need more safety at the major intersections. Lights in the big tunnel under Hwy 63 would be great! Too dark there.
- I think increasing safety, length, and attractiveness of the greenway would be great. As a young woman, I often do not feel safe on the greenway alone. The tunnels also are places of worry and anxiety (especially the one that goes under the highway). During the day, they are very dark in comparison to the sunlight outside the tunnel, making it hard to see.

- They need to be connected to sidewalks as a complete network. Whether installing greenways or sidewalks they need to give residents an option that doesn't include walking in the road. Waterview Rd from Skeet Club Rd down to the boat launch marina is a perfect example. There are numerous times where cars have to leave their lane to give people walking/running enough space. With the addition of sidewalks on the soon-to-be widened Skeet Club Rd, a sidewalk on Waterview from Skeet Club to the marina would open up safe access to this lessor used park.
- Would love to have access to downtown high point!
- Connect City greenspaces/parks and City facilities like the rec centers, PEC, Museum, Library, etc., so people can walk or bike between them easily. Please include signage along the greenway so those using it will know about the City attractions nearby. Also, think about projects that Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, and other local clubs can do to improve the greenway -- around the Bouldin Creek area, some group could install and upkeep bluebird houses. Make sure there is organized parking as well as having bike racks at the various "stops" or entry points. The City, in general, needs to address tree loss everywhere in town (City property, commercial property, residential streets), so improving the canopy, diversifying tree species, and just general beautification with perennials, shrubbery, small trees, hardscape features and signage at all connected facilities and along the greenway would be a good starting point.
- I live in Greensboro but have used (and built) greenways in High Point. The latest section from the Environmental Center to Deep River Road is spectacular.
- There are few trails in the southwest sector of High Point. Planning should include the sector of citizens in the Westchester-Market Center area neighborhoods. The Westchester Park Plan has seemingly been forgotten and abandoned. Though the northwest area of High Point is where population growth is projected, the SW area needs greenways too.
- They need to have a bathroom nearby. I don't like bicycle in greenways. Some people drive their bicycles too fast. I like parking spaces with some light.
- Given the lack of sidewalks in many neighborhoods, having safe spaces for biking and walking with children & pets is necessary
- Could such Greenways be also shared for Bikers and Pet Friendly
- Would be great to have adopt a greenway for litter pick up. The greenway from Armstrong park has so much trash in the stream it's sad and gross. Would love to see an adopt the greenway like we have on roads
- The Parks & Recreation Department does a wonderful job and I know they will take care of our green spaces & trails.
- Need to be in safe places and regularly patrolled.
- I think the city has done a great job with the new part of our Greenway. I usually go from Jamestown park to Armstrong park in High Point. There's less traffic that way and I'm riding with 7 and 8 yr Olds. So thankful for the Greenway!
- As a teacher at SW, I am excited for the area.
- Make them longer!
- I don't really feel safe in High Point in general so I don't utilize the greenways often. I go to other communities. If there were security measures (blue light boxes or something) or if there was some kind of case study that covered the safety of the greenway then I would be more inclined to utilize it.
- The attractiveness of a greenway would invite NEW ATTENTION to the many assets of the historic southwest quadrant of High Point— ONCE THE ENGINE of the city's manufacturing and business successes. In its present state, one sees decline rather than exciting, realistic opportunities.
- Overall, I am very pleased with the greenways I use. One complaint is people letting their dogs off leash.
- The greenways are beautiful and increasingly necessary to disengage from our hyperconnected lives. I am appreciative of the fact that the city of High Point has been so forward thinking in their development and maintenance. Keep up the good work!
- thank you for what has been done thus far - is appreciated. Gives residents and visitors a place to walk. Do we need more mapping? a digital map - how far can you go? thanks

- Please consider adding opportunities to learn history, add cultural art, or add more pet-friendly amenities along the Greenway
- The greenway from the PEC to the Piedmont Parkway need to be repaved in many spots.
- A connection to Jamestown would be great.
- We use all the trails often and appreciate them so much. Thank you for all you do!
- Important factors are connectivity of greenways and proper maintenance.
- Pavement is desirable for bikers.
- My family (ages 42, 40, 17, 13) has loved living near the Armstrong Park entrance to the Greenway. We've used it for mostly biking, but also walking, running, and skating. My only issue is I don't always feel safe alone on the part near Andrews HS. Also, I'm afraid HPU is going to lock me out on the wrong side of the campus.
- How about some trash cans? No way to throw away litter, the greenways and creeks around them are filled with litter the city doesn't clean up regularly. Also, the greenways are supposed to be closed dusk to dawn, but people are on them all hours of the night. Not safe for homes that back up to the greenway. Can't call police to report, because greenways are patrolled by Park Rangers, who only seem to work 9-5, if that.
- Connecting to other cities Greenways without having to ride on the road would be very beneficial to people using the Greenway. A speed limit for bikers would also be a great idea with all the different style bikes available
- perhaps there can be separate bike trails only and those just for walking/jogging
- I LOVE the new boardwalk piece near Piedmont Environmental Center!!
- _(□)_/ Keep up the good work!
- I think more trails would provide diversity.
- Love our Greenway. Wish there were more activities - like maybe stations for exercise along the route.
- The greenways are a great feature of high point. I think connecting additional greenways, bike paths or sidewalks to more of high point would be a great improvement. For example, if the greenway from Armstrong park had a safe path/ connected to some of the restaurants and shops on main street like the Brown Truck area, that would be a huge benefit to the community that enjoys walking or biking places.
- 1. I would like to see them better maintained. There are a lot of roots in the pavement, which is rough on the bicycle. 2. I would like to see organized cleanups along areas that collect a lot of trash. I'm thinking specifically of the stretch along the Boulding Branch stream between Armstrong Park and Deep River Road.
- Love the bridge at Deep River! More projects like that :)
- If the greenway is paved, people who are handicap or use a wheelchair can also enjoy it.
- It would be great to have flat, safe, nature friendly, bike friendly trail. Is there an old railroad area? The Piedmont Environmental Center has stairs and is very hilly. I like the trail, but not for biking. It would be nice to have a trail that has a fun destination such as the Farmer's Market or small businesses.
- Please make the trails both pedestrian and bike friendly!
- Biking is important too
- Can the greenways be extended to areas on the west side of High Point? Other than Rich Fork, we do not have any.
- Paved enough for a hybrid bicycle
- I believe that the greenways are well maintained and I enjoy being out in nature.
- I'd really love to see the Piedmont Parkway entrance extended towards Willard Dairy / Barrow area. There is a lot of new development and neighborhoods and I think it would be a great addition for the families that live there.
- I'm so happy you're doing this! The trails at the Piedmont Environmental Center, the downtownish park (Washington?) and that park off Wendover have been absolutely delightful for me and my dogs.
- I do wish there were more water sources throughout. As a runner/bike rider sometimes I need water and there really is nowhere to get any water from the Parkway entrance until the Environmental Center. On a hot summer day, during a run, that is a far distance.
- We are very fortunate to have so many sections of greenways accessible to residents of High Point.

- Although I prefer dirt paths like we have in Gibson Park and the Piedmont Center, I absolutely love the stretch from the Piedmont Environmental Center to University Park. It is beautiful all year round and is easy to navigate. Whoever designed that project was a godsend.
- A safe way to put small restrooms would be a thought.
- I think a security system should be implemented for the safety of people who use the trails
- The Greenway is very clean, but I'd like to see more public care such as trash cans, dog stations, and picnic tables. An access point to a scheduled food truck area would be great too, especially on weekends.
- No
- I enjoy the ones we have in place and look forward to an expansion
- The greenway between Chimney Rock and Penny Rd doesn't have enough direct access to the neighborhoods that border it. If you tried to use it to commute to work, you'd exit it onto roads that aren't bike friendly.
- Keep an eye for drug dealers they ride a bike and sell drugs to the high point university, and also we see teenagers smoking weed.
- Would love to have more options around especially ones closer to my house and that I can walk to. It would be great to see a sidewalk all the way down Waterview to the lake and then a small greenway or walking path all around there. I also love the trails all around Mendenhall area (near Creative Snacks), where we have the trails, pond, gazebo, etc. It is so pretty over there and I wish we would replicate those types of trails all over High Point.
- They are beautiful, I use the one in Greensboro and Jamestown going to the Piedmont Environmental Center
- I love the greenways and trails in HP. I would like to see them somehow connected to the ones in GSO. Preferably, the ones that lead to mountain biking trails like Owl's Roost. Or, as an option, I would like to see more off-road mountain biking trails built off of the existing and expanded greenway.
- I think security should be factored in to any expansion in these areas.
- Gso has a great map of the trails to share with the community. Is there any way to create this for our High Point community as well?
- Create more access to neighborhoods so that we don't have to walk on highly-traveled roads, such as Deep River Rd.
- I'd like to add that as someone who suffers depression, these greenways have been a huge source of comfort during the last 10 years, especially during the pandemic.
- I would like to see flat surfaces as much as possible. I can be difficult to run/walk on slanted surfaces and from the Gibson Park area back towards Greensboro, there is some slanted pavement that is difficult to run on. I have pretty much given up on using this stretch of Greenway.
- Very important to the future of our community.
- The greenways in High Point are awesome. I don't know if this is even a possibility but it would be nice to have a few designated places along the greenway with a small stage and an area for food/Ice cream trucks could be for the weekend. People could stop and listen to local bands/ musicians and grab an ice cream cone or a snack.
- Would like to see current HP greenway extended from PEC down to CHPPark. Also, would like to see HP and GSO greenways connected w/o using roads. Great job on the extension to Deep River!!! Thank you!
- There's not enough of them and those that exist could be promoted more
- Very important to the future of our community.
- It would be nice to have better parking designations to know where to get on/off the greenway and distances between parking locations.
- I use the Bicentennial green way more often as it is longer and closer to my house. I do occasionally ride the HP greenway and enjoy that as well
- There are some bridges on the greenway near Piedmont Parkway that need railings for safety.
- I'm torn. I'd prefer to keep it as natural as possible, but also think it would be great if people with disabilities could access every inch of the trail.
- where they are located are not safe except Mendenhall off 68 and under new property manager, we were told by security we could no longer walk the dog's there

- Don't really think it counts as a "greenway" but I would love to have more mountain bike trails. Hedgecock park is nice and better than nothing, but I could go for something easier that's more miles. My kids can't really handle the difficulty of Hedgecock park.
- The one that is in Jamestown is so beautiful but the shore lake needs attention. Too many plastic bottles.
- We mostly ride bikes on the greenway, so any surface with that in mind is good.
- I love and frequently use the greenway in HP, Gboro and Jamestown. I would love to see more in HP- especially in the SW district.
- There should be more directional signage. My 6-year-old and I were lost on the greenway between the Center on Penny Road and the Center on Wendover last year. We started on Penny Road and hoped to return there. We thought we were on a trail that looped around and came back to our destination. After over an hour of walking and asking others how to get back, we ended up on Wendover and had to call someone to pick us up. It was scary being in the woods alone but it was scarier being there and lost. Also, I know firearms are not allowed. I am a CCH holder but after the robbery on the greenway last year we have not been back due to safety concerns. I am very grateful that we were not targeted on the day we were lost.
- Security is always a concern.
- Rich fork Preserve is awesome. More multiuser trails would be even more awesome
- Visible and clear way finding signs and trail maps on the paths
- There are sections of the greenways that are connected to Greensboro that are pretty tore up and would like to see the cities come together to fix and have a better maintenance plan. Also, it would be good to add safety features on the greenways similar to what college campus' have. The bridge leading to Deep River Road is beautiful! Great work!
- Need to be handicapped accessible.... side to side slope it very difficult for transport or wheelchair.
- We love them, the new boardwalk section in High Point, is simply amazing. We cannot wait to be able to access City Lake Park with the new people bridge over Penny Road. Although we have seen accidents at the crosswalks, they need to have people crossing lights or a stop light.
- Very important to the future of our community.
- We need to make safe connections from neighborhoods to the greenways.
- Please ensure there is enough parking at the popular on and off places. For example, on weekends the lot at the Piedmont Environmental Center is often full. If there is a large slant to the walkway it's hard for runners and fast walkers. My husband will not run-on parts of the Greenway due to this.
- Urban greenways in inner-city communities' help end food and transportation deserts, improve access to public investments and community assets, clean surface water, and connect neighborhoods that traditional transportation networks so often served to separate.
- I like what Atlanta and Charlotte has done to connect greenways with commercial as well as recreational areas. They are also accessible to mass transit (light rail).

Open-Ended Virtual Public Meeting Responses

7. What other comments would you like to share about the plan so far and about the future of greenways in High Point?

- Would love to see any plans related to the west end neighborhood
- Solar energy lights in Various places in efforts to save City or tax dollars.
- Enjoying seeing the phases and being able to contribute in ways as a community member in this process.
- I would love to have walk ways throughout the city of High Point. I could walk from the greenways to the admin office, to the library...etc.
- It would be great to have hosting sports in mind as you plan for the future as that will bring economic impact; how can visitors use it in addition to our local citizens
- I'm very glad that this is happening. I think this brings up a lot of safer, recreational connectivity possibilities that could also be great for business. I would love to be able to ride my bike through town but the streets are too busy.
- Have there been studies or statistics gathered relating crime (car break-ins, drug use, gang activities) to greenways?
- Connecting to City Lake Park would be a big asset as well as expanding connectivity to other trails. I want to thank everyone involved in creating the wonderful trail network that we already have!
- Garbage and recycling collection (and the emptying of the bins on a regular basis) is important to keep the surrounding environment clean
- also, this forum is much better than a public in-person meeting. you get much better and more civil feedback. and much more volume of actionable feedback
- Would love to see connection to city lake park
- Love having mile markers
- Great plan and look forward to using it in the future !
- After rain there are some spots with standing water or mud
- If we could work on low areas which are wet or muddy after rain
- Areas that have pavement upheaval due to roots creates some dangers for cyclists.
- Thank you for all you are doing

APPENDIX B: FUNDING

OVERVIEW

When considering possible funding sources for trail projects, it is important to remember that not all construction activities or programs will be accomplished with a single funding source. It will be necessary to consider several sources of funding that together will support full project completion. Funding sources can be used for a variety of activities, including: programs, planning, design, implementation, and maintenance. This appendix outlines the most likely sources of funding from the federal, state, and local government levels as well as from the private and nonprofit sectors. Note that this reflects the funding available at the time of writing. Funding amounts, cycles, and the programs themselves may change over time.

FEDERAL FUNDING SOURCES

Federal funding is typically directed through state agencies to local governments either in the form of grants or direct appropriations. Federal funding typically requires a local match of five percent to 50 percent, but there are sometimes exceptions. The following is a list of possible Federal funding sources that could be used to support the construction of trail facilities.

FIXING AMERICA'S SURFACE TRANSPORTATION (FAST ACT)

In December 2015, President Obama signed the FAST Act into law, which replaces the previous Moving Ahead for Progress in the Twenty-First Century (MAP-21). The Act provides a long-term funding source of \$305 billion for surface transportation and planning for FY 2016-2020. Overall, the FAST Act retains eligibility for big programs - Transportation Investments Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER - now called BUILD), Surface Transportation Program (STP), Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ), and Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

In North Carolina, federal monies are administered through the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs/RPOs). Most, if not all, of these programs are oriented toward transportation versus recreation, with an emphasis on reducing auto trips and providing intermodal connections. Federal funding is intended for capital improvements and safety and education programs, and projects must relate to the surface transportation system.

For more information: <https://www.transportation.gov/fastact>

TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES (TA)

Transportation Alternatives (TA) is a funding source under the FAST Act that consolidates three formerly separate programs under SAFETEA-LU: Transportation Enhancements (TE), Safe Routes to School (SRTS), and the Recreational Trails Program (RTP). Funds are available through a competitive process. These funds may be used for a variety of pedestrian, bicycle, and streetscape projects. These include:

- SRTS programs - infrastructure and non-infrastructure programs
- Construction, planning, and design of on-road and off-road trail facilities for pedestrians, bicyclists, and other nonmotorized forms of transportation, including sidewalks, bikeways, pedestrian and bicycle signals, traffic calming techniques, and lighting and other safety-related infrastructure
- Construction, planning, and design of infrastructure-related projects and systems that will provide safe routes for non-drivers, including children, seniors, and individuals with disabilities
- Construction of rail-trails
- Recreational trails program

Eligible entities for TA funding include local governments, regional transportation authorities, transit agencies, natural resource or public

land agencies, school districts or schools, tribal governments, and any other local or regional government entity with responsibility for oversight of transportation or recreational trails that the State determines to be eligible.

The FAST Act provides \$84 million for the Recreational Trails Program. Funding is prorated among the 50 states and Washington D.C. in proportion to the relative amount of off-highway recreational fuel tax that its residents paid. To administer the funding, states hold a statewide competitive process. The legislation stipulates that funds must conform to the distribution formula of 30% for motorized projects, 30% for non-motorized projects, and 40% for mixed used projects. Each state governor is given the opportunity to “opt out” of the RTP.

For more information: <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/fastact/factsheets/transportationalternativesfs.cfm>

In January 2020, NCDOT released the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) Bike/Ped Scoping Guide. This document provides detail and guidance on the Project Delivery Process and important elements to consider in bike/ped project development.

For more information: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/BikePed/Documents/BikePed%20Project%20Scoping%20Guidance%20for%20Local%20Governments.pdf>

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT (STBG) PROGRAM

The FAST Act converts the Surface Transportation Program into the Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) program. This program is among the most flexible eligibilities among all Federal-aid and highway programs. The Surface Transportation Program (STP) provides states with flexible funds which may be used for a variety of highway, road, bridge, and transit projects. A wide variety of pedestrian improvements are eligible, including trails, sidewalks, crosswalks, pedestrian signals, and other ancillary facilities. Modification of sidewalks to comply with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is also an eligible activity.

Safe Routes to School programs, congestion pricing projects and strategies, and recreational trails projects are other eligible activities. Under the FAST Act, a State may use STBG funds to create and operate a State office to help design, implement, and oversee public-private partnerships eligible to receive Federal highway or transit funding. In general, projects cannot be located on local roads or rural minor collectors. However, there are exceptions. These exceptions include recreational trails, pedestrian and bicycle projects, and Safe Routes to School programs.

For more information: <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/fastact/factsheets/stbgfs.cfm>

HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (HSIP)

HSIP provides \$2.4 billion for projects and programs that help communities achieve significant reductions in traffic fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads, bikeways, and walkways. Bicycle and pedestrian safety

improvements, enforcement activities, traffic calming projects, and crossing treatments for non-motorized users in school zones are eligible for these funds.

For more information: <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/fastact/factsheets/hsipfs.cfm>

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL (SRTS) PROGRAM

SRTS enables and encourages children to walk and bike to school. The program helps make walking and bicycling to school a safe and more appealing method of transportation for children. SRTS facilitates the planning, development, and implementation of projects and activities that will improve safety and reduce traffic, fuel consumption, and air pollution in the vicinity of schools. Most of the types of eligible SRTS projects include sidewalks or shared use paths. However, intersection improvements (i.e. signalization, marking/upgrading crosswalks, etc.), on-street bicycle facilities (bike lanes, wide paved shoulders, etc.) or off-street shared use paths are also eligible for SRTS funds.

The North Carolina Department of Transportation's Safe Routes to School (SRTS) Program was established in 2005 through SAFETEA-LU as a federally funded program to provide an opportunity for communities to improve conditions for bicycling and walking to school. It is currently supported with Transportation Alternatives federal funding through the Surface Transportation Block Grant program established under the FAST Act. The SRTS Program has set aside \$1,500,000 per year of Transportation Alternative Program (TAP) funds for non-infrastructure programs and activities over a three-year period. Funding requests may range from a yearly amount of \$50,000 to \$100,000 per project. Projects can be one to three years in length. Funding may be requested to support activities for community-wide, regional or statewide programs. The next funding cycle application will be available in January 2021.

For more information: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/BikePed/Pages/Non-Infrastructure-Alternatives-Program.aspx>

OTHER FEDERAL FUNDING SOURCES

REBUILDING AMERICAN INFRASTRUCTURE WITH SUSTAINABILITY AND EQUITY (RAISE) GRANTS

On April 13, 2021, the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) published a Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) to apply for \$1 billion in Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 discretionary grant funding through RAISE grants.

RAISE, formerly known as BUILD and TIGER, has awarded over \$8.935 billion in grants to projects in all 50 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico since 2009.

Projects for RAISE funding will be evaluated based on merit criteria that include safety, environmental sustainability, quality of life, economic competitiveness, state of good repair, innovation, and partnership. Within these criteria, the Department will prioritize projects that can demonstrate improvements to racial equity, reduce impacts of climate change and create good-paying jobs.

For this round of RAISE grants, the maximum grant award is \$25 million, and no more than \$100 million can be awarded to a single State, as specified in the appropriations act. Up to \$30 million will be awarded to planning grants, including at least \$10 million to Areas of Persistent Poverty.

The deadline to submit an application is July 12, 2021 at 5pm Eastern.

For more information: <https://www.transportation.gov/RAISEgrants>

FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION ENHANCED MOBILITY OF SENIORS AND INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

This program can be used for capital expenses that support transportation to meet the special needs of older adults and persons with disabilities, including providing access to an eligible public transportation facility when the transportation service provided is unavailable, insufficient, or inappropriate to meeting these needs.

For more information: <https://www.transit.dot.gov/funding/grants/enhanced-mobility-seniors-individuals-disabilities-section-5310>

FEDERAL LANDS TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM (FLTP)

The FLTP funds projects that improve transportation infrastructure owned and maintained by the following Federal Lands Management Agencies: National Park Service (NPS), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), USDA Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management (BLM), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, and independent Federal agencies with land and natural resource management responsibilities. FLTP funds are for available for program administration, transportation planning, research, engineering, rehabilitation, construction, and restoration of Federal Lands Transportation Facilities. Transportation projects that are on the public network that provide access to, adjacent to, or through Federal lands are also eligible for funding. Under the FAST Act, \$335 - \$375 million has been allocated to the program per fiscal year from 2016 - 2020.

For more information: <https://flh.fhwa.dot.gov/programs/fltp/documents/FAST%20FLTP%20fact%20sheet.pdf>

FEDERAL LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

The Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) has historically been a primary funding source of the U.S. Department of the Interior for outdoor recreation development and land acquisition by local governments and state agencies. In North Carolina, the program is administered by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

Since 1965, the LWCF program has built a park legacy for present and future generations. In North

Carolina alone, the LWCF program has provided more than \$75 million in matching grants to protect land and support more than 875 state and local park projects. More than 38,500 acres have been acquired with LWCF assistance to establish a park legacy in our state. As of August 2020, the LWCF is now permanently funded by the federal government for \$900 million every year. This is hundreds of millions more per year than the fund typically receives.

For more information: <https://www.ncparks.gov/more-about-us/grants/lwcf-grants>

RIVERS, TRAILS, AND CONSERVATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program (RTCA) is a National Parks Service (NPS) program that provides technical assistance via direct NPS staff involvement to establish and restore greenways, rivers, trails, watersheds and open space. The RTCA program only provides planning assistance; there are no implementation funds available. Projects are prioritized for assistance based on criteria, including conserving significant community resources, fostering cooperation between agencies, serving a large number of users, encouraging public involvement in planning and implementation, and focusing on lasting accomplishments. Project applicants may be state and local agencies, tribes, nonprofit organizations, or citizen groups. National parks and other federal agencies may apply in partnership with other local organizations. This program may benefit trail development in North Carolina indirectly through technical assistance, particularly for community organizations, but is not a capital funding source.

For more information: <https://www.nps.gov/orgs/rtca/index.htm>

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION CLEANUP FUNDING SOURCES

EPA's Brownfields Program provides direct funding for brownfields assessment, cleanup, revolving loans, and environmental job training. EPA's Brownfields Program collaborates with other EPA programs, other federal partners, and state agencies to identify and leverage more resources for brownfields activities. The EPA provides assessment grants to recipients to characterize, assess, and conduct community involvement related to brownfields sites. They also provide Area-wide planning grants (AWP) which provides communities with funds to research, plan, and develop implementation strategies for areas affected by one or more brownfields.

For more information: <https://www.epa.gov/brownfields>

NATIONAL FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION: FIVE STAR & URBAN WATERS RESTORATION GRANT PROGRAM

The Five Star & Urban Waters Restoration Grant Program seeks to develop community capacity to sustain local natural resources for future generations by providing modest financial assistance to diverse local partnerships for wetland, riparian, forest and coastal habitat restoration, urban wildlife conservation, stormwater management as well as outreach, education and stewardship. Projects should focus on water quality, watersheds and the habitats they support. The program focuses on five priorities: on-the-ground restoration, community partnerships, environmental outreach, education, and training, measurable results, and sustainability. Eligible applicants include nonprofit organizations, state government agencies, local governments, municipal governments, tribes, and educational institutions. Projects are required to meet or exceed a 1:1 match to be competitive.

For more information: <http://www.nfwf.org/fivestar/Pages/home.aspx>

STATE AND STATE-ADMINISTERED FUNDING SOURCES

There are multiple sources for state funding of bicycle and pedestrian transportation projects. However, state transportation funds cannot be used to match federally funded transportation projects, according to a law passed by the North Carolina Legislature.

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NCDOT) STRATEGIC TRANSPORTATION INVESTMENTS (STI)

Passed in 2013, the Strategic Transportation Investments law (STI) allows NCDOT to use its funding more efficiently and effectively to enhance the state's infrastructure, while supporting economic growth, job creation and a higher quality of life. This process encourages thinking from a statewide and regional perspective while also providing flexibility to address local needs. STI also establishes a way of allocating available revenues based on data-driven scoring and local input. It is used for the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), which identifies the transportation projects that will receive funding during a 10-year period. STIP is a state and federal requirement, which NCDOT updates it every two years.

STI's Quantitative Scoring Process

All independent bicycle and pedestrian projects are ranked based on a quantitative scoring process, with the following main steps:

1. Initial Project Review (NCDOT Strategic Prioritization Office (SPOT))
2. Review Projects and Data (NCDOT Integrated Mobility Division (IMD))
3. Review Data (MPOs, RPOs, Divisions)
4. Review Updates and Calculate Measures (NCDOT IMD)
5. Score Projects (NCDOT SPOT)

Bicycle and Pedestrian Project Eligibility Requirements

- Minimum total project cost = \$100,000
- Eligible costs include right-of-way, preliminary engineering, and construction
- Bicycle and pedestrian and public transportation facilities that appear in a state, regional or locally adopted transportation plan will be included as part of the proposed roadway project. NCDOT will fully fund the cost of designing, acquiring right of way, and constructing the identified facilities.

STI BICYCLE & PEDESTRIAN PROJECT SCORING

Criteria	Measure	Division Needs (50%)
Safety	(Number of crashes x 40%) + (Crash severity x 20%) + (Safety risk x 20%) + (Safety benefit x 20%)	20%
Accessibility/ Connectivity	Points of Interest pts + Connections pts + Route pts	15%
Demand/ Density	# of households and employees per square mile near project	10%
Cost Effectiveness	(Safety + Accessibility/Connectivity + Demand/Density) / Cost to NCDOT	5%

Specific Improvement Types

1. Grade-Separated Bicycle Facility (Bicycle)
2. Off-Road/Separated Linear Bicycle Facility (Bicycle)
3. On-Road; Designated Bicycle Facility (Bicycle)
4. On-Road Bicycle Facility (Bicycle)
5. Multi-Site Bicycle Facility (Bicycle)
6. Grade-Separated Pedestrian Facility (Pedestrian)
7. Protected Linear Pedestrian Facility (Pedestrian)
8. Multi-Site Pedestrian Facility (Pedestrian)
9. Improved Pedestrian Facility (Pedestrian)

Bundling Projects

- Allow across geographies and across varying project types
- Bundling will be limited by project management requirements rather than geographic limitations
- Any bundled project must be expected to be under one project manager/administrative unit (must be a TAP-eligible entity)
- Makes projects more attractive for LIPs and easier to manage/let

More Info on Prioritization 6.0:

NCDOT's Prioritization Data page has training slides that explain the prioritization process:

<https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/planning/Prioritization%20Data/Forms/AllItems.aspx>

See the "Prioritization Training" folder and the following session information within:

- Session 3: Detailed information on overall scoring components, including local input points.
- Session 4: Features relevant project funding information, and
- Session 7: Detailed slides explaining the bicycle and pedestrian project scoring

High Impact/Low Cost Funds

Established by NCDOT in 2017 to provide funds to complete low cost projects with high impacts to the transportation system including intersection improvement projects, minor widening projects, and operational improvement projects. Funds are allocated equally to each Division.

Project Selection Criteria

Each Division is responsible for selecting their own scoring criteria for determining projects funded in this program. At a minimum, Divisions must consider all of the following in developing scoring formulas:

1. The average daily traffic volume of a roadway and whether the proposed project will generate additional traffic.
 2. Any restrictions on a roadway.
 3. Any safety issues with a roadway.
 4. The condition of the lanes, shoulders, and pavement on a roadway.
 5. The site distance and radius of any intersection on a roadway.
- \$1.5M max per project unless otherwise approved by the Secretary of Transportation
 - Projects are expected to be under contract within 12 months of funding approval by BOT

NCDOT Technical Review & Approval

- Division Engineer completes project scoring and determines eligibility.
- Division Engineer determines projects to be funded and requests approval of funding from the Chief Engineer. Division Engineer shall supply all necessary project information including funding request forms, project designs and cost estimates.
- The Project Review Committee will make a recommendation for further investigation or to include on the Board Agenda for action by the Secretary, NCDOT.

INCIDENTAL PROJECTS

Bicycle and Pedestrian accommodations such as; bike lanes, wide paved shoulders, sidewalks, intersection improvements, bicycle and pedestrian safe bridge design, etc. are frequently included as “incidental” features of larger highway/roadway projects.

In addition, bicycle safe drainage grates and handicapped accessible sidewalk ramps are now a standard feature of all NCDOT highway construction. Most pedestrian safety accommodations built by NCDOT are included as part of scheduled highway improvement projects funded with a combination of federal and state roadway construction funds.

“Incidental Projects” are often constructed as part of a larger transportation project, when they are justified by local plans that show these improvements as part of a larger, multi-modal transportation system. Having a local bicycle or pedestrian plan is important, because it allows NCDOT to identify where bike and pedestrian improvements are needed, and can be included as part of highway or street improvement projects. It also helps local government identify what their priorities are and how they might be able to pay for these projects. Under the updated NCDOT Complete Streets Policy, NCDOT pays the full cost for incidental projects if the project is proposed in a locally adopted plan (see link to updated NCDOT Complete Streets Policy below).

For more information: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/BikePed/Documents/Complete%20Streets%20Implementation%20Guide.pdf>

NC HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The purpose of the North Carolina Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) is to provide a continuous and systematic process that identifies reviews and addresses specific traffic safety concerns throughout the state. The program is structured in several distinct phases:

A system of safety warrants is developed to identify locations that are possibly deficient.

- Locations that meet warrant criteria are categorized as potentially hazardous (PH) locations.
- Detailed crash analyses are performed on the PH locations with the more severe and correctable crash patterns.
- The Regional Traffic Engineering staff performs engineering field investigations.
- The Regional Traffic Engineering staff utilizes Benefit: Cost studies and other tools to develop safety recommendations.
- Depending on the cost and nature of the counter-measures, the investigations may result in requesting Division maintenance forces to make adjustments or repairs, developing Spot Safety projects, developing Hazard Elimination projects, making adjustments to current TIP project plans or utilizing other funding sources to initiate countermeasures.
- Selected projects are evaluated to determine the effectiveness of countermeasures.

The ultimate goal of the HSIP is to reduce the number of traffic crashes, injuries and fatalities by reducing the potential for and the severity of these incidents on public roadways.

For more information: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/NC-Highway-Safety-program-and-Projects.aspx>

HIGHWAY HAZARD ELIMINATION PROGRAM

The Hazard Elimination Program is used to develop larger improvement projects to address safety and potential safety issues. The program is funded with 90 percent federal funds and 10 percent state funds. The cost of Hazard Elimination Program projects typically ranges between \$400,000 and \$1 million. A Safety Oversight Committee (SOC) reviews and recommends Hazard Elimination projects to the Board of Transportation (BOT) for approval and funding. These projects are prioritized for funding according to a safety benefit to cost (B/C) ratio, with the safety benefit being based on crash reduction. Once approved and funded by the BOT, these projects become part of the department's State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP).

For more information: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/NC-Highway-Safety-Program-and-Projects.aspx>

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM

The Governor's Highway Safety Program (GHSP) funds safety improvement projects on state highways throughout North Carolina. All funding is performance-based. Substantial progress in reducing crashes, injuries, and fatalities is required as a condition of continued funding. Permitted safety projects include checking station equipment, traffic safety equipment, and BikeSafe NC equipment. However, funding is not allowed for speed display signs. This funding source is considered to be "seed money" to get programs started. The grantee is expected to provide a portion of the project costs and is expected to continue the program after GHSP funding ends. Applications must include county level crash data. Local governments, including county governments and municipal governments, are eligible to apply.

For more information: <https://www.ncdot.gov/initiatives-policies/safety/ghsp/Pages/default.aspx>

THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF PARKS AND RECREATION – RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM GRANT

Funding from the federal Recreational Trails Program (RTP), which is used for renovating or constructing trails and greenways, is allocated to states. The North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation and the State Trails Program manages these funds with a goal of helping citizens, organizations and agencies plan, develop and manage all types of trails ranging from greenways and trails for hiking, biking, and horseback riding to river trails and off-highway vehicle trails. Grants are available to governmental agencies and nonprofit organizations. The maximum grant amount is \$250,000 and requires a 25% match of RTP funds received. Permissible uses include:

- New trail or greenway construction
- Trail or greenway renovation
- Approved trail or greenway facilities
- Trail head/ trail markers
- Purchase of tools to construct and/or renovate trails/greenways
- Land acquisition for trail purposes
- Planning, legal, environmental, and permitting costs - up to 10% of grant amount
- Combination of the above

For more information: <http://www.ncparks.gov/more-about-us/grants/trail-grants/recreational-trails-program>

NC PARKS AND RECREATION TRUST FUND (PARTF)

The Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) provides dollar-for-dollar matching grants to local governments for parks and recreational projects to serve the general public. Counties, incorporated municipalities, and public authorities, as defined by G.S. 159-7, are eligible applicants. A local government can request a maximum of \$500,000 with each application. An applicant must match the grant dollar-for-dollar, 50 percent of the total cost of the project, and may contribute more than 50 percent. The appraised value of land to be donated to the applicant can be used as part of the match. The value of in-kind services, such as volunteer

work, cannot be used as part of the match. Property acquired with PARTF funds must be dedicated for public recreational use.

For more information: <https://www.ncparks.gov/more-about-us/parks-recreation-trust-fund/parks-and-recreation-trust-fund>

NORTH CAROLINA LAND AND WATER FUND

The North Carolina Land and Water Fund (NCLWF) improves water quality, sustains ecological diversity, and protects historic sites and military installations by funding projects to acquire lands, restore the habitat for fish, wildlife, and other species, and enhance the filtering of stormwater runoff to reduce pollutants from entering water supplies.

For more information: <https://nclwf.nc.gov/grants>

URBAN AND COMMUNITY FORESTRY GRANT

The North Carolina Division of Forest Resources Urban and Community Forestry grant can provide funding for a variety of projects that will help plan and establish street trees as well as trees for urban open space (but does not fund the purchase of trees). The goal is to improve public understanding of the benefits of preserving existing tree cover in communities and assist local governments with projects which will lead to more effective and efficient management of urban and community forests.

For more information: https://www.ncforestservice.gov/Urban/urban_grant_program.htm

NORTH CAROLINA URBAN FOREST COUNCIL

The purpose of the North Carolina Urban Forest Council (NCUFC) Legacy Tree Fund is to provide financial assistance to communities across North Carolina for tree planting projects that help educate North Carolina citizens about the importance of trees and the role they play in improving air and water quality, reducing energy costs, increasing real estate values, providing wildlife habitat, and creating opportunities for residents to relax and enjoy nature.

Each year, grants are awarded to community groups, civic associations, block clubs, garden clubs, and other non-profit organizations for urban forestry projects involving tree planting.

For more information: <https://www.ncufc.org/Legacy-Tree-Fund.php>

LOCAL FUNDING SOURCES

Local governments often plan for the funding of bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure or improvements through development of Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) or occasionally, through their annual Operating Budgets. CIPs should include all types of capital improvements (water, sewer, buildings, streets, etc.) versus programs for single purposes. This allows decision-makers to balance all capital needs. Typical capital funding mechanisms include the capital reserve fund, taxes, fees, and bonds. However, many will require specific local action as a means of establishing a program if it's not already in place.

PRIVATE AND NONPROFIT FUNDING SOURCES

Many communities have solicited funding assistance from private foundations and other conservation-minded benefactors. Below are examples of private funding opportunities.

RAILS-TO-TRAILS CONSERVANCY

Under the Doppelt Family Trail Development Fund, RTC will award approximately \$85,000 per year, distributed among several qualifying projects, through a competitive process. Eligible applicants include nonprofit organizations and state, regional, and local government agencies. Two types of grants are available - community support grants and project transformation grants. Around three to four community support grants are awarded each year, ranging from \$5,000-\$10,000 each. Community Support Grants support nonprofit organizations or "Friends of the Trail" groups that need funding to get trail development or trail improvement efforts off the ground. Each year, 1-2 Project Transformation Grants are awarded that range from \$15,000-\$50,000. The intention of these grants is to enable an organization to complete a significant trail development or improvement project. For both types of grants, applications for projects on rail-trails and rails-with-trails are given preference, but rail-trail designation is not a requirement. The trail must serve multiple user types, such as bicycling, walking, and hiking, and must be considered a trail, greenway, or shared use path.

For more information: <http://www.railstotrails.org/our-work/doppelt-family-trail-development-fund/>

THE HIGH POINT COMMUNITY FOUNDATION

The High Point Community Foundation is a catalyst for positive change that promotes philanthropy, administers an expanding grants program and serves as a trustworthy partner in responding to community needs.

For more information: <https://www.hpcommunityfoundation.org/grants-and-partnerships/annual-grants-program/>

NATIONAL FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION (NFWF)

The National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (NFWF) is a private, nonprofit, tax-exempt organization chartered by Congress in 1984. The National Fish and Wildlife Foundation sustains, restores, and enhances the Nation's fish, wildlife, plants, and habitats. Through leadership conservation investments with public and private partners, the Foundation is dedicated to achieving maximum conservation impact by developing and applying best practices and innovative methods for measurable outcomes.

The Foundation provides grants through more than 70 diverse conservation grant programs. One of the most relevant programs for bicycle and pedestrian projects is Acres for America. Funding priorities include conservation of bird, fish, plants and wildlife habitats, providing access for people to enjoy outdoors, and connecting existing protected lands. Federal, state, and local government agencies, educational institutions, Native American tribes, and non-profit organizations may apply twice annually for matching grants. Due to the competitive nature of grant funding for Acres for America, all awarded grants require a minimum 1:1 match.

For more information: <http://www.nfwf.org/whatwedo/grants/Pages/home.aspx>

THE TRUST FOR PUBLIC LAND

Land conservation is central to the mission of the Trust for Public Land (TPL). Founded in 1972, the TPL is the only national non-profit working exclusively to protect land for human enjoyment and well-being. TPL helps acquire land and transfer it to public agencies, land trusts, or other groups that intend to conserve land for recreation and spiritual nourishment and to improve the health and quality of life of American communities.

For more information: <http://www.tpl.org>

LAND FOR TOMORROW CAMPAIGN

Land for Tomorrow is a diverse partnership of businesses, conservationists, farmers, environmental groups, health professionals, and community groups committed to securing support from the public and General Assembly for protecting land, water, and historic places. Land for Tomorrow works to enable North Carolina to reach a goal of ensuring that working farms and forests, sanctuaries for wildlife, land bordering streams, parks, and greenways, land that helps strengthen communities and promotes job growth, and historic downtowns and neighborhoods will be there to enhance the quality of life for generations to come.

For more information: <http://www.land4tomorrow.org/>

THE CONSERVATION ALLIANCE

The Conservation Alliance is a nonprofit organization of outdoor businesses whose collective annual membership dues support grassroots citizen-action groups and their efforts to protect wild and natural areas. Grants are typically about \$35,000 each. Funding criteria states that:

- The project should seek to secure lasting and quantifiable protection of a specific wild land or waterway. We prioritize landscape-scale projects that have a clear benefit for habitat.
- The campaign should engage grassroots citizen action in support of the conservation effort. We do not fund general education, restoration, stewardship, or scientific research projects.
- All projects must have a clear recreational benefit.

For more information: <http://www.conservationalliance.com/grants/?yearly=2021>

BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF NORTH CAROLINA FOUNDATION (BCBS)

BCBS does not have a traditional grant cycle and announces grant opportunities on a periodic basis. Grants can range from small-dollar equipment grants to large, multi-year partnerships.

For more information: <http://www.bcbsncfoundation.org/grants-programs/grantmaking-overview/>

DUKE ENERGY FOUNDATION

Funded by Duke Energy shareholders, this foundation makes charitable grants to nonprofit organizations and government agencies. Grant applicants must serve communities that are also served by Duke Energy. The grant program has several investment priorities that could potentially fund bicycle and pedestrian projects. The Duke Energy Foundation is committed to making strategic investments to build powerful communities where nature and wildlife thrive, students can excel and a talented workforce drives economic prosperity for all.

For more information: <https://www.duke-energy.com/community/duke-energy-foundation>

Z. SMITH REYNOLDS FOUNDATION

This Winston-Salem-based Foundation is committed to improving the quality of life for all North Carolinians. The Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation is a statewide, private, family foundation that has been a catalyst for positive change in North Carolina for more than 80 years. A variety of grant programs are available.

For more information: <http://www.zsr.org/grants-programs>

BANK OF AMERICA CHARITABLE FOUNDATION

The Bank of America Charitable Foundation supports a wide range of activities, including a focus on community greening efforts that create healthy neighborhoods and environmental sustainability through the preservation, creation or restoration of open space, parks and community gardens.

For more information: <https://about.bankofamerica.com/en-us/global-impact/charitable-foundation-funding.html>

LOCAL TRAIL SPONSORS

A sponsorship program for trail amenities allows smaller donations to be received from both individuals and businesses. Cash donations could be placed into a trust fund to be accessed for certain construction or acquisition projects associated with the greenways and open space system. Some recognition of the donors is appropriate and can be accomplished through the placement of a plaque, the naming of a trail segment, and/or special recognition at an opening ceremony. Types of gifts other than cash could include donations of services, equipment, labor, or reduced costs for supplies.

CORPORATE DONATIONS

Corporate donations are often received in the form of liquid investments (i.e. cash, stock, bonds) and in the form of land. Local governments typically create funds to facilitate and simplify a transaction from a corporation's donation to the given locality. Donations are mainly received when a widely supported capital improvement program is implemented.

PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL DONATIONS

Private individual donations can come in the form of liquid investments (i.e. cash, stock, bonds) or land. Local governments typically create funds to facilitate and simplify a transaction from an individual's donation to the given locality. Donations are mainly received when a widely supported capital improvement program is implemented.

FUNDRAISING/CAMPAIGN DRIVES

Organizations and individuals can participate in a fundraiser or a campaign drive. It is essential to market the purpose of a fundraiser to rally support and financial backing. Often times fundraising satisfies the need for public awareness, public education, and financial support.

VOLUNTEER WORK

It is expected that many citizens will be excited about the development of a greenway corridor. Individual volunteers from the community can be brought together with groups of volunteers from church groups, civic groups, scout troops and environmental groups to work on greenway development on special community workdays. Volunteers can also be used for fundraising, maintenance, and programming needs.

ROUND UP FOR THE GREENWAY CAMPAIGN

A round up campaign involves local businesses asking customers, upon making a purchase, to 'round up' their purchase and donate the additional change for a project or cause.

The Blue Ridge Conservancy, local partners, and over 100 local businesses used this approach during one month each summer over three consecutive summers to raise approximately \$400,000 towards implementing the Middle Fork Greenway between Boone and Blowing Rock - https://www.wataugademocrat.com/community/round-up-campaign-raises-money-for-middle-fork-greenway/article_afbbd8cd-0a5e-5948-abdd-f05d32545216.html



HIGH POINT GREENWAY PLAN

Prepared for the City of High Point
Prepared by Alta Planning + Design

centennial station ARTS CENTER

121 S. Centennial Street • High Point, NC 27260

Summer 2021 Arts & Entertainment

Dancin' & Shaggin' at the Station

Concerts are from 7 to 10 p.m. with doors and bar opening at 6:30 p.m.
There will be a food truck on site. The cover charge is \$15.*

Envision

Motown • Friday, July 16

Special Occasion Band

Beach • Friday, July 23

Fabulous Flashbacks

Rock • Friday, August 13

Carolina Soul

R&B • Friday, August 20

*Ticket price does not include entertainment tax and handling fee.
Seating will be limited to gathering recommendations at the time of the event.

To order tickets online, visit www.HighPointArts.org/events or call 336-889-ARTS.

Thanks to our sponsors for investing
in the arts in High Point!



ILDERTON

FIRST BANK



ANN & JIM
MORGAN



Martha & Yogi Yarborough

Lucille Duncan

Charles H. & Annetta R. Masland Foundation

Becky Wray

Linda & David McCoy

Our State
CELEBRATING NORTH CAROLINA

PinnacleSM
FINANCIAL PARTNERS



Piedmont
Natural Gas



KMH ILLUSTRATIVE DESIGN



high
point
ARTS
COUNCIL

Centennial Station Arts Center

121 S. Centennial Street
High Point, NC 27260

336.889.ARTS
HighPointArts.org

Return Service Requested

Nonprofit Org.
U.S. Postage
PAID
High Point, NC
Permit No. 40

City Clerk's Office

Mary Brooks

DEPUTY CITY CLERK



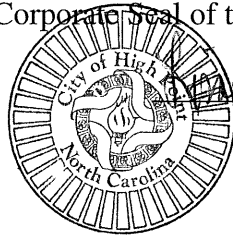
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY™

City of High Point
Municipal Office Building
211 South Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27261

Certification

I, Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk of the City of High Point, North Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate Ordinance adopted by the City Council in official Session on July 19, 2021, and upon approval by City Council will be recorded in Book 96 of the Official Minute Books and Ordinance Book Volume XXII, Ordinance No. 7731/21-48, page 48, Legislative File No. 2021-298 of this City, under my care, custody and control. As of this date, action to adopt said Ordinance has not been amended, rescinded or repealed and is in full force and effect.

WITNESS my hand and the Corporate Seal of the City of High Point, the 20th day of July 2021.



Lisa B. Vierling
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

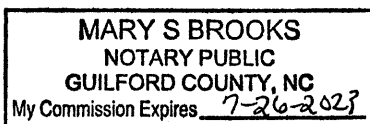
I, Mary S. Brooks, a Notary Public of said County and State, do hereby certify that Lisa B. Vierling, is known to me as City Clerk of the City of High Point; that this person personally appeared before me this date; and, upon authority duly given and as an act of said City, issued and executed the foregoing Certification.

WITNESS my hand and official Notarial Seal, this 20th day of July 2021.

Mary S. Brooks

Mary S. Brooks, Notary Public

Commission Expires: 7/26/2023



ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING THE BUILDING INSPECTOR OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT TO DEMOLISH CERTAIN PROPERTY PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 19 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA; AND, TITLE 9, CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE E, OF THE MINIMUM HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of High Point finds as a fact that the following described property has been ordered to be demolished, and it further finds as a fact that the owner has been ordered to demolish said building at his expense and said Owner has failed to comply with said order.

SECTION 2: That the Inspector of the City of High Point is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the demolition of the following described building in accordance with code of Ordinances: and, Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

PROPERTY LOCATIONOWNER (S)

1205 W. Green Dr.

Henry Zinnerman
534-A Flint Ave
High Point, NC 27260

SECTION 3: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage as by Law provided.

Adopted by City Council,
This the 19th day of July 19, 2021

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk



ELLIOTT SIDEWALK COMMUNITIES

July 19, 2021

Mr. Jay W. Wagner
Mayor
City of High Point
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27261

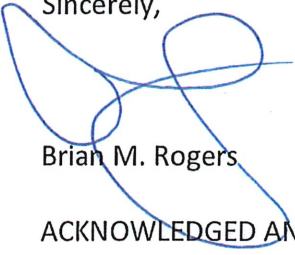
RE: Land Disposition Agreement effective April 15, 2019 (the "Agreement"), between the City of High Point ("COHP") and Elliott Sidewalk Communities, LLC ("ESC")

Dear Jay:

Pursuant to Exhibit E, Development Schedule and Public Facilities Schedule to the Second Amendment to the Land Disposition Agreement dated December 15, 2020, the date associated with Building C for the Certificate of Occupancy was set for no later than the last day of July 2021. Per recent discussions between COHP and ESC, the deadline for establishing such Certificate of Occupancy is extended to the last day of October 2021 by this letter of extension to be executed by the parties.

Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

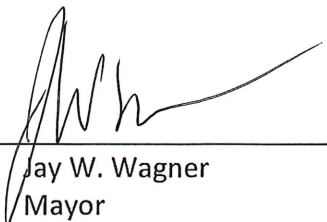


Brian M. Rogers

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED:

City of High Point

By: _____



Jay W. Wagner
Mayor

Elliott Sidewalk Communities, LLC

By: _____



Brian M. Rogers
Managing Partner

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Interlocal Agreement Between The City of High Point and The County of Guilford for the Provision of Animal Sheltering

From: J. Travis Stroud, Police Chief

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date /
Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Contract

PURPOSE:

Request to approve Interlocal Agreement between the City of High Point and the County of Guilford for the provision of animal sheltering.

BACKGROUND:

Renewal of the interlocal agreement between the City of High Point and Guilford County covering services for the animal shelter, located at 4525 West Wendover Ave, Greensboro, NC. This is a 3-year agreement to cover services from July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2024. The county will maintain full financial responsibility for the operation of the Guilford County Animal Shelter. The City of High Point continues to own one-eighths (1/8) undivided ownership in the shelter. The City of High Point will continue to provide their own animal collection services and will use the Guilford County Animal Shelter as the main resource for the sheltering of collected animals.

BUDGET IMPACT:

No budget impact as a result of this interlocal agreement.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Requesting that City Council approve this interlocal agreement with Guilford County for the provision of animal sheltering.

NORTH CAROLINA
GUILFORD COUNTY

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF HIGH POINT AND THE COUNTY OF GUILFORD FOR
THE PROVISION OF ANIMAL SHELTERING**

This is an Interlocal cooperation agreement made and entered into this the 22nd day of June, 2021, by and between the City of High Point, a municipal corporation in the State of North Carolina (hereinafter called the "CITY"), and Guilford County, North Carolina, a body politic and corporate (hereinafter called the "COUNTY"), collectively referred to as the "Parties."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the North Carolina General Statutes in Chapter 160A, Article 20, provide that units of local government may enter into agreements in order to execute an undertaking providing for the continual exercise by one unit of any power, function or right, including the provision of animal control and shelter services; and

WHEREAS, in 1955, the General Assembly authorized the COUNTY, the CITY and the City of High Point to jointly construct and operate an animal shelter; and

WHEREAS, on December 2, 1955, the CITY and the COUNTY entered into an agreement and amended it on October 16, 1959 and on July 5, 1961, whereby the Parties agreed to the contractual arrangement for the operation of an animal shelter in Guilford County; and

WHEREAS, on June 1, 2011, the CITY and COUNTY entered into an agreement (Guilford County Contract No. 42120-03/11-174) agreeing that it was in the best interest of both parties that the COUNTY assume full financial responsibility for the animal shelter; and

WHEREAS, the governing bodies of the CITY and COUNTY have ratified this Interlocal Agreement by resolutions being recorded in their respective minutes; and

WHEREAS, it is now desirable and in the mutual best interest of the CITY and the COUNTY that both parties enter into an amendment for the operation of an animal shelter in accordance with the terms and conditions hereinafter set out.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants, terms and conditions contained herein accruing to the benefit of each of the respective parties hereto, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. Term of Agreement. This Interlocal Agreement shall continue for three (3) years, from July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2024, unless terminated pursuant to the terms herein.

2. Animal Shelter. The CITY and COUNTY agree that the COUNTY will maintain full financial responsibility for the operation of the Guilford County Animal Shelter. Such responsibility includes all current and future capital expenditures related to the operation of the Guilford County Animal Shelter. The COUNTY acknowledges that the CITY continues to own a one-eighths (1/8) undivided ownership interest of the Guilford County Animal Shelter located at 4525 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina.
3. Liability. The COUNTY shall provide legal support and representation to its employees performing work under this agreement. The COUNTY shall handle all claims arising out of its animal control services and its operation of the animal shelter. The COUNTY agrees that the CITY shall have no responsibility or liability regarding any such claims.
4. Termination. This Interlocal Agreement may be terminated by either party by providing twelve months notice prior to the start of the next fiscal year.
5. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended from time to time upon mutual consent of the governing bodies of the CITY and COUNTY as expressed in writing.
6. Prior Agreements. All other provisions of the initial Contract, as amended, are hereby ratified and shall continue in full force and effect without change, unless and until revised upon mutual written Agreement of the Parties, or terminated as provided herein.
7. In accordance with N.C.G.S. §143C-6A-5 and other applicable sections of N.C.G.S. §143C-6A regarding the Iran Divestment Act of 2015, each Party hereby certifies that it is not identified on the State Treasurer's list of persons which the Treasurer has determined engage in investment activities in Iran, including any subcontractors of either Party.
8. The PARTIES agree that this Agreement is subject to the jurisdiction and laws of the State of North Carolina, and both PARTIES agree to comply with all applicable laws. Any controversies arising out of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Interlocal Agreement, as amended, in their respective names and titles, by their proper officials, all by the authority of appropriate resolutions of the governing bodies of each of the taxing units, duly adopted, as of the day and year first written above.

ATTEST:

GUILFORD COUNTY

By: _____
Clerk to Board

By: _____
County Manager

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN
PREAUDITED IN THE MANNER
REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND
FISCAL CONTROL ACT

By: _____
County Finance Director

ATTEST:

THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM
LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN
PREAUDITED IN THE MANNER
REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND
FISCAL CONTROL ACT

By: _____
City Attorney

By: _____
City Finance Officer

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Construction Administration and Close-Out Contract – HH Architecture
City Lake Park Master Plan Phase 1 Renovations

From: Lee Tillery –Parks and Recreation Director

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: N/A

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Attachment A – Contract w HH Architecture – Construction Administration/Close-Out (CLP)
Attachment B – City Lake Park Master Plan
<https://www.highpointnc.gov/DocumentCenter/View/13127/City-Lake-Park-Master-Plan-2019?bidId=>

PURPOSE:

Proposed contract with HH Architecture to perform Construction Administration (CA) and close-out services for the High Point City Lake Park - Site Master Plan Phase 1. Phase 1 of this plan was identified as one of the 2018 approved Municipal Bond projects.

BACKGROUND:

The City Lake Master Plan was finalized and approved by City Council in August 2019. The plan outlined two phases to complete necessary renovations and improved amenities at City Lake Park. We began moving forward on planning and design for Phase 1 of the project in May of 2020. Samet Corporation was selected as the Construction Manager At Risk (CMAR) on the project in April 2021 and construction began in May 2021. There are three planning phases that prepared us to begin construction of Phase 1 of the project: Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documentation. HH Architecture completed these three phases and we are now to the part of the project where we need continued assistance with Construction Administration (CA) and close out. They will continue to work collaboratively with the City and Samet Corporation through the completion of the project.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for this project are included with the approved 2018 Municipal Bond projects for the renovation of City Lake Park.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends City Council approve contract with HH Architecture in the amount of \$396,900.

HH ARCHITECTURE

~~June 1, 2021~~ **June 22, 2021**

Lee Tillery
High Point Parks and Recreation Director
136 Northpoint Avenue
High Point, NC 27262

RE: High Point City Lake Park Renovation – Supplemental #5 (CA and Closeout)
HH Project number: 20-022

Dear Mr. Tillery,

HH Architecture is pleased to present this Supplemental #5 proposal for the construction administration and closeout services of the High Point City Lake Park, phase one scope from the August 2019 Master Plan and Construction Document phase that was completed in April 2021.

1.) Basic Scope:

This construction administration and closeout phase will build upon the completed construction document phase.

Scope includes:

Aid the owner and Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) with various construction administration related tasks, including:

- Perform design team coordination
- Submittal review
- Respond to RFI's and issue change bulletins as necessary
- Provide jobsite visits (see below for assumed number of visits per discipline)
- Lead monthly construction meetings
- Review contractor's pay application
- Punch list, and final inspection.
- Closeout: Record drawings and closeout of project.

Site Visits:

- Architect will make biweekly site visits (26 total)
- Civil Engineer and Landscape Architect will make 12 visits for general construction observation and 10 Landscape Architecture review site visits (22 total)
- Structural Engineer will make bimonthly site visits (6 total)
- MEP Engineers will make monthly site visits (12 total)

- Aquatic Design will make bimonthly site visits (6 total)

2.) Additional Scope:

Construction Administration for Event Lawn:

Should the Event Lawn alternate be accepted by the City the construction services mentioned above would be needed for this scope of work. Site visits would be made by Civil Engineer and Landscape Architects during regularly scheduled visits to observe the base scope work.

Construction Administration for Loop Road and Additional ADA Parking:

Should the Loop Road alternate be accepted by the City the construction services mentioned above would be needed for this scope of work. Site visits would be made by Civil Engineer and Landscape Architects during regularly scheduled visits to observe the base scope work.

3.) Consultants:

For Civil Engineering and Landscape Design, we propose:

McAdams Company

Contact: Rachel Cotter, RLA
2905 Meridian Parkway
Durham, NC 27713
Phone: (919) 361-5000 ext. 132

For Structural Engineering, we propose:

Lynch Mykins Structural Engineers

Contact: Anna Lynch, PE
415 Hillsborough St., Suite 101
Raleigh, NC 27603
Phone: (919) 782-1833

For Plumbing, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering, we propose:

Crenshaw Consulting Engineers

Contact: Paul Szalanski, P.E. LEED AP BD+C
3516 Bush Street, Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27609
Phone: (919) 871-1070 ext. 103

For Aquatic Design and Consulting, we propose:

Water Technology Inc.

Contact: Doug Whiteaker
100 Park Avenue, PO Box 614
Beaver Dam, WI 53916
Phone: (920) 210-1110

5.) Fee:

For the scope detailed above, we propose the following lump sum fees:

Base Project CA	\$350,100
Event Lawn CA	\$7,300
Loop Road and Additional ADA Parking CA	\$5,200
Closeout	<u>\$34,300</u>
Total	\$396,900

Reimbursable Expenses

We will bill additionally for reimbursable expenses at 1.25 times the cost. Reimbursable expenses include, but are not limited to:

- Printing costs
- Shipping costs
- Mileage
- Miscellaneous smaller reimbursables

6.) Schedule:

The following is an estimated schedule for the scope:

Construction	52 weeks
Closeout	8 weeks

A supplemental agreement will be issued for the Construction Administration and Closeout phases with the revised project scope.

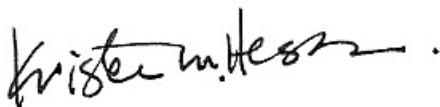
7.) Excluded Services

The following services can be provided for additional fees:

- Additional site visits during construction above and beyond those detailed in the scope
- Construction Admin Fees provided do not include ADA certifications.
- 3rd Party construction material testing or special inspection fees that may be necessary for the construction of the proposed project.
- Energy code statements of compliance for MEP systems
- Construction administration for Greenway Connection and Pedestrian Bridge.

Please let me know if you need additional information. Thank you so very much for this opportunity. We are excited to continue this project.

Sincerely,



Kristen M. Hess, AIA, LEED AP
Principal

**RESOLUTION OF HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
AUTHORIZING THE LEASE OF CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point ("City") owns three properties with residential dwellings located at:

- 3300 Hillside Drive
- 809 Aberdeen Road
- 811 Aberdeen Road

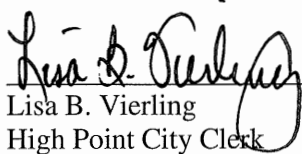
WHEREAS, the properties were purchased in the past by the Public Services Department at various times for future use; and

WHEREAS, the City finds that until the time these properties are needed it would be financially beneficial to lease them and will generate revenues of \$20,940 annually from monthly rents; and

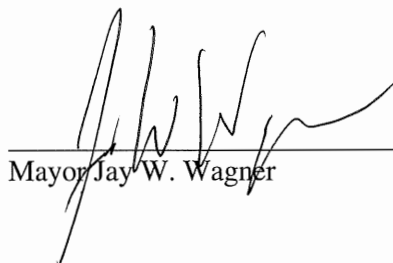
WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statutes § 160A-272 authorizes the City to enter into leases for no longer than 10 years by giving a 30-day notice by publication describing the property to be leased, stating the annual rental, and announcing the councils intent to authorize the lease.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council that, the High Pont City Council hereby approves the leases of the above referenced city properties for a period of five years under the terms and conditions contained in the leases and authorizes the City Manager to execute any all necessary documents.

Adopted, this the 19th day of July, 2021.


Lisa B. Vierling
High Point City Clerk





Mayor Jay W. Wagner

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution of Intent for a Voluntary Contiguous Annexation
Annexation 21-03 (*Fox Run Land Corporation, LLC*)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: July 19, 2021

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: Not applicable

Advertised By: Not applicable

Attachments: A. Resolution of Intent for Annexation 21-03
B. Map of property proposed to be annexed

PURPOSE:

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation request.

BACKGROUND:

Resolution of Intent for Annexation 21-03 is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact associated with the adoption of this resolution.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff requests City Council set a public hearing date of Monday, August 16, 2021, for this request.

PUBLISH ONCE: Thursday, July 29, 2021

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(AN-21-03)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of Fox Run Land Corporation, LLC. The proposed annexation site is approximately 43.2 acres, and located along the west side of Johnson Street, approximately 145 feet north of Skeet Club Road. The property is addressed as 1025 Skeet Club Road (portion) and 4321 & 4341 Johnson Street, and also known as Guilford County Tax Parcel 203581 (portion), 169368 and 169367.

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-31;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, August 16, 2021, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

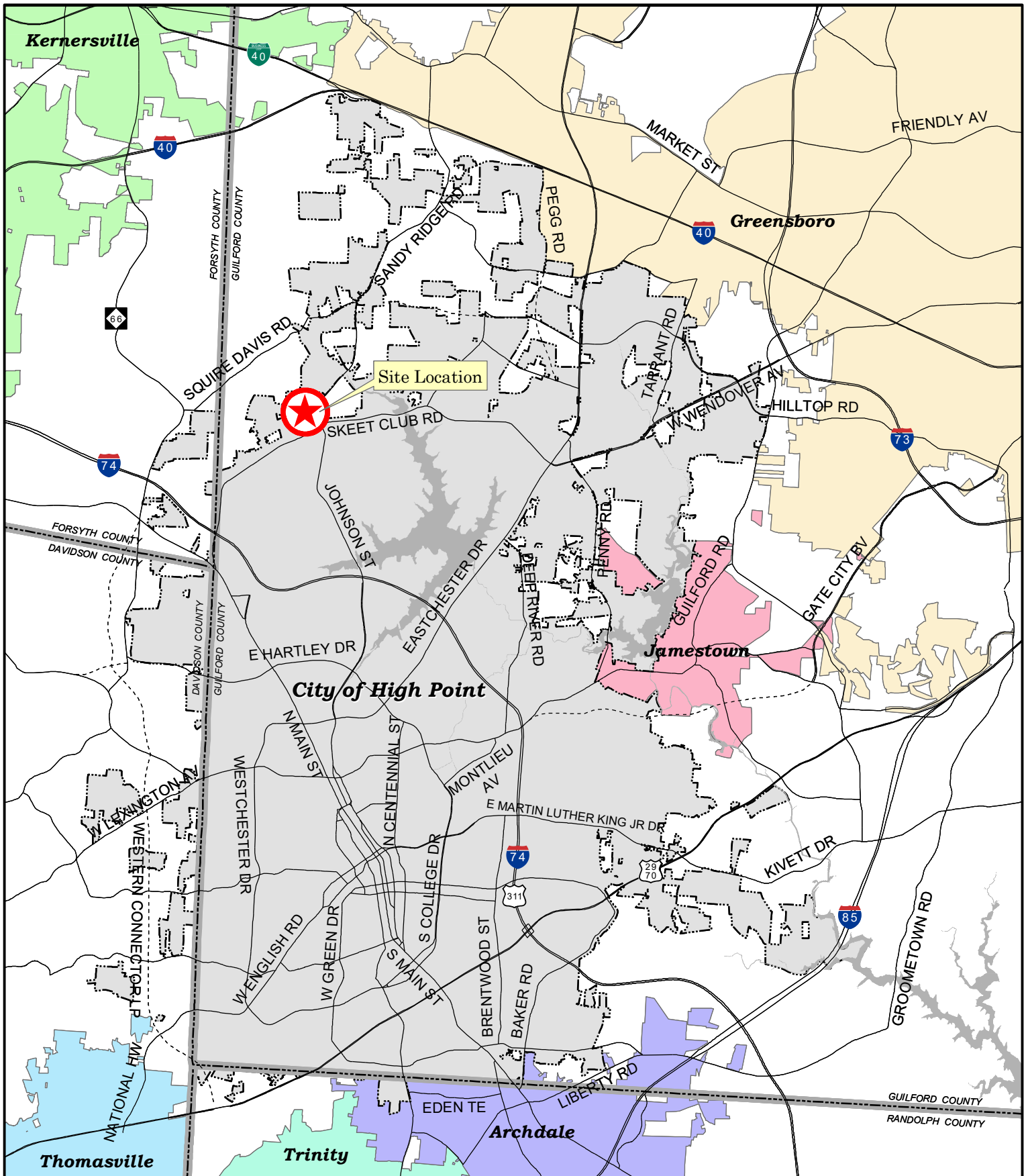
Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need special accommodations, please call (336) 883-3328 or 711 for the Telecommunications Relay Service.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328.

By order of the City Council,
This the 19th day of July, 2021

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk



ANNEXATION REQUEST AN-21-03

Applicant: Fox Run Land Corporation, LLC. Area: 43.2acres

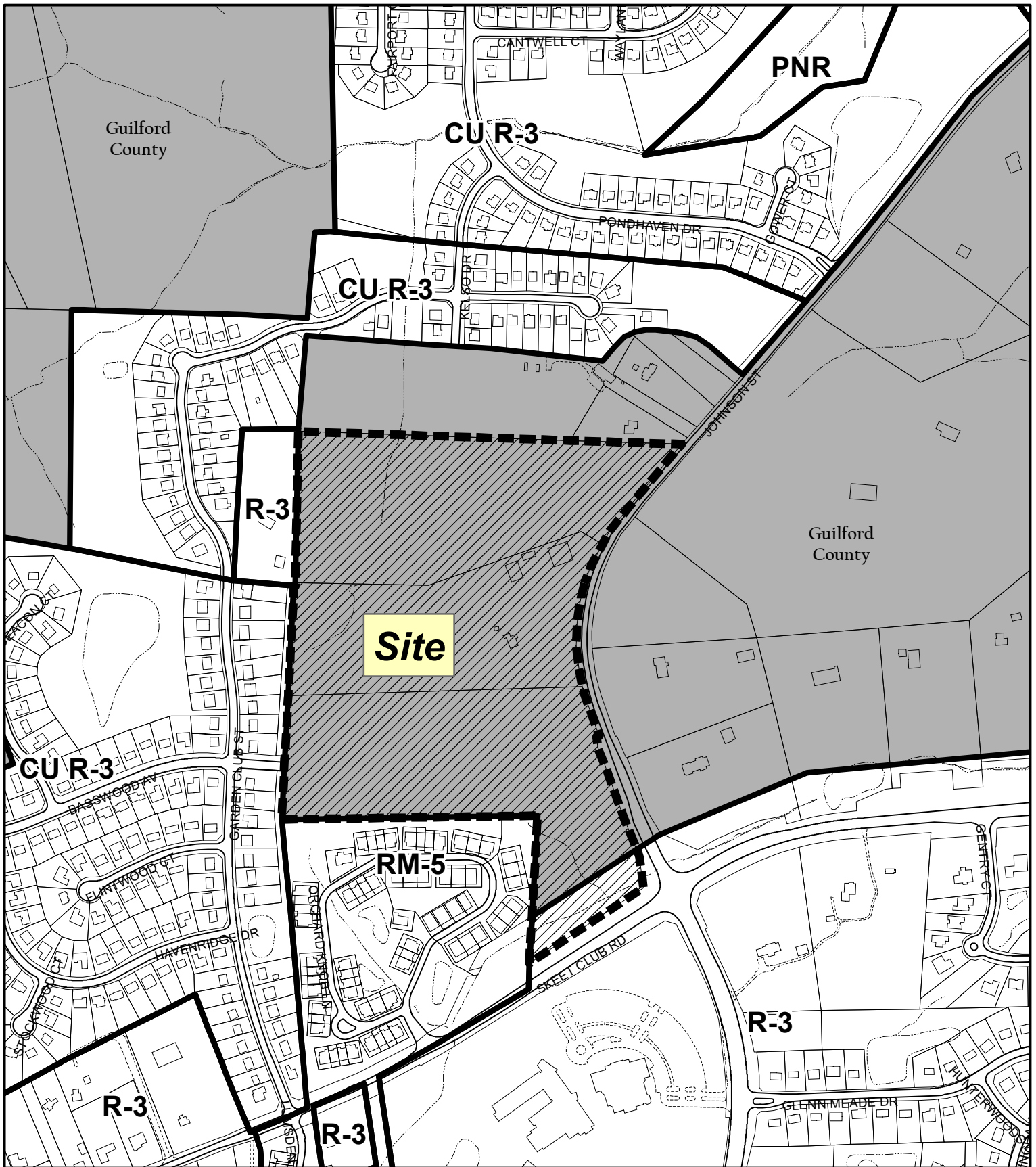
**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=8,500'

G:/Planning/Secure/BAC/ANX
2021/MXD/AN-21-03-VicMap



ANNEXATION REQUEST: AN-21-03

**Applicant: Fox Run Land Corporation,
LLC Area: 43.2 acres**

Existing Zoning Boundary _____
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=500'
G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\AN\2021\MXDs\an21-03



Prosperity & Livability Committee

(Virtual Meeting)

Chaired by Councilman Hudson

Committee Members: Hudson, Holmes, Jefferson, and Peters

June 23, 2021 –9 :00 a.m.

3rd Floor, Council Chambers

Minutes

As part of the city of High Point's on-going COVID-19 mitigation efforts, in-person attendance was not allowed at this meeting. Instead, the meeting was live-streamed and the public was provided a link to listen to the meeting as it was being live-streamed. www.HighPointNC.gov/VirtualPublicMeeting.

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Hudson called the meeting to order at 9:03 a.m. Following a virtual roll call, the following attendance by Committee Members was duly noted.

Physically Present (1): Chairman Wesley Hudson

Participating Remotely (2): Committee Member Michael Holmes, Committee Member Cyril Jefferson

Absent (1): Committee Member Peters

Also Present: Council Member Victor Jones

Staff Physically Present:

Greg Ferguson, Assistant City Manager; Eric Olmedo, Assistant City Manager; Mary Sizemore, Library Director; Jeron Hollis, Managing Director; Lee Burnette, Director of Planning & Development; Ryan Ferguson, Marketing Manager; Chris Andrews, Planning Administrator- Planning & Development Department; Lisa Vierling, City Clerk; and Mary S. Brooks, Deputy City Clerk

Staff Participating Remotely:

JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Michael McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing; Michelle McNair, Community Resource Manager

Others Physically Present:

Phyllis Bridges; Melody Burnett, Executive Director- Visit High Point; Dr. Patrick Harman-Hayden Harman Foundation

Others Participating Remotely:

Avis Robinson

PRESENTATION OF ITEMS**2021-269 Presentation-Community Read Project**

Dr. Patrick Harman and Mary Sizemore will give a presentation on the Community Read Project (This project is designed to encourage leaders and residents to read a book titled "Trust First").

Dr. Patrick Harman with the Hayden Harman Foundation advised that this idea has been cooking up for a while but was interrupted by COVID. He spoke to sharing the idea with Mary Sizemore, Library Director, in 2020 because of the empathy deficit in the country and he felt this book would address that. He reported that activities would begin in July which would be centered around the book, "Trust First," authored by Bruce Deel. He noted that Mr. Deel has successfully worked with over 20,000 homeless people in the last decade to help get them back to sufficiency and shared that it is much bigger than a day center for the homeless--it is all about trust. Mr. Deel will visit High Point on September 14th and be a keynote speaker and would introduce the Compassion Charter and a call to engage the community. He reported that books have been purchased for distribution throughout the community and noted that books have already been dropped off for Council Members. He then recognized Mary Sizemore for some additional comments.

Ms. Sizemore noted that this book is not a typical read and the fact that the author, Mr. Deel, is coming to High Point is just the beginning and that things leading up to the activities is laying groundwork even after the project concludes. She advised that the kickoff would be held in conjunction with the Farmer's Market at the High Point Library and there would be games, activities, and books would be given away. She noted it is all about simple acts of kindness and trust--concentrating on the simple things.

She reported on the following activities that will take place:

- ✓ *August 28th 10:00 to 11:00 a.m.- community leader panel discussion in person. People already involved in serving people in a trusting way will talk about how to transform community.*
- ✓ *September 14th at 7:00 p.m., the author, Bruce Deel, will be a keynote speaker at the High Point Museum.*

Ms. Sizemore thanked everyone for their interest in the project.

Chairman Hudson advised that both he and his wife have read the book and that it was a very easy read. He announced that if there are organizations out there that would also like a copy of the book to please contact Mary Sizemore at the Library. Ms. Sizemore noted that 500 books have been purchased.

Chairman Hudson asked if there were any questions. Hearing none, he thanked Ms. Sizemore and Dr. Harman for the presentation on the Community Read Project.

2021-270 Washington Street Cultural Center

Phyllis Bridges will give a presentation and provide an update on the Washington Street Cultural Center.

Chairman Hudson recognized Phyllis Bridges. Ms. Bridges advised that she wanted to touch base regarding the progress that the city has made as far as coming up with an agreement/solution pertaining to the land. She shared that she conducted some additional research on the land and found that there was a small community there that was part of the African-American community on the far end of Washington Street. She noted that she sent a PowerPoint presentation to the committee members to raise awareness of that past history that is no longer there. She brought to the committee's attention that it has not been replaced with anything to help enhance, benefit, or revitalize the area.

Ms. Bridges asked if the committee could share any updates as to how she can move forward. Randy McCaslin, Interim City Manager, stated he understood at the last time this was discussed that the committee was going to take it under advisement; that the committee needs to discuss the next steps; and if there is a desire to move forward, then the committee could certainly make a recommendation to the City Council. He stated he was unsure if fundraising efforts have started on the cultural center but thought that would possibly be part of the criteria moving forward. Mr. McCaslin advised that he does not believe the city could turn over the property but if some kind of commitment was made for certain things to be done, then it might be possible. He pointed out that the city only controls part of the land, that some of the property is owned by the High Point Housing Authority and he was unsure if there have been any conversations with them.

Committee Member Jefferson recalled that discussion took place in a past committee meeting where staff was asked to come back with additional information which included doing some additional research and doing some sort of due diligence on past property conveyances. He noted this has not been done, that staff has not provided any additional information, and he hoped to have that information before this meeting so that the committee could discuss it further and make a recommendation. He asked the following questions:

- 1. What has been the precedent for the city when conveying property?*
- 2. What sort of information is generally needed?*
- 3. What steps are normally required?*
- 4. What other steps are being asked of the requester, Phyllis Bridges, for the proposed cultural arts center?*

He reiterated that more information was definitely needed and the committee members needed more knowledge before a recommendation could be made. He suggested that staff pull those records being sought and do the research, then maybe the committee could reconvene at a later date to discuss and make a recommendation. Mr. McCaslin advised that staff could certainly conduct the research and get back to the committee as to the findings.

Committee Member Homes inquired about the fundraising and recalled that it was reported in the last meeting that Ms. Bridges shared that she had commitments from donors and that was contingent on the transference of land from the city. Ms. Bridges confirmed that and stated that one of the key potential donors has not actually made a financial commitment because they are waiting on the transference of the property. She further noted that she also has two key donors who are ready to commit to this project, but until the land is acquired she cannot move forward. because that would be the kickoff for their capital campaign.

Committee Member Holmes asked if it might be possible to do this if Ms. Bridges could secure a written commitment to the fact that the donors would be financially committed to the project contingent upon the transference of the property. Mr. McCaslin replied that he was not sure and noted that it would be a question for Legal.

City Attorney Carlyle advised that it needs more investigation and more terms that can be incorporated into the contract in regards to the financing aspect and noted that staff will need to weigh the value to the city and the value of the land, which is generally what staff always looks at when donating property for a public purpose. She advised that they could include some claw back language in the contract that the property would revert back to the city in the event that it is not used for a public purpose.

Committee Member Homes felt staff was inadvertently "spit balling" terms and pointed out that Ms. Bridges came to the committee in early Spring regarding this matter. Ms. Bridges confirmed that it was in April. Committee Member Holmes advised that he understands that staff was busy with the budget preparation during that time, but strongly felt staff should put some due diligence on the matter to meet the needs of the citizens.

Committee Member Jefferson intervened and stated that he thought the motion made at the April meeting covered everything that has been discussed in this meeting. He reiterated that Ms. Bridges came to the committee in April with her request and he felt staff should have been speedier about a response and should have already performed, at the very least, due diligence. He hoped the information could be retrieved and discussed at the Prosperity & Livability Committee Meeting in July and that while the city is continuing to work on research, determined what it is that Ms. Bridges can be working on her end so that the project continues to move forward.

City Attorney Carlyle recommended that the committee request the Clerk to enter into the minutes that the Committee received an update from staff and that the motion made by Committee Member Jefferson remains on the table with additional research/work that needs to be done.

Chairman Hudson asked if this was acceptable for inclusion in the minutes and City Clerk Lisa Vierling replied in the affirmative.

Chairman Hudson apologized to Ms. Bridges for not getting this information to her sooner and asked if she would be available for a July 7th meeting. He asked staff if this would be adequate time for Legal and staff to come back with more information. Mr. McCaslin replied that staff would do its best. Chairman Hudson agreed with some type of contingency clause and felt the reversionary clause, benchmarks, and timelines all need to be spelled out. He

announced that this matter would be placed on the July 7th agenda for further discussion. He entertained any questions.

Committee Member Peters stated that she was expecting that staff would be reporting on information at this meeting so that the committee could possibly act on it, expressed disappointment that the information was not presented, and that she was looking forward to further discussion at the July 7th meeting.

2021-271**Presentation-Potential Recreational Vehicle (RV) Park Ordinance**

Staff will be giving a presentation on a Potential Recreation Vehicle (RV) Ordinance.

Lee Burnette, Director of Planning & Development, advised that the manager's office asked his staff to look at the RV (Recreation Vehicle) Park provision or lack of that is in the city's Development Ordinance. He provided a little background and noted that the city's current ordinance does not have a provision for recreation vehicle parks which includes any kind of camper, trailer, etc..... However, the city did have some standards set out in the prior Development Ordinance until the new Development Ordinance was adopted in 2017. It had a number of standards that was allowed in a couple of zoning districts--one required a special use permit.

Looking at the current environment as to what other jurisdictions are doing, staff surveyed it and looked at the top 20 cities in North Carolina to see what standards they have, how they regulate what zones and the allowance of RV parks. Most jurisdictions allow recreation vehicle parks in some type of commercial zone and some allow in their rural or agricultural zoning district, particularly if they have some kind of environmental attraction such as a lake, park, etc.... He noted that High Point's environmental attraction is Oak Hollow Lake, so more than likely any kind of recreational vehicle park that would be developed in High Point would be in a commercial zoning district. He explained in their studies, they found that they are typically located just like a hotel, along commercial corridors, near interchanges, etc.... where people can park, stay for a short period of time and move on to another destination. He pointed out it is typically not in an industrial zone or residential zone.

Staff is suggesting that RV Parks be classified as a commercial use and be part of the visitor accommodation standards uses. He advised that the definition of a recreation vehicle park is basically two or more RV sites or camping spaces and this can include tent camping, etc...so there is no restriction on the type of camping that could be provided. He pointed out that this aligns with the State Building Code in terms of a recreational vehicle and that it was basically any vehicle designed as temporary living quarters for recreation, camping, or travel us whether on its own power, whether it's towed, or mounted, etc....

Staff is recommending that RV Parks be allowed in the city's General Business District as this is typically where there is commercially zoned land or land that could be rezoned along the city's major commercial corridors, interchanges and the like.

Mr. Burnette explained there are two options.

- 1. To have it as a permitted use or a principle use that is allowed by right without any kind of board approval; to*

2. *To allow it as a Special Use Permit.*

Staff recommended against the special use permit for the following reasons:

1. *If standards are applied that protect and ensure that it is done properly, that type of review is not needed; and*
2. *With a Special Use Permit, the Council or approval body would have very limited discretion in denying a request.*

Staff is recommending the Recreation Vehicle Parks be allowed as a Principal Use in the General Business (GB) District with the following Use Standards:

Minimum Park Size

- *3 acres*

Density

- *Maximum of 15 spaces per acre*

Setback

- *Buildings and structures shall meet the district requirement, and*
- *Minimum of 50-foot street and perimeter setback for RV and camping spaces.*

RV & camping spaces

- *Must be designated on the ground by permanent markers or monuments, and*
- *Must be located above the base flood elevation and graded to prevent water from ponding.*

Parking and drives

- *Each RV or camping space shall have an asphalt, concrete, graveled or other approved comparable all-weather surface with sufficient dimensions to accommodate at least one motor vehicle or camping space.*
- *Park drives shall meet the private drive dimensional requirements and must have an asphalt, concrete, graveled or other approved comparable all-weather surface.*

Access

- *No RV camping space shall have direct vehicular access to a public street.*

Utilities

- *Public water and public sewer service are required for the park.*
- *Individual sewer hook-ups or a sewage dumping station is required along with individual RV electrical connections for the RV spaces.*
- *A central structure or structures is required that will provide separate toilet and bathing facilities for each gender.*

Length of Stay

- *No recreation vehicle shall be used or set up as a permanent dwelling unit.*
- *No recreation vehicle shall be occupied beyond 90 days in any 12-month period.*

Chairman Hudson asked if the Recreation Vehicle Parks would still not be allowed in the residential areas. Mr. Burnette replied they would not because of the possibility that people might want to live there year-round.

Mr. Burnette advised that if the committee is interested in sponsoring this, that staff could address it through some general amendment that they are currently working on that more than likely will be presented to the Planning & Zoning Commission in August.

Chairman Hudson asked if there were any additional questions. Hearing none, he introduced Melody Burnett and afforded her an opportunity to address the committee regarding this matter.

Melody Burnett with Visit High Point shared some statistics from the North American Camping Report as well as Destination Analyst that she felt would be very complimentary to the drafted ordinance. She spoke to the following:

- COVID has increased awareness and more people are now engaged in camping and Rving;
- Over 86 million travelers identify themselves as camping enthusiasts (up from 15% in 2015 which indicates an increasing trend);
- The usage at the Oak Hollow Campground has increased by 13% from 2019 to 2020;
- There is a lot of opportunity for High Point due to High Point's location off the interstate and being a transient destination;
- The average campground visitor takes a trip of 14 days per person and they are extending their vacation stays by four weeks;
- 60% of campers are non-white groups indicating a very diverse leisure traveler that is emerging;
- Young professionals are taking more weekday trips with RVs, mixing leisure and work;
- 54% are bringing their laptops while on vacation;
- RV sales are up 12% since 2019;
- More folks who are camping are buying used campers first which is a great opportunity for "do it yourselves" to explore renovation and custom design;
- Users are valuing technologies and finding camping amenities on more apps as we are looking for more on-line presence for High Point;
- 46% of travelers are bringing their pets.
- Campers spend an average of \$600 per trip

Ms. Burnett noted as we are now re-prioritizing our values, our work/life balance has changed; our connection with outdoor recreation has changed; our mental and physical health as changed. She advised that the city's Parks & Rec team does a fantastic job and in order for them to focus on or enhance amenities at City Lake Park, the new Master Plan, as well as enhancements to the greenway, the RV ordinance would be a great enhancement to make these updates. She further advised that you never know when a camper can turn into someone doing business or living in High Point and is a great compliment to our mission as we position High Point as a great place to live, work, stay, and play.

At the conclusion of Ms. Burnett's presentation, Chairman Hudson asked if there were any questions or comments.

Committee Member Holmes thanked Ms. Burnett for the information she shared in her presentation. He believed adding another layer of accessibility to the city is always a good thing, so hopefully there would be a way to maximize the new normal. He loved how Ms. Burnett spoke to people re-prioritizing post-COVID, reassessing work/life balance and how they approach travel and tourism.

As a side note, Ms. Burnett noted that RV camp opportunities do not levy occupancy taxes like hotels, motels, and short-term home rentals (Airbnb and VRBO).

Committee Member Jones thanked Ms. Burnett for her presentation and advised this conversation was started about six or seven months ago. He spoke to how High Point is uniquely positioned with all the highways there is a lot of transient travelers; he advised that he serves as the Council Liaison on the CVB and is treasurer of the Guilford County Hotel Association; his hopes that High Point would always be in the most competitive position for any tourism, traveling, commerce; that High Point is known as a place that is always full; there may be some amazing opportunities for tourism revenue to come into High Point; his hopes that this text amendment may lead to some other amenities opening up in High Point to make High Point more competitive.

Chairman Hudson asked if there were any additional comments. Hearing none, he proceeded to make a motion that the committee give this back to staff with a recommendation to bring it to the full Council for a presentation once it goes through the Planning & Zoning Commission process. Committee Member Holmes made a second to the motion.

For further discussion, Lee Burnette advised that the committee could direct staff to proceed with the RV Park Ordinance and have Council consider it as part of the text amendments that the planning staff is currently working on.

Chairman Hudson amended his motion to accept staff's recommendation to include the RV Park Ordinance as part of the text amendments that staff is currently working on and forward it to the Planning & Zoning Commission. Committee Member Holmes agreed with Chairman Hudson's amended motion.

City Attorney Joanne Carlyle asked if the planning staff has shared these amendments with legal for review. Mr. Burnette advised that this is a typical text amendment which has not even gone through the process yet. Ms. Carlyle asked the planning staff to work with Meghan Maguire, Assistant City Attorney, on these amendments.

*There being no further discussion, following a roll call vote by Chairman Hudson, the motion to accept staff's recommendation to include the RV Park Ordinance as part of the text amendments that staff is currently working on and forward it to the Planning & Zoning Commission **carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote.***

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Prosperity & Livability Committee, Chairman Hudson asked if there were any objections to adjourning the meeting. Hearing none, the meeting adjourned at 9:45 a.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Wesley Hudson, Chairman

Attest:

Lisa B. Vierling, MMC
City Clerk

City Clerk's Office

Mary Brooks

DEPUTY CITY CLERK



City of High Point
Municipal Office Building
211 South Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27261

Certification

I, Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk of the City of High Point, North Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate Ordinance adopted by the City Council in official Session on July 19, 2021, and upon approval by City Council will be recorded in Book 96 of the Official Minute Books and Ordinance Book Volume XXII, Ordinance No. 7730/21-47, page 47, Legislative File No. 2021-297 of this City, under my care, custody and control. As of this date, action to adopt said Ordinance has not been amended, rescinded or repealed and is in full force and effect.

WITNESS my hand and the Corporate Seal of the City of High Point, the 20th day of July 2021.



Lisa B. Vierling
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

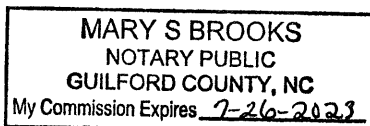
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, Mary S. Brooks, a Notary Public of said County and State, do hereby certify that Lisa B. Vierling, is known to me as City Clerk of the City of High Point; that this person personally appeared before me this date; and, upon authority duly given and as an act of said City, issued and executed the foregoing Certification.

WITNESS my hand and official Notarial Seal, this 20th day of July 2021.

Mary S Brooks
Mary S. Brooks, Notary Public

Commission Expires: 7/26/2023



ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING THE BUILDING INSPECTOR OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT TO DEMOLISH CERTAIN PROPERTY PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 19 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA; AND, TITLE 9, CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE E, OF THE MINIMUM HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of High Point finds as a fact that the following described property has been ordered to be demolished, and it further finds as a fact that the owner has been ordered to demolish said building at his expense and said Owner has failed to comply with said order.

SECTION 2: That the Inspector of the City of High Point is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the demolition of the following described building in accordance with code of Ordinances: and, Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

PROPERTY LOCATIONOWNER (S)

2413 Brentwood St.

Hua Ying Chen & Ben Xin Zhu
326 Peach St. Apt. P
Denton, TX 76209-1943

SECTION 3: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage as by Law provided.

Adopted by City Council,
This the 19th day of July, 2021

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk



July 16, 2021

To: Randy McCaslin, Interim City Manager

From: Michael E. McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing

Subject: Strategic Update on Code Enforcement Activity for June 2021

This report summarizes Code Enforcement activity for the month of June. During this period Local Codes Enforcement (LCE) staff processed 11 new minimum housing complaints; 135 new public nuisance complaints and collected 115 signs. Additionally, during the month of June:

- LCE staff recorded 22 zoning complaints.
- A total of 224 Public Nuisance cases were abated (82 - City abated and 142 - owner abated).
- Due to the pandemic, LCE staff did not work on a Saturday during the month but will resume in July.
- There are 6 properties with contracts out for demolition.
- There are 2 housing cases with an ordinance passed for demolition waiting for repairs to be completed (337 Wingo and 216 Underhill).
- There are 7 properties with ordinances passed in the appeal period. Demolition bids will be requested when the appeal period has expired.
- 2 inspector positions have been filled. 2 inspector positions are open and interviews are underway.
- During the report period there were 576 total active cases:
 - 226 active minimum housing cases
 - 206 active public nuisance cases
 - 144 active zoning cases

Please see the attachment containing a table summarizing detailed activity and pictures.

Local Codes Enforcement Monthly Activity													
		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21
1. Minimum													
	a. Minimum Housing Complaints	21	3	8	24	23	21	21	6	24	26	25	11
	b. Active Minimum Housing Cases	181	247	246	241	253	245	242	247	237	231	231	226
	d. Cases Taken Before City Council												
	i. For Demolition	0	0	2	1	3	1	2	3	2	2	3	3
	e. City Demolished Houses	3	4	0	1	0	0	1	1	4	2	1	1
2. Public													
	a. Public Nuisance Complaints (incl. unsecured	132	153	105	56	28	36	33	35	63	156	205	135
	b. Active Public Nuisance Cases	228	264	179	102	73	76	82	93	90	299	142	206
	c. City abated PN Cases	112	77	82	69	34	15	16	20	10	30	112	82
	d. Owner abated PN Cases	224	149	185	113	51	27	33	38	63	88	212	142
3. Zoning													
	a. Zoning Complaints (Vehicles, Signs, Banners)	10	26	22	19	14	6	14	35	22	37	22	30
	b. Active Zoning Cases	141	118	136	112	130	125	131	148	123	113	108	144
	c. Signs collected	77	69	65	149	309	171	110	231	63	320	25	115
		TOTAL ACTIVE CASES - 576											



























